STEREOCHEMISTRY AND ABSOLUTE CONFIGURATION

OF COMPLEXES OF

Co(III) AND Cr(III) WITH TRIDENTATE LIGANDS

by

Malcolm Stanley Bilton

A thesis submitted in partial

fulfilment of the requirements

for the degree of

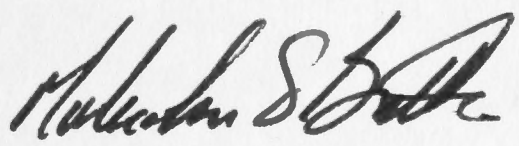
Doctor of Philosophy

at

The Australian National University

Department of Chemistry
School of General Studies
November 1976

No part of the work described
in this thesis has been
submitted in support of
an application for another
degree. The work is the
author's own except where
otherwise stated.



Malcolm S. Bilton

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I should like to thank:

Drs N. Gill and M. Sterns for encouragement and many patient discussions throughout this work.

Mr T. Benson for providing the compounds which were the basis for the work.

Dr G. Robertson for diffractometer facilities at A.N.U.

Drs B. Anderson, D. Taylor and P. Whimp for help in using the ANUCRYS system of programs.

Mr G. McLaughlin who instructed me in the use of the Picker FACS-I diffractometer at A.N.U.

Dr B. Hoskins for laboratory, diffractometer and data processing facilities at Melbourne University.

The staff of the Univac U-1108 computer centre.

The technical staff of the chemistry department, S.G.S., in particular Mr B. Dowhy (Photography) and Mr B. Machan (Electronics).

This work was financed by an A.N.U. Scholarship for which I am sincerely grateful.

ABSTRACT

The crystal structure of five complexes and the absolute configuration of four complexes has been determined.

The crystal and molecular structure of $(+)_{486}$-S-[Co(sal (R)pn(2-Me))$_2$] I,$3H_2O$ has been determined from diffractometer data by three-dimensional Patterson and Fourier methods and refined by block-diagonal least-squares to R = 0.102 for a total of 621 independent reflections (487; 78.4% observed). The crystals are orthorhombic, space group $C222_1$, with a = 10.570(2), b = 16.052(3), c = 15.220(7) Å and Z = 4. Co and I atoms induce mmm pseudo-symmetry. The cobalt atom is octahedrally coordinated by two tridentate Schiff-base ligands in the meridional arrangement and the complex has S absolute configuration. Hydrogen bonding connects symmetry related cations along the ab cell diagonal.

The crystal and molecular structure of $(+)_{489}$-S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me)) (sal (R)pn(2-Me))] ClO_4,0.75EtOH has been determined from diffractometer data by three-dimensional Patterson and Fourier methods and refined by block-diagonal least-squares to R = 0.068 for 2205 independent non-zero reflections. The crystals are monoclinic, space group $P2_1$, with a = 10.683(4), b = 7.672(3), c = 15.565(6) Å, β = 92.40(3)° and Z = 2. The cobalt atom is octahedrally coordinated by two tridentate Schiff-base ligands in the meridional arrangement and the complex has S absolute configuration. The ligands differ only in the position of the methyl group in the (R)pn moieties. Disorder of the solvent molecule is present and an occupancy of 0.75 is suggested.

The crystal and molecular structure of Co(sal en)$_2$I,H_2O has been determined from diffractometer data by three-dimensional Patterson and Fourier methods and refined by block-diagonal least-squares to

R = 0.098 for a total of 4493 independent reflections (2850; 63.5% observed). The crystals are monoclinic, space group $P2_1/c$, with a = 18.368(1), b = 10.216(1), c = 12.004(1) Å, β = 109.87(2)° and Z = 4. The cobalt atom is octahedrally coordinated by two tridentate Schiff-base ligands in the meridional arrangement. The complex is analogous to $Cr(sal\ en)_2I$ differing only in the geometry of the metal environment.

The crystal and molecular structure of $(-)_{409}$-R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn\ (2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$ was determined from diffractometer data by three-dimensional Patterson and Fourier methods and refined by block-diagonal least-squares to R = 0.044 for 4466 independent non-zero reflections. The crystals are triclinic, with a = 8.626(1), b = 12.729(2), c = 12.580(2) Å, α = 113.01(3), β = 105.16(3), γ = 103.15(3)° and Z = 2. The complex is a pseudo-racemate in which the chromium atoms are each octahedrally coordinated by two tridentate Schiff-base ligands in a meridional arrangement.

The crystal and molecular structure of $(+)_{366}$-S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$ has been determined from diffractometer data by the tangent formula and three-dimensional Fourier methods and refined by block-diagonal least-squares to R = 0.038 for 4735 independent non-zero reflections. The crystals are monoclinic, space group $P2_1$, with a = 15.552(1), b = 7.791(1), c = 17.445(1) Å, β = 109.30(1)° and Z = 2. The chromium atom is octahedrally coordinated by two tridentate Schiff-base ligands in the meridional arrangement and the complex has S absolute configuration. Extensive hydrogen bonding is present.

Bond angles and bond lengths for the five structures are compared and features which are characteristic of the tridentate ligands are

discussed. The conformations of the chelate rings are discussed and compared with previously reported data. Distortions of donor atoms from ideal octahedral arrangement are noted. The geometry of each complex is found to be very dependent upon non-bonded interactions. The C.D. of the solid complexes in KBr discs is found to be similar to that reported for the complexes in ethanolic solution.

The $Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2ClO_4$ system has been investigated by column chromatography and a method for the resolution of R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn\ (2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$ is proposed.

ABBREVIATIONS

Å	angstrom; (10^{-10}m)
B.D.L.S.	block-diagonal least-squares
bz_2-(R,R)-Htart	hydrogen-O-dibenzoyl-(R,R)-tartrate
C.D.	circular dichroism
C.M.C.	carboxymethyl cellulose chromatography
en	ethylenediamine
Et	ethyl
Me	methyl
O.R.D.	optical rotatory dispersion
pn	racemic 1,2-diaminopropane
(R)pn	$(-)_{589}$-1,2-diaminopropane
py	pyridine
sal en	N-(2-aminoethyl)salicylaldiminate ion; * 2-(aminoethyliminomethyl)phenol
sal (R)pn	N-aminopropylsalicylaldiminate ion; * 2-(R-aminopropyliminomethyl)phenol
sal (R)pn(1-Me)	R-N-[(2-amino-1-methyl)ethyl]salicylaldiminate ion; * 2-(amino-2-R-methyl-ethyliminomethyl)phenol
sal (R)pn(2-Me)	R-N-(2-aminopropyl)salicylaldiminate ion; * 2-(R-2-amino-propyliminomethyl)phenol
salen	N,N'-bis(salicylidene)ethylenediamine; * bis-2-(methyleneiminomethylphenol)
sal(R)pn	R-N,N'-bis(salicylidene)propylenediamine; * bis-2-(R-aminopropyliminomethylphenol)
SP.S.C.	SP-Sephadex C-25 chromatography
S-pro	S-prolinate ion
trien	triethylenetetramine

* Note on nomenclature:

Traditional names are used for ligands in order to be consistent with existing literature. The I.U.P.A.C. system of nomenclature of the tridentate ligands, sal en and sal (R)pn, requires that these be named as substituted phenols.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 PERSPECTIVE

In recent years increasing emphasis has been placed on studies which involve the conformational aspects of chelate rings and absolute configuration in relation to the O.R.D. and C.D. of transition metal complexes (Ciardelli & Salvadori, 1973). Sector rules and molecular orbital models which would allow the prediction of absolute configuration from the Cotton effect associated with d-d transitions, have been sought for some time (Hawkins & Larsen, 1965; Mason, 1971; Bosnich & Harrowfield, 1972; Richardson, 1972; Gillard, 1971; Strickland & Richardson, 1973: (and references therein)).

Optical activity may be regarded as a second-order effect, which is extremely sensitive to the details of asymmetry in metal complexes. Unfortunately, in the absence of a detailed structure analysis, the fact that the precise nature of the asymmetry is unknown prevents any real application of the proposed rules and theories to such systems. Indeed, the importance of accurate structural data has been emphasised by Saito (1974), who also points out the need for more extensive work on the absolute configuration of complexes of metals other than cobalt.

A large amount of work has been devoted to the study of metal complexes of Schiff-bases. Structural studies have involved mainly bidentate ligands, such as salicylaldimines (Lingafelter & Braun, 1966), and tetradentate ligands, such as N,N'-bis-(salicylidene)ethylenediamines (Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972), of bivalent metals. In recent

publications (Dey & Ray, 1974; Finney & Everett, 1974; Benson, 1976; O'Connor & West, 1968) several trivalent metal complexes have been reported and earlier work has been the subject of several reviews (Holm, Everett & Chakrovorty, 1966; Yamada, 1966; Sacconi, 1966; West, 1968; Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972; Hobday & Smith, 1972; Dey, 1974; Lingafelter & Braun, 1966).

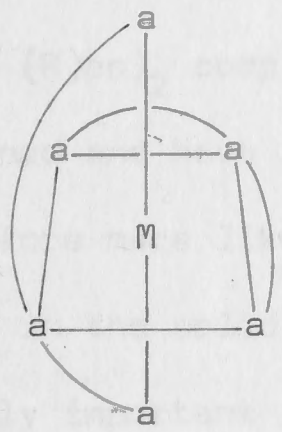
The only structural study on a bis-tridentate Schiff-base complex of a trivalent metal, $Cr(sal\ en)_2I$, is due to Gardner, Gatehouse and White (1971). Earlier work involved N-substituted tridentate ligands, usually complexed to bivalent metals (Kistenmacher, Szalda & Marzilli, 1974; Mangia, Nardelli, Pelizzi & Plelizzi, 1973; Chieh & Palenik, 1972; Orioli, Vaira & Sacconi, 1966; Vaira & Orioli, 1967). Recently, the first x-ray structure analysis of a tridentate sulphur-Schiff-base complex, bis(2-aminoethylthiosalicylideneiminato)iron(III) chloride, has been determined (Fallon & Gatehouse, 1975).

Benson (1976) has reported the resolution of N-(2-aminoethyl) salicylaldiminato derivatives of chromium(III) and cobalt(III), together with the synthesis of a series of analogous chromium(III) and cobalt(III) complexes of the tridentate Schiff-bases containing a (R)-propanediamine moiety. These complexes are the subject of this study.

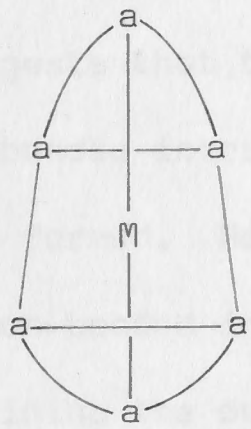
The object of the present work is the determination of the absolute configuration and confirmation of the structures postulated by Benson (1976). And also to provide detailed information for, and to explore the possibility of finding the general geometrical features of, some bis-tridentate Schiff-base complexes. It is hoped that the theorist will use such data in his endeavours to predict the C.D. and preferred structure of these and analogous complexes.

1.2 STEREOCHEMISTRY AND NOMENCLATURE

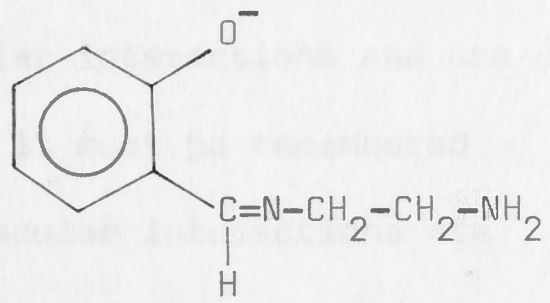
In octahedral complexes, tridentate ligands can adopt either meridional, (1), or facial, (2), arrangements. With the tridentate



(1)



(2)



(3)

ligands sal en, (3), and sal (R)pn,which contain a central imine linkage, a meridional distribution of the donor atoms involves a lower strain energy than the facial arrangement. In agreement with this the meridional arrangement is found in the majority of complexes containing tridentate ligands of this type (Black & Hartshorn, 1972). However,octahedral Ni(II) N-substituted aminopropylsalicylaldiminates with facial ligands have been synthesised (Sacconi, Nardin & Zanobini, 1966). The crystal structures of bis-N-γ-dimethylaminopropylsalicylaldiminato Ni(II) (Vaira & Orioli,1967) and bis-N-β-dimethylaminoethylsalicylaldiminato Cu(II) (pseudo trigonal bipyramidal, Chieh & Palenik, 1972) have been reported and the ligands were found to be in the non-planar arrangement.

The quadridentate ligand, salen, is also generally bonded in a planar arrangement about the metal ion (Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972). However, a non-planar arrangement of this ligand has been proposed in several cases (Cozens & Murray, 1972) and has been confirmed for two complexes (Bailey, Higson & McKenzie, 1972; Calligaris, Manzini, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972). In these compounds a bidentate ligand is also bonded to the metal ion and thus the quadridentate is forced to take up the non-planar arrangement.

A total of six geometrical isomers are possible for octahedral complexes containing two unsymmetrical tridentate ligands if both meridional and facial configurations are allowed. Five of these have optical isomers. Examination of space-filling models of $M(sal\ en)_2$ and $M(sal\ (R)pn)_2$ complexes suggests that the meridional isomers are less strained and have less non-bonded intramolecular interactions and are therefore more likely to be formed. However, it must be remembered that, in the solid state, non-bonded intermolecular interactions are equally important in determining the overall energy of a particular isomer and, considering the ideal geometry given to space-filling models, the facial arrangement must not be dismissed out of hand.

Flexibility in sal en and sal (R)pn ligands exists in the diamine moiety, where two skew conformations are possible, λ and δ (Figure 1.1).

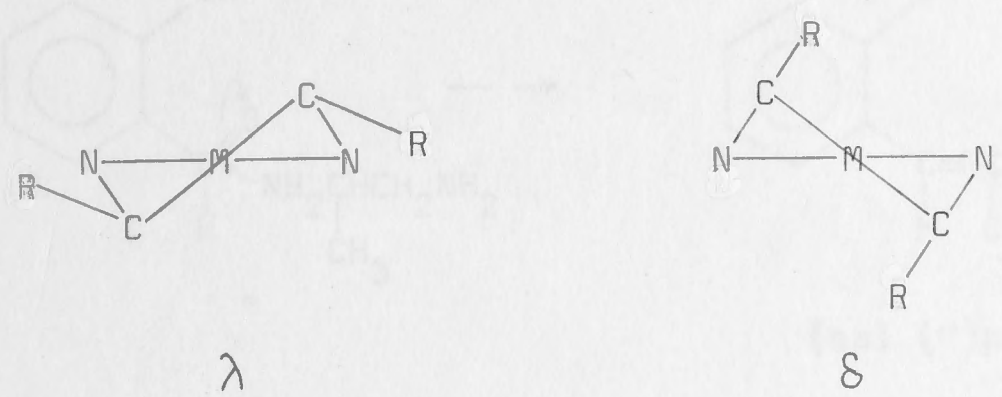
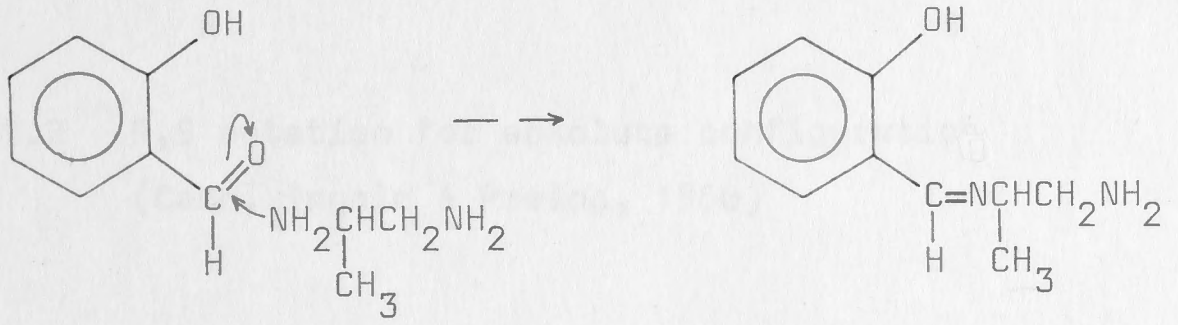


Figure 1.1 Nomenclature for the conformation of five-membered chelate rings

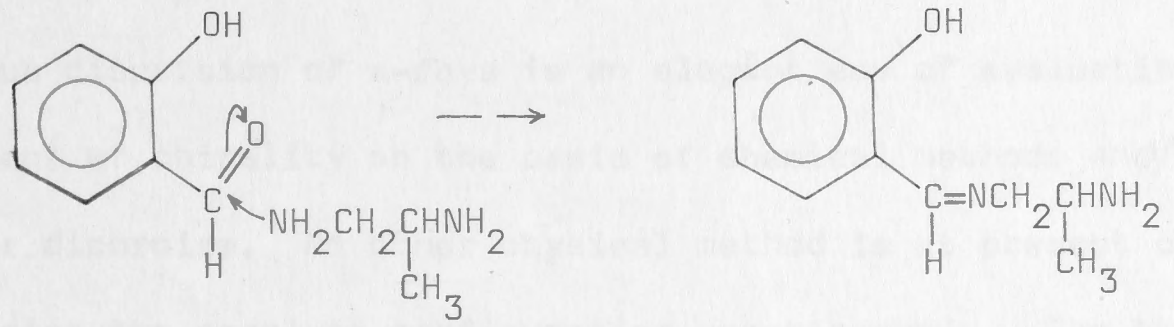
For sal en, the conformations λ and δ are equally likely given that non-bonded interactions are of minor importance. However, for sal (R)pn ligands stereospecificity arises from the conformational requirements of the methyl group. Corey & Bailar (1959) have calculated the energy difference between the two conformations to be ~ 2 k cal mol^{-1} in favour of λ, in which the methyl group is equatorial to the chelate ring. However, from theoretical calculations on the trans-diamine

complexes $Co(R)pn_2Cl_2$ and $Co(R)pn_2(NH_3)_2$ (Gollogly & Hawkins, 1969) it has been concluded that (a) the conformations of the rings with the methyl group equatorial (λ) and axial (δ) are not enantiomeric, and (b) the difference in energy between the equatorial and axial conformations is between 0 and 3 k cal mol^{-1}, in favour of the equatorial conformation, depending upon the model used for non-bonded interactions. In fact, only the λ conformation has been found in the metal complexes studied to date (Saito, 1974) with the exception of malononitrilato (sal(R)pn),Py Co(III) which has been found to be disordered over the λ and δ configurations (Bailey, Higson & McKenzie, 1975).

Two geometrical isomers, which differ only with respect to the position of the methyl group, are possible for the sal (R)pn ligand. This may be represented by the following:



(sal (R)pn(1-Me))



(sal (R)pn(2-Me))

(The above scheme is not meant to imply a mechanism or indicate that the ligands are isolable). Under equilibrium conditions both modes of condensation would be likely to occur since large differences in steric interactions would not be anticipated (Benson, 1976). Hence, three isomers are possible for each of the six geometrical isomers

noted above. Theoretically, 30 optical isomers are possible for the Co(III) and Cr(III) sal (R)pn complexes with respect to the metal.

Many schemes have been proposed for the nomenclature of the absolute configuration of metal complexes (Hawkins, 1971). To describe the absolute configuration of the complexes reported here, which have unsymmetric tridentate ligands, it is necessary to use the R,S notation of Cahn, Ingold and Prelog (1966) (Figure 1.2). This notation is used throughout this work.

Figure 1.2 R,S notation for absolute configuration (Cahn, Ingold & Prelog, 1966)

1.3 DETERMINATION OF ABSOLUTE CONFIGURATION

The determination of absolute configuration by using the anomalous dispersion of x-rays is an elegant way of evaluating the assignment of chirality on the basis of chemical methods and/or circular dichroism. No other physical method is at present capable of determining the absolute configuration unambiguously. The theory of the method has been reviewed by several workers (Saito, 1974; Hawkins, 1971; Ramaseshan, 1964; Ramachandran & Srinivasan, 1970). However, for the sake of completeness, a brief outline of the theory is given below.

Peerdeman, van Bommel and Bijvoet (1951) were the first to

determine the absolute configuration of a metal complex by means of anomalous scattering of x-rays.

1.3.1 Friedel's law and anomalous scattering

If two structures A and B are enantiomers and if

$$A = (x_j, y_j, z_j) \quad ; \quad j = 1,\ldots,N$$

then

$$B = (\bar{x}_j, \bar{y}_j, \bar{z}_j) \quad ; \quad j = 1,\ldots,N.$$

For normal scattering, the structure factors for the non-centrosymmetric structures A and B may be written as

$$F_A(H) = \sum_j^N f_j \exp(i\alpha_j) = |F(H)| \exp i\alpha$$

$$F_A(\bar{H}) = \sum_j^N f_j \exp(-i\alpha_j) = |F(H)| \exp -i\alpha$$

$$F_B(H) = \sum_j^N f_j \exp(-i\alpha_j) = |F(H)| \exp -i\alpha$$

$$F_B(\bar{H}) = \sum_j^N f_j \exp(i\alpha_j) = |F(H)| \exp i\alpha$$

where $\alpha_j = 2\pi(hx_j + ky_j + lz_j)$.

Hence for normal scattering of x-rays

$$|F_A(H)| = |F_B(H)| = |F_A(\bar{H})| = |F_B(\bar{H})|$$

$$\alpha_A(H) = -\alpha_B(H) = -\alpha_A(\bar{H}) = \alpha_B(\bar{H})$$

and $$I_A(H) = I_A(\bar{H}) = I_B(\bar{H}) = I_B(H).$$

This equality is known as Friedel's law, the implication of which is that when normal scattering occurs it is impossible to distinguish between $I(\bar{H})_{obs}$ and $I(H)_{obs}$ and hence between the enantiomers A and B.

However, if the structure contains two or more types of atom of which one or more show anomalous dispersion of the incident x-rays,

distinction between enantiomers A and B becomes possible. The anomalous scattering factors are represented by

$$f_j^{anom} = f_j + \Delta f'_j + i\Delta f''_j = f'_j + i\Delta f''_j$$

where $\Delta f'$ and $\Delta f''$ are small correction factors. The imaginary part, $i\Delta f''$, is always positive and $\pi/2$ ahead of the real part, f'. This advance in phase is independent of the direction of the incident radiation and the position of the atoms in the structure.

When anomalous scattering occurs, say for atom m, the structure factors for structures A and B are given by

$$F_A(H) = \sum_j^N f_j \exp(i\alpha_j) + \Delta f'_m \exp(i\alpha_m) + \Delta f''_m \exp(i(\tfrac{\pi}{2} + \alpha_m))$$

$$F_A(\bar{H}) = \sum_j^N f_j \exp(-i\alpha_j) + \Delta f'_m \exp(-i\alpha_m) + \Delta f''_m \exp(i(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \alpha_m))$$

$$F_B(H) = \sum_j^N f_j \exp(-i\alpha_j) + \Delta f'_m \exp(-i\alpha_m) + \Delta f''_m \exp(i(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \alpha_m))$$

$$F_B(\bar{H}) = \sum_j^N f_j \exp(i\alpha_j) + \Delta f'_m \exp(i\alpha_m) + \Delta f''_m \exp(i(\tfrac{\pi}{2} + \alpha_m)).$$

Consequently

$$I_A(H) \gtrless I_A(\bar{H}) \text{ and } I_B(H) \lesssim I_B(\bar{H}).$$

Thus, when anomalous scattering is present, Friedel's law no longer holds and the inequality relations observed in one structure are the reverse of those found for the enantiomer. This is the basis of the determination of absolute configuration by anomalous scattering of x-rays.

Two methods of applying the above effect are commonly used.

1.3.1.a The "Bijvoet" technique*

This technique involves the comparison of the value of I(H)

* Bijvoet (1955)

and $I(\bar{H})$ for several strong reflections. The technique is generally used when the intensity data are obtained by photographic means. The most important factor is the initial definition of the 'handedness' of the crystal axes (Peerdeman & Bijvoet, 1956; Ramaseshan, 1964) and the subsequent assignment of the correct sign to the Miller indices h, k and l. Observed and calculated "Bijvoet differences" are compared for the structural model. Correspondence of these differences in sign and magnitude indicates the correct absolute configuration.

1.3.1.b The "lowest R-factor" technique**

This is an extension of the Bijvoet method. The absolute configuration is established by calculating the structure factors for both configurations. The correct absolute configuration should give the lowest R value and the significance can be assessed by Hamilton's (1965) test. This method was used in the present work***.

1.4 THE COMPLEXES STUDIED IN THIS WORK

Several solid products, obtained from the syntheses of Co(III) and Cr(III) complexes with sal en and sal (R)pn ligands (Table 1.1), were provided by Benson (1976).

1.4.1 The sal en system

(a) Racemic compounds

X-ray powder diffraction patterns of $M(sal\ en)_2I$ complexes

---

** Ibers & Hamilton (1964)

*** Hawkins (1971) has described what he calls the 'crystal-engineering' method. This involves normal x-ray analysis of a structure which includes a dissymmetric moiety of known absolute configuration. Clearly this method applies to the optically active complexes reported in this work. Both this method and the "lowest R-factor" technique gave the same absolute configuration.

Table 1.1

Summary of characteristics of crystals examined

(I) space group; (II) solvent of crystallization; (III) structure reported in this work; d - disordered; pw - powder; td - to dryness; tw - twinned; vp - very poor; XS - excess

Cation	Anion	Solvent*	Comments
$Co(sal\ en)_2^+$	I^-	XS MeOH	(I) Pbac, a=18.95, b=30.12, c=7.44 Å, Z=8
		XS EtOH	brown pw, not isostructural with other phases
		H_2O or EtOH td MeOH td	(I) $P2_1/c$; (II) $1H_2O$ (III)
$Cr(sal\ en)_2^+$	I^-	H_2O or EtOH	vp; d; tw; (I) $P2_1/c$?
		MeOH	(I) $P\bar{1}$ (Gardner, Gatehouse & White, 1971)
$(-)_{488}Co(sal\ en)_2^+$	$I^-, ClO_4^-, B\emptyset_4^-, PF_6^-$	H_2O, EtOH, MeOH	vp; pw; d; tw all combinations of anion and solvent used
$(+)_{366}Cr(sal\ en)_2^+$ DBT=bz_2-(R,R)-Htart$^-$	DBT	H_2O	(I) $P2_1$; (II) $3H_2O$; (III)
$Co(sal\ (R)pn)_2^+$			
isomer (i)	I^-	H_2O	(I) $C222_1$; (II) $3H_2O$; (III)
isomer (ii)	I^-	H_2O or EtOH or MeOH	vp; d; tw; pw; materials from solution were isostructural ?
	ClO_4^-	H_2O	(I) C2 ?; (II) 1 or $1.5H_2O$ vp; tw; d
		EtOH	(I) $P2_1$; (II) 0.75EtOH or 0.75EtOH,0.25H_2O; (III)
$Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2^-$			
isomer (i)	ClO_4^-	H_2O	(I) P1; pseudo-racemate, Z=2; (III)
isomer (ii)	ClO_4^-		non-crystalline powder

* solvent used for crystallization

(M = Co(III) and Cr(III)), which were crystallized from water, ethanol and methanol, showed that the cobalt and chromium complexes were not isostructural (Table 1.2). Results of microanalysis of the cobalt compounds suggested two stoichiometries; $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$ obtained from aqueous solution, and $Co(sal\ en)_2I$, obtained from both excess methanol and ethanol. It was also found that the monohydrate crystallized from both ethanol and methanol if water was not excluded and the solution allowed to evaporate to dryness. Powder diffraction patterns also showed that the anhydrous compounds obtained from ethanol and methanol were not isostructural (Table 1.2), and repeated recrystallizations showed that the two phases were interconvertible. Two possibilities could account for this behaviour: (a) partial occupancy of one or more solvent sites and (b) a change in the conformation of the diamine chelate rings. Results of microanalysis of the chromium compounds suggested only one stoichiometry, $Cr(sal\ en)_2I$, obtained from water, ethanol or methanol. However, powder diffraction data showed that the compounds obtained from both aqueous and ethanolic solutions were isostructural but different from that obtained from methanolic solution (Table 1.2). The latter corresponded to the previously published structure for $Cr(sal\ en)_2I$ (Gardner, Gatehouse & White, 1971).

The crystal structure determination of $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$ was undertaken to confirm that the Co(III) complex was analogous to the Cr(III) complex and also to investigate the effect of the water molecule. It was intended to carry out structural studies to determine the nature of the anhydrous compounds, but all attempts to grow single crystals of $Co(sal\ en)_2I$ from ethanolic solution were fruitless.

(b) Optical isomers

Benson (1976) resolved the $M(sal\ en)_2I$ complexes and predicted their absolute configuration on the basis of C.D.

Table 1.2

Powder diffraction patterns of $M(sal\ en)_2I$ isomers*

2θ values (degrees), Cu $K_{\bar{\alpha}}$ radiation, s - strong, m - medium, w - weak, br - broad, sh - shoulder

$Co(sal\ en)_2I$			$Cr(sal\ en)_2I$	
H_2O	EtOH	MeOH	MeOH	$EtOH/H_2O$
5.18 s		5.90 s	8.20 w	8.50 m
10.10 w	9.80 s	9.00 m	8.70 w	9.10 s
10.30 m	10.20 w,br	9.50 s	9.30 s	12.10 m
11.38 w	10.60 m	10.80 w	10.10 w	12.95 s
11.70 w,br	12.50 s	11.80 w	12.80 w	13.20 mw
13.50 w,br	15.40 w,br	12.60 w	13.25 m	15.00 mw,br
13.80 mw	16.50 mw	13.20 w	14.90 w	16.35 s
14.85 s	17.80 m,br	14.08 m	15.20 s	17.05 w
15.78 m	18.00 m,br	15.30 s	15.90 w	18.10 mw
17.18 w	18.90 w	16.10 w,br	17.25 m	18.90 w
17.42 m	19.10 w	16.80 w	18.55 m	19.60 m
17.95 mw	19.55 ms	17.40 m	19.20 w	19.80 w,sh
18.35 m	19.90 m	19.00 s	19.70 w	20.70 s
19.10 w	20.40 m	19.55 mw	20.40 mw,br	20.90 w,sh
21.30 m	20.90 m	20.18 mw	20.60 mw,br	21.20 m
21.50 s	21.20 m	21.40 m	21.05 m	21.70 w,br
22.40 m	21.50 w	21.90 s	22.40 w	23.20 w
22.90 s	22.30 ms	22.60 m	23.70 mw	24.20 w,br
23.60 w	22.40 w	23.40 s	23.90 m	25.70 m
24.10 w,br	22.60 ms	26.40 w	24.20 w,br	26.20 mw
25.10 mw,br	24.40 m,br	26.60 m	25.40 m,br	26.40 w,sh
25.80 m	25.50 m	26.80 w	25.70 w	26.80 w
27.10 m	25.75 w	27.25 m	26.35 m	27.25 w
28.30 w,br	27.60 w	27.55 m	27.60 mw	27.40 w
29.90 w	29.20 w,br	27.90 s	27.90 w	27.90 w,sh
30.30 m	30.50 m	29.70 m	28.30 w	28.10 w,sh
30.70 m		30.40 mw	29.00 mw	28.25 mw
		30.70 w	30.30 m	29.30 mw
		31.40 w		
		32.10 mw		

* Instrumentation: Philips PW 1050/25 recording diffractometer

measurements. Repeated attempts were made to obtain suitable single crystals of these complexes, using different solvents and various anions; all of which were unsuccessful. However, excellent single crystals of $(+)_{336}Cr(sal\ en)_2bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$ were available and it was decided to use these in order to determine the absolute configuration and substantiate Benson's (1976) predictions.

1.4.2 The sal (R)pn system

(a) cobalt complexes

Four compounds were isolated from the synthesis of $Co(sal\ (R)pn)_2I$, two of which (isomer (i) and (ii)) were major products and were shown to have different powder diffraction patterns. On the basis of p.m.r. measurements, Benson (1976) predicted that the complexes were: isomer (i), $Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2I$ and isomer (ii), $Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))I$. Very small single crystals of isomer (i), were eventually grown, but efforts to obtain suitable single crystals of isomer (ii) were unsuccessful. Isomer (ii) was converted to the perchlorate which was crystallized successfully from ethanolic solution. Isomers (iii) and (iv) were isolated in small amounts only and single crystals were never obtained. Determination of the crystal structures of isomer (i), as iodide, and isomer (ii) as perchlorate, were undertaken in order to substantiate the predicted positions of the methyl groups and to determine the absolute configuration.

(b) chromium complexes

Two products were isolated from the synthesis of $Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2ClO_4$ and microanalysis of the major product (isomer (i))

was consistent with the stoichiometry $Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2ClO_4$. Isomer (ii) was never obtained in crystalline form (Benson, 1976). X-ray crystallographic studies were carried out to determine the nature of isomer (i) and to provide the absolute configuration.

CHAPTER 2

CRYSTAL AND MOLECULAR STRUCTURE OF $(+)_{486}$-S-BIS-[R-N-(2-AMINO(R)PROPYL) SALICYLALDIMINATO]-COBALT(III) IODIDE,TRI-HYDRATE*

2.1 UNIT CELL AND DIFFRACTION SYMMETRY

Rosettes of acicular, euhedral crystals were grown by slow evaporation of an aqueous solution of S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$. Individual crystals showed pseudo-hexagonal symmetry of the form (1010) and had an average size of approximately 0.1 x 0.1 x 2.00 mm. Several crystals were selected and suitable lengths were cut (ca. 0.3 mm long) and mounted along their needle axis.

Unit cell dimensions and diffraction symmetry were determined from equi-inclination Weissenberg and precession photographs. The crystals were found to belong to the orthorhombic system and had the following unit cell dimensions

a = 10.56 Å	$\alpha = \beta = \gamma = 90.0^{\circ}$
b = 16.16 Å	V = 2567 $Å^3$
c = 15.24 Å	

Systematic absences were determined to be

hkl; h+k = 2n + 1	hOO; (h = 2n + 1)
Okl; (k = 2n + 1)	OkO; (k = 2n + 1)
hOl; (h = 2n + 1)	OOl; l = 2n + 1
hkO; (h+k = 2n + 1)	

These absences are found with space group $C222_1$ (No. 20) (International Tables, 1952) which is non-centrosymmetric, has no mirror planes and therefore complies with the requirements of an optically active compound.

* S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$ for brevity

Re-examination of the crystal morphology showed that the pseudo-hexagonal prism was due to the coincidence of the needle axis and the cell c-axis and the presence of the form (110) and the pinacoid (010). Fracture faces perpendicular to the c-axis were assumed to be the pinacoid (001).

The density of the crystals was determined to be 1.56 g cm^{-3} by the method of flotation using a mixture of carbon tetrachloride and ethyl bromide. This value for the density gave Z = 4, where Z is the number of formula units in the unit cell, this in turn gave a calculated density of 1.53 g cm^{-3}.

2.2 DATA COLLECTION AND REDUCTION

2.2.1 Unit cell refinement

One of the several crystals initially used for photographic experiments was remounted about the needle axis (Araldite Fast Set; glass capillary) and placed on a Siemens automatic four-circle diffractometer. The crystal was oriented so that the c-axis was coincident with the ϕ-axis of the diffractometer.

Unit cell parameters were refined using the method of least-squares (Busing, Ellison, Levy, King & Rosebury, 1968). Nine prominent reflections were chosen to give the widest range of non-axial h, k and l with the greatest 2θ values using Ni-filtered Cu-Kα radiation (Table 2.1). The 2θ values were refined by scanning in ϕ, χ, and θ individually. The original settings of these arcs for a given hkl were calculated from the photographically obtained cell dimensions. Each scan consisted of a number (> 10) of stationary counts which spanned either side of the manually optimised maximum intensity for each arc individually. Three cycles of least-squares refinement gave the

Table 2.1

Unit cell refinement data for S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]\ I, 3H_2O$

h	k	l	2θ	h	k	l	2θ
1	11	1	64.80	4	2	4	43.22
6	6	1	63.52	5	11	2	81.04
3	3	2	32.66	2	10	4	65.56
3	7	2	48.90	5	9	3	71.70
5	7	1	59.82				

parameters listed below.

$a = 10.570(2)\ \text{Å}$ $\qquad \alpha = \beta = \gamma = 90.0^{\circ}$

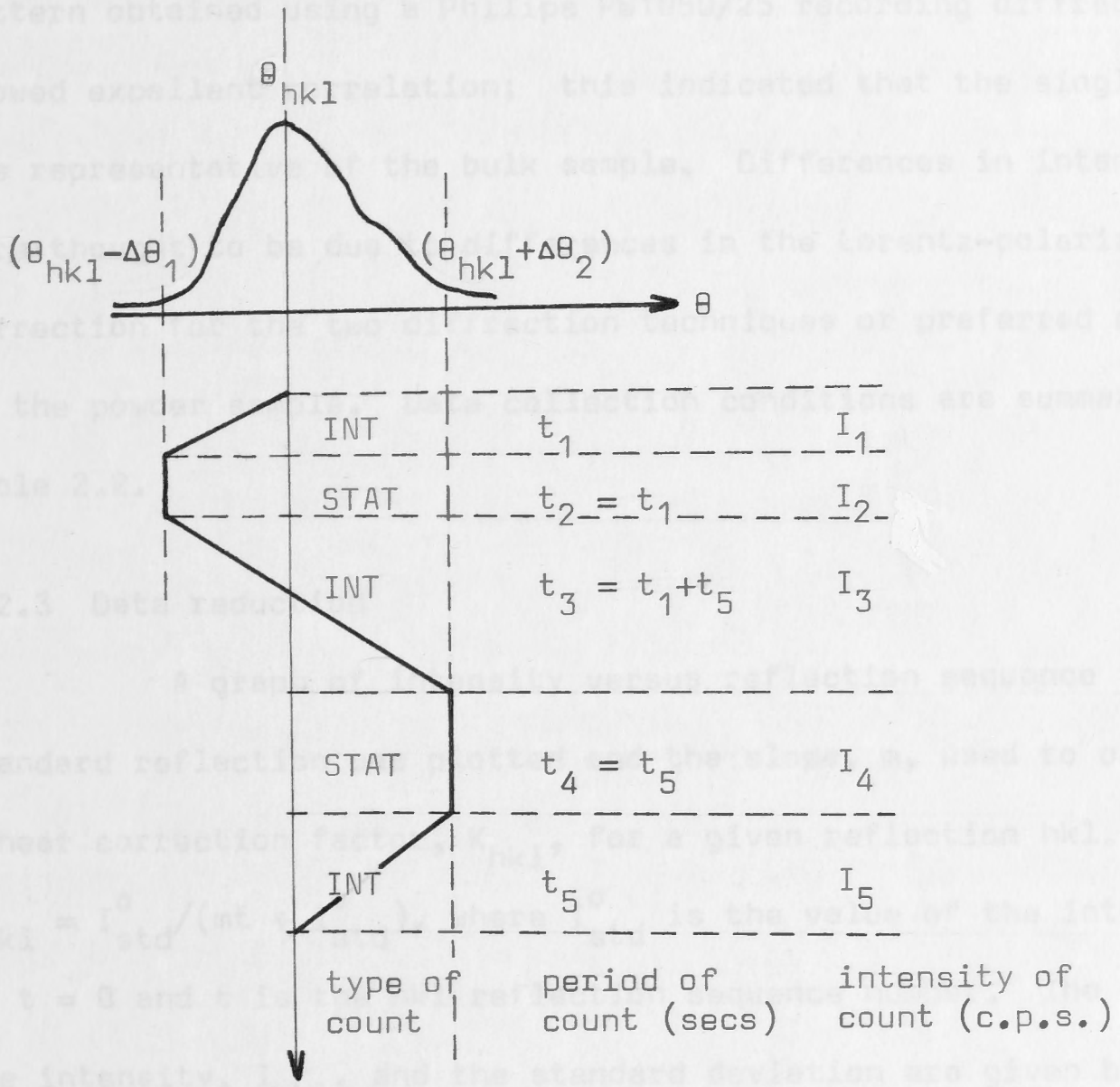
$b = 16.052(3)\ \text{Å}$ $\qquad V = 2574.3\ \text{Å}^3$

$c = 15.220(7)\ \text{Å}$

2.2.2 Data collection

HKL data were collected, at room temperature, using Ni-filtered Cu-Kα radiation and a maximum value of 45° for θ. This restriction in the value of θ was due to the small size of the crystal. Intensities were measured by the 'five-point' method (Hoppe, 1965) (Figure 2.1). If the count rate exceeded 5000 counts per second a nickel foil attenuator was automatically introduced. A single standard reflection was monitored after every twenty reflections.

During the data collection the collimator was changed in order to give a greater count rate for the weaker reflections. This change was allowed for in the following way. The standard reflection must be constant throughout the data collection. This was achieved by multiplying the values, I_{obs}, prior to the collimator change by the ratio I'_{std}/I_{std}, where I'_{std} is the average value of the standard intensity after collimator change and I_{std} the average value before such a change.



INT - integrated STAT - static

$$I^{obs}_{hkl} = \tfrac{1}{2}\,(I_1+I_3+I_5) - 2(I_2+I_4)$$

$$\sigma(I^{obs}_{hkl}) = (I_1+I_2+I_3+I_4+I_5)^{\frac{1}{2}} \qquad S(I^{obs}_{hkl}) = \left[\sigma(I^{obs}_{hkl})\right]^2$$

Figure 2.1 Five-point counting method (Hoppe, 1965).

Comparison of the most intense reflections with a powder pattern obtained using a Philips PW1050/25 recording diffractometer showed excellent correlation; this indicated that the single crystal was representative of the bulk sample. Differences in intensities were thought to be due to differences in the Lorentz-polarization correction for the two diffraction techniques or preferred orientation in the powder sample. Data collection conditions are summarised in Table 2.2.

2.2.3 Data reduction

A graph of intensity versus reflection sequence for the standard reflection was plotted and the slope, m, used to obtain a linear correction factor, K_{hkl}, for a given reflection hkl. $K_{hkl} = I^{o}_{std}/(mt + I^{o}_{std})$, where I^{o}_{std} is the value of the intercept at t = 0 and t is the hkl reflection sequence number. The value of the intensity, I_{hkl}, and the standard deviation are given by

$$I_{hkl} = I^{obs}_{hkl} . K_{hkl} . AF$$

$$\sigma_1(I_{hkl}) = (AF . S(I^{obs}_{hkl}))^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

where AF is the attenuator factor.

A total of 621 reflections were measured, of which 134 (21.6%) were considered unobserved, using the criteria $I < 3\sigma_1$. This assumes Gaussian distribution of random errors in the value of I; the probability that the error in I exceeds $3\sigma_1$ is less than 1:1000 (Lipson & Cochran, 1966). Unobserved reflections were given a value of $I = 1.5\sigma_1(I)$ and included in the data.

Table 2.2

Summary of crystal data and data collection S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$

Chemical formula	$C_{20}H_{26}N_4O_2CoI,3H_2O$
Formula weight	594.42
Space group	$C222_1$ (No. 20)
Boundary faces of crystal; (mm from internal origin in parentheses)	1 1 0 (.036) 1 -1 0 (.040) -1 -1 0 (.036) -1 1 0 (.040) 0 1 0 (.060) 0 -1 0 (.050) 0 0 1 (.160) 0 0 -1 (.160)
Unit cell parameters	a = 10.570(2) Å b = 16.052(3) Å c = 15.220(7) Å $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = 90.0^o$ V = 2574.3 $Å^3$
Radiation for unit cell refinement	Cu-Kα = 1.5418 Å
Density D_m	1.56 ± 0.04 g cm^{-3}
D_c	1.53 g cm^{-3}
Z	4
Linear absorption coefficients	μ(Cu-Kα) = 153.1 cm^{-1} μ(Mo-Kα) = 19.8 cm^{-1}
Radiation used for data collection	Cu-Kα
Scan type/mode	'Five-point'/θ - 2θ
Standard reflection	3 3 2
Standard average range	± 8.8%
Standard slope with sequence	-0.069
Standard frequency	20
Data collected (2θ limit)	HKL (90^o)
Number of observed reflections (%)	487 (78.4)

The observed structure factors and their standard deviations were calculated using the following formulae

$$|F_o| = (I/Lp)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$\sigma_1(|F_o|) = \sigma_1(I)/(Lp.2|F_o|)$$

where $Lp = (1 + \cos^2 2\theta)/2\sin 2\theta$ (Stout & Jensen, 1968).

Linear absorption coefficients for both Cu-Kα and Mo-Kα radiation were calculated from available data (International Tables, 1962) as 153.1 cm^{-1} and 19.8 cm^{-1} respectively.

2.3 DETERMINATION OF THE POSITIONS OF IODINE AND COBALT ATOMS

The ratio $\sum Z_h^2/\sum Z_1^2$ (where Z_h represents the atomic number of a designated heavy atom and Z_1 that of a light atom) was calculated as 1.41 with iodine as the only heavy atom and 2.79 with both iodine and cobalt as heavy atoms. Hence, the determination of the correct position of the iodine and cobalt atoms in turn determines most (>80% (Sim, 1961)) of the phases and allows a preliminary Fourier synthesis to be carried out. Since S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$ crystallizes in space group $C222_1$ and Z = 4, both the iodine and cobalt atoms must each occupy one of the four-fold special positions

i) $0,y,\frac{1}{4}$ ii) $x,0,0$

Atoms in these positions give rise to the Patterson peaks listed in Table 2.3.

To a good approximation the volume under a Patterson peak is proportional to the peak height, H_{ij}, the magnitude of which is

given by

$$H_{ij} = \sum \frac{m.H_{ii}}{z_i^2}.z_i z_j$$

where H_{ii} is the height of the origin peak, z_i is the atomic number of the various atoms and m is the vector multiplicity.

Table 2.3

Patterson peaks for atoms in special positions in space group $C222_1$ (No. 20)

i)	$0,y,\frac{1}{4}$	$0,-y,\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}+y,\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}-y,\frac{3}{4}$
$0,y,\frac{1}{4}$	-	$0,-2y,\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},0$	$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}-2y,\frac{1}{2}$
$0,-y,\frac{3}{4}$	$0,2y,-\frac{1}{2}$	-	$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}+2y,-\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},0$
$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}+y,\frac{1}{4}$	$-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2},0$	$-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2}-2y,\frac{1}{2}$	-	$0,-2y,\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}-y,\frac{3}{4}$	$-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2}+2y,-\frac{1}{2}$	$-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2},0$	$0,2y,-\frac{1}{2}$	-
ii)	$x,0,0$	$-x,0,\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}+x,\frac{1}{2},0$	$\frac{1}{2}-x,\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}$
$x,0,0$	-	$-2x,0,\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},0$	$\frac{1}{2}-2x,\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}$
$-x,0,\frac{1}{2}$	$2x,0,-\frac{1}{2}$	-	$\frac{1}{2}+2x,\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},0$
$\frac{1}{2}+x,\frac{1}{2},0$	$-\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},0$	$-\frac{1}{2}-2x,-\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}$	-	$-2x,0,\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2}-x,\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}$	$-\frac{1}{2}+2x,-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2}$	$-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2},0$	$2x,0,-\frac{1}{2}$	-

In this case the origin peak was normalized to a value of 999 so that iodine-iodine and cobalt-cobalt vectors would have anticipated heights of 612 and 121 respectively. The largest peaks in the unsharpened three-dimensional Patterson are listed in Table 2.4. Examination of the Harker line $(U,0,\frac{1}{2})$ and Harker section $(U,\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2})$ enabled the calculation of the iodine and cobalt positions as shown in Table 2.5.

Positions 'A' $(\frac{1}{2},0,0)$ and 'B' $(0,0,\frac{1}{4})$ of Table 2.5 were chosen for iodine (I(10)) and cobalt (Co(10)) respectively. This

Table 2.4

Patterson peaks for S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$

U	V	W	H	U	V	W	H
0	0	0	999	0	0	5	438
.5	.5	.5	438	.5	.5	0	999
.5	0	.25	483	0	.5	.25	483
.5	.231	.5	127	0	.269	.5	127
0	.238	.25	80	.5	.269	.25	80

Table 2.5

Calculation of iodine and cobalt atom positions for

S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$

Vector	U	V	W	Comments
$2x,0,\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	$x = \frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	'A' = $(\frac{1}{2},0,0)$
$\frac{1}{2}-2x,\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	All vectors found for
$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},0$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	this position
$0,2y,\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = 0$ or $\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}+2y,\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	'B' = $(0,0,\frac{1}{4})$
$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	'C' = $(0,\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{4})$
$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},0$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	All vectors found for these positions
Cross vectors: 'A'-'B'				
$\frac{1}{2},0,\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	$\frac{1}{4}$	'A' and 'B' are possible
$0,\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{4}$	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	
Cross vectors: 'B'-'C'				
$0,\frac{1}{2},0$	None			'B'+'C' not possible
$0,\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}$	None			
$\frac{1}{2},0,0$	None			
$\frac{1}{2},0,\frac{1}{2}$	None			
Cross vectors: 'A'-'C'				
$\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{4}$	None			'A'+'C' not possible
$0,0,\frac{1}{4}$	None			

arbitrary choice is justified since interchange of atom types only results in a re-defined origin for the space group.

Both cobalt and iodine atoms were given initial isotropic temperature factors of 3.5 $\AA^2$ and the scale factor was set equal to unity. Scattering factors were those for neutral atoms (Cromer & Waber, 1965). Anomalous dispersion terms $\Delta F'$ and $\Delta F''$ were included (International Tables, 1962),although no allowance was made for their dependence on $\sin\theta$.

One cycle of block diagonal least-squares (B.D.L.S. for brevity) was carried out with I(10) (.5,0,0) (isotropic temperature factor and scale factor) and the resulting data used to phase a difference Fourier synthesis. The value of R* was 0.732. This synthesis showed pseudo-symmetry of the form $(x,y,z) \rightarrow (x,y,z+\frac{1}{2})$ and examination of a model for the heavy atoms showed higher pseudo-symmetry - both mirror planes and a centre.

In order to remove the pseudo-symmetry the iodine position was moved arbitrarily to (.48,0,0) and three cycles of B.D.L.S. were carried out on the scale factor and x-coordinate of I(10). The position of I(10) was then (.475,0,0) and the value of R was .442. Several calculations were made with the I(10) x-coordinate less than .475 and these refined to a value of x = .475. Similarly, calculations were made with the I(10) x-coordinate greater than .5. These calculations gave the position of I(10) as (.525,0,0). The alternative positions for the iodine atom were related by a centre at (.5,0,0).

---

* the reliability index used in this thesis is defined by

$$R = \sum_H (\| Fo_H | - K | Fc_H \|) / \sum_H | Fo_H |$$

The model I(10) (.475,0,0) plus Co(10) (0,0,.25) was arbitrarily chosen and subjected to four cycles of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom coordinates and isotropic temperature factors) which gave a reduction in the value of R from .543 to .283. The initial increase in the value of R was thought to be due to a large error in the scale factor. The new atom coordinates were, I(10) (.475,0,0) and Co(10) (0,-.0145,.25). Identical calculations were carried out with I(10) (.525,0,0) plus Co(10) (0,0,.25) and the final parameters were I(10) (.525,0,0) and Co(10) (0,+.0145,.25) with a value for R of .283. By using the model I(10) (.475,0,0) plus Co(10) (0,+.0145,.25) the value of R was .545, hence this model was discarded.

The model I(10) (.475,0,0) plus Co(10) (0,-.0145,.25) was used in the subsequent analysis and proved to be correct.

2.4 DETERMINATION OF LIGHT ATOM POSITIONS

A difference Fourier synthesis phased on (I(10) + Co(10)) gave the positions of the atoms in the coordination octahedron of the cobalt atom (Table 2.6). These atoms were arbitrarily given the designations O(10), N(10) and N(20) since at this stage oxygen and nitrogen could not be differentiated. Initial isotropic temperature factors were set equal to 3.5 Å^2.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. was used to recalculate the scale factor and the model was then used to phase a second difference Fourier synthesis. This gave the positions of the carbon atoms in the aromatic ring (Table 2.6). At this stage the value of R was .281. Isotropic temperature factors of these carbon atoms were set equal to 3.5 Å^2. From the position of the aromatic ring it was possible to determine that the correct oxygen and nitrogen designations had already been made.

Table 2.6

Initial atom positions for S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$ obtained from difference Fourier syntheses

Atom	x	y	z	Interatomic distances (Å)
O(10)	.431	.577	.327	Co(10) - O(10): 2.01 cf 2.13[a]
N(10)	.656	.490	.327	Co(10) - N(10): 2.02 cf 1.99[b]
N(20)	.434	.413	.317	Co(10) - N(20): 1.72
C(10)	.519	.731	.000	C(10) - C(30): 1.37 cf 1.40[a]
C(20)	.403	.719	.980	C(10) - C(20): 1.28
C(30)	.584	.678	.048	C(30) - C(50): 1.59
C(40)	.342	.644	.010	C(40) - C(60): 1.52
C(50)	.516	.612	.115	C(50) - C(60): 1.35
C(60)	.397	.596	.087	C(60) - C(70): 1.37
C(70)	.681	.538	.375	C(70) - N(10): 1.09 cf 1.33[a]
C(80)	.260	.413	.201	
C(90)	.722	.404	.204	
C(100)	.175	.400	.304	
OH(21)	.000	.739	.250	(special position 0,y,$\frac{1}{4}$)
OH(22)	.154	.623	.322	

[a] International Tables (1962)

[b] Saito (1968)

The scale factor was again recalculated and a difference Fourier synthesis carried out. The value of R was now .224. From this difference synthesis it was possible to determine the position of two other carbon atoms and one oxygen atom from one of the three molecules of water of crystallization. This oxygen atom was in the special position (.0,.739,.25) (Table 2.6). Initial isotropic temperature

factors were set equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$ for carbon atoms and 5.5 $\AA^2$ for the water oxygen atom.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor only) was carried out and a difference Fourier synthesis phased on the model so far. R at this stage was .205. From this synthesis the positionsof the two remaining carbon atoms were determined (Table 2.6). These atoms were given isotropic temperature factors equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$.

The scale factor was again updated and a final difference Fourier synthesis phased on the model. The value of R was .187. The position of the remaining oxygen atom was easily recognised and this atom was given an isotropic temperature factor equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$. One cycle of B.D.L.S. refinement of the scale factor alone gave a value of .151 for R.

2.5 DETERMINATION OF A WEIGHTING SCHEME FOR B.D.L.S. REFINEMENT

Since the positions of all atoms were now determined, a suitable weighting scheme was needed in order to continue refinement by the B.D.L.S. method.

It has been pointed out (Cruickshank, 1961; Cruickshank, 1965) that in the least-squares method the weights applied to observations must reflect the accuracy of those observations if the final analysis is to be correct. In the absolute case[a] the weight, $w = 1/\sigma^2$, and in the relative case[b], $w \propto 1/\sigma^2$, where σ is the standard deviation of

---

[a] That is where $\sigma(x)$ is estimated by a large number of repeated measurements of the same quantity x.

[b] Where only one measurement of each observation is made and the weight reflects the magnitude of the observation relative to other observations in the same population.

the observation (or e.s.d.). Hence, the weight applied to an observation is inversely proportional to the variance of that observation. If the weighting scheme is correct, then the average $w\Delta F^2$ should be constant when the set of $w\Delta F^2$ values are analysed in a systematic way. In most structure analyses, w depends mainly upon $|F_o|$. Several schemes have been suggested to derive weights to apply to least-squares analyses; these will now be briefly discussed.

Hughes (1941) suggested that $w = 1$ for $|F_o| < 4F_{min}$ and that $w = 4F_{min}/|F_o|$ for $|F_o| > 4F_{min}$. This scheme has been used with success for photographic data and is certainly better than unit weights (Stout & Jensen, 1968). However, this scheme is likely to place too small a weight on the more intense reflections.

The analytical method (Cruickshank, 1961; Cruickshank, 1965) requires that $w = 1/(a + b|F_o| + c|F_o|^2 + ..)$. Initially it was suggested that a, b and c should be of the order of $2F_{min}$, unity and $2/F_{max}$, respectively. It is important to note that this analysis must include unobserved reflections.

The third, and most commonly used, for diffractometer data utilizes an estimate of the variance of the observation (Stout & Jensen, 1968; Busing & Levy, 1957a; Corfield et al., 1967). The variance is given by one of the following,

$$\sigma_2^2 = \sigma_1^2 + (aN_p^2)$$

where $a \approx 0.01$ and N_p is the peak count (Stout & Jensen, 1968);

$$\sigma_2^2 = (\sigma_1^2 + 0.02.N_p^2) + (0.1E)^2$$

where E is the extinction coefficient (Busing & Levy, 1957a)

$$\sigma_2^2 = N_p + 0.5(t_p/t_B).(B_1 + B_2) + (aI)^2$$

where t refers to either peak or background time, B_1 and B_2 are background counts, I is the intensity of the observation, after taking

background into account, and a (ca 0.03) is termed the 'ignorance factor', which takes into account all non-isotropic effects, extinction etc. (Corfield et al., 1967).

Assuming that the value of w depends primarily upon $|F_o|$ and since unobserved reflections were included in the data, it was decided to use an analytical weighting scheme. The values of $\overline{w\Delta F}^2$ were determined using a sample width of 11.0 for $|F_o|$ and unit weights (Fig. 2.2). The equation $w = 1/(3.2 + 0.001\ F_o^2)$, deduced by trial and error, was used in further B.D.L.S. refinement cycles.

The dependence of w upon $\sin\theta/\lambda$ was ignored at this stage since the model used had isotropic temperature factors and the hydrogen atom positions were not determined (Cruickshank, 1961). Application of this weighting scheme gave values of $\overline{w\Delta F}^2$ in the range 2.0 to 5.0

2.6 LEAST-SQUARES REFINEMENT

Srinivasan (1961) points out that B.D.L.S. breaks down for non-centric space groups, due to the increased importance of the off-diagonal terms of the normal equations of least-squares, when there are either a) centrosymmetric groups of atoms which contribute predominantly to the structure factor or b) pseudo-centrosymmetric groups of heavy atoms related by 'super' special positions, in this case I(10) (.5,0,0) and Co(10) (0,0,.25). However, it was decided to utilize B.D.L.S. until either a suitably low R value had been reached or abnormalities in parameters were suspected, when full matrix least-squares would be needed.

After five cycles of B.D.L.S. the residual was reduced to a value of .135 (63 parameters; atom positional and thermal parameters). Iodine, cobalt, water, oxygen and the methyl carbon atoms were now

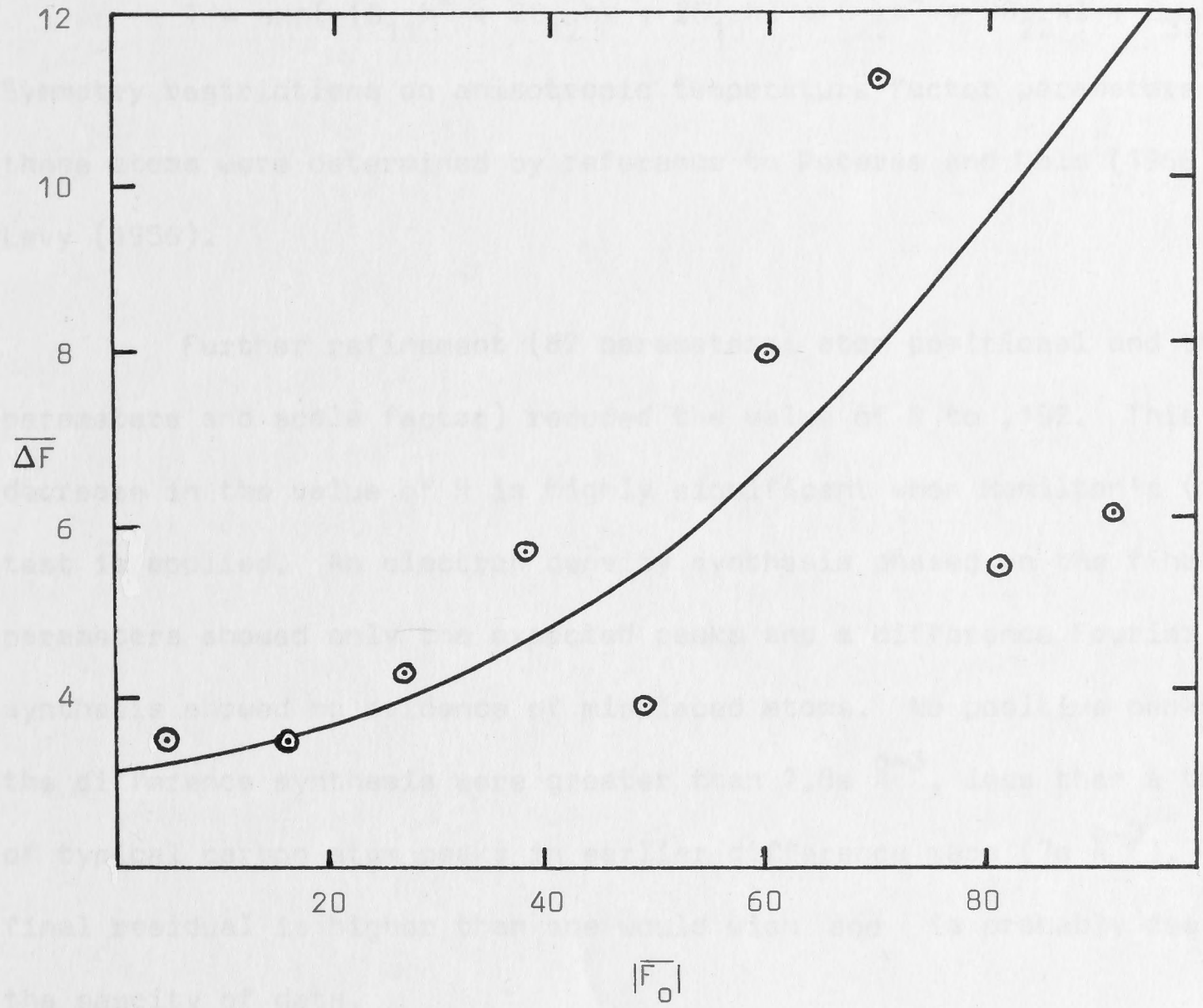


Figure 2.2 Empirical weighting scheme for

S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$.

⊙ Experimental data;

——— $\overline{\Delta F} = 3.2 + 0.001\,|\overline{F_o}|$

given anisotropic temperature factors of the form

$$T = \exp(-(B_{11}h^2 + 2B_{12}hk + 2B_{13}hl + B_{22}k^2 + 2B_{23}kl + B_{33}l^2))$$

Symmetry restrictions on anisotropic temperature factor parameters for these atoms were determined by reference to Peterse and Palm (1966) and Levy (1956).

Further refinement (82 parameters; atom positional and thermal parameters and scale factor) reduced the value of R to .102. This decrease in the value of R is highly significant when Hamilton's (1965) test is applied. An electron density synthesis phased on the final parameters showed only the expected peaks and a difference Fourier synthesis showed no evidence of misplaced atoms. No positive peaks in the difference synthesis were greater than 1.8e Å^{-3}, less than a third of typical carbon atom peaks in earlier difference maps (7e Å^{-3}). The final residual is higher than one would wish and is probably due to the paucity of data.

On the final cycle of B.D.L.S. no individual parameter shift was greater than 0.1 of the parameter e.s.d. (estimated standard deviations were derived from inversion of the block-diagonal matrices). The standard deviation of an observation of unit weight, defined as

$$\left[\Sigma w(|F_o| - |F_c|)^2/(M-n)\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

where M (= 621) is the number of observations and n (= 82) is the number of parameters varied, was .988; the expected value for ideal weighting is unity. The final positional and thermal parameters, together with their estimated standard deviations, where appropriate, are listed in Table 2.7. Structure factors are listed in Appendix A.

An absorption correction was not carried out.

No hydrogen atoms were included in this analysis. A

Table 2.7

(a)

Fractional coordinates ($\times 10^4$), with estimated standard deviations in parentheses

Atoms	x/a	y/b	z/c
I(10)	4757(3)	0	0
Co(10)	5000	4869(4)	2500
O(10)	4230(20)	5710(10)	3240(10)
N(10)	6530(20)	4280(20)	3160(20)
N(20)	4210(20)	4000(10)	3260(20)
C(10)	5240(30)	7330(20)	150(30)
C(20)	4030(30)	7110(20)	-140(20)
C(30)	5870(30)	6830(20)	820(20)
C(40)	3320(30)	6440(20)	170(20)
C(50)	5020(40)	6160(10)	1170(20)
C(60)	3910(30)	5970(20)	880(20)
C(70)	6890(30)	5320(20)	3800(20)
C(80)	2610(40)	4140(20)	2090(20)
C(90)	7210(30)	4040(20)	1860(20)
C(100)	2134(47)	3246(23)	3434(25)
OH(21)	0	7386(14)	2500
OH(22)	1618(27)	6160(17)	3104(18)

Table 2.7 continued
(b)

Anisotropic temperature factors of the form

$T = \exp(-(B_{11}h^2 + 2B_{12}hk + 2B_{13}hl + B_{22}k^2 + 2B_{23}kl + B_{33}l^2))$ $(\times 10^4)$

and isotropic temperature factors of the form $T = \exp(-4B_{iso}(\sin\theta/\lambda)^2)$ (Å^2), with estimated standard deviations in parentheses

Atom	B_{11}	B_{22}	B_{33}	B_{12}	B_{13}	B_{23}
I(10)	125(4)	77(2)	65(3)	0	0	-3(3)
Co(10)	122(9)	33(3)	38(4)	0	-31(7)	0
C(100)	253(74)	63(20)	66(21)	-61(34)	-32(36)	29(18)
OH(21)	233(61)	38(11)	86(24)	0	-122(40)	0
OH(22)	180(38)	103(18)	76(16)	45(22)	17(24)	3(14)

Atom	$B_{iso}(\text{Å}^2)$	Atom	$B_{iso}(\text{Å}^2)$	Atom	$B_{iso}(\text{Å}^2)$
O(10)	5.6(5)	C(20)	3.9(6)	C(60)	3.5(6)
N(10)	5.2(6)	C(30)	4.4(7)	C(70)	3.5(6)
N(20)	4.3(5)	C(40)	4.6(7)	C(80)	5.2(7)
C(10)	6.3(8)	C(50)	3.9(6)	C(90)	5.0(7)

summary of the analysis is given in Table 2.8.

2.7 DETERMINATION OF THE ABSOLUTE CONFIGURATION

In order to establish the correct absolute configuration, structure factors for both possible configurations are calculated and compared with the observed data (Stout & Jensen, 1968; Ibers & Hamilton, 1964). The correct configuration should give the lower R value and the significance of the R-factor ratio can be tested (Hamilton, 1965).

For the enantiomorphous absolute configuration (obtained by reversing the sign of all z-coordinates) the refinement converged to an R value of .125, while the standard deviation of an observation of unit weight was 1.179. Application of Hamilton's test showed that this increase in the value of R, in comparison with that obtained for the enantiomorph, to be highly significant and that, by chance, the correct enantiomorph had been chosen for the analysis. Furthermore, the presence of a chiral centre in the R-1,2-diaminopropane moiety provided an immediate indication of the chirality of the cation since the original R configuration of the diamine is preserved throughout the preparation. Both the R-ratio test and examination of the chiral carbon were in agreement.

All diagrams are presented with respect to a right-handed set of crystal axes and show the correct absolute configuration for S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$.

2.8 DESCRIPTION OF THE STRUCTURE

A perspective view of the S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2^+]$ ion, together with atom numbering scheme, is shown in Figure 2.3. Thermal ellipsoids have been drawn to include 50% of the probability distribution.

Table 2.8

Summary of crystal structure analysis of S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$

Solution method	Heavy atom
Least-squares method	Block-diagonal
Atom scattering factors (neutral atoms)	Cromer & Waber, 1965
Absorption correction	Not applied
Anomalous dispersion (source)	Included (International Tables, 1962)
Co	$\Delta F' = -2.2$ $\Delta F'' = 3.8$
I	$\Delta F' = -1.2$ $\Delta F'' = 6.9$
O	$\Delta F' = 0.0$ $\Delta F'' = 0.1$
Weighting scheme	Empirical; $w = 1.0/(3.2 + 0.001\ F_o^2)$
Range of transmission factors	4.5%
Data for final refinement	All data used
Final model	Anisotropic: I, Co, Methyl-C, H_2O-O Isotropic: All other atoms No hydrogen atoms
Largest parameter shift on final cycle (average)	0.03 (0.01)
Summary of R values:	
end of isotropic refinement	0.135
final R	0.102
Final difference Fourier peaks	2.8e $Å^{-3}$

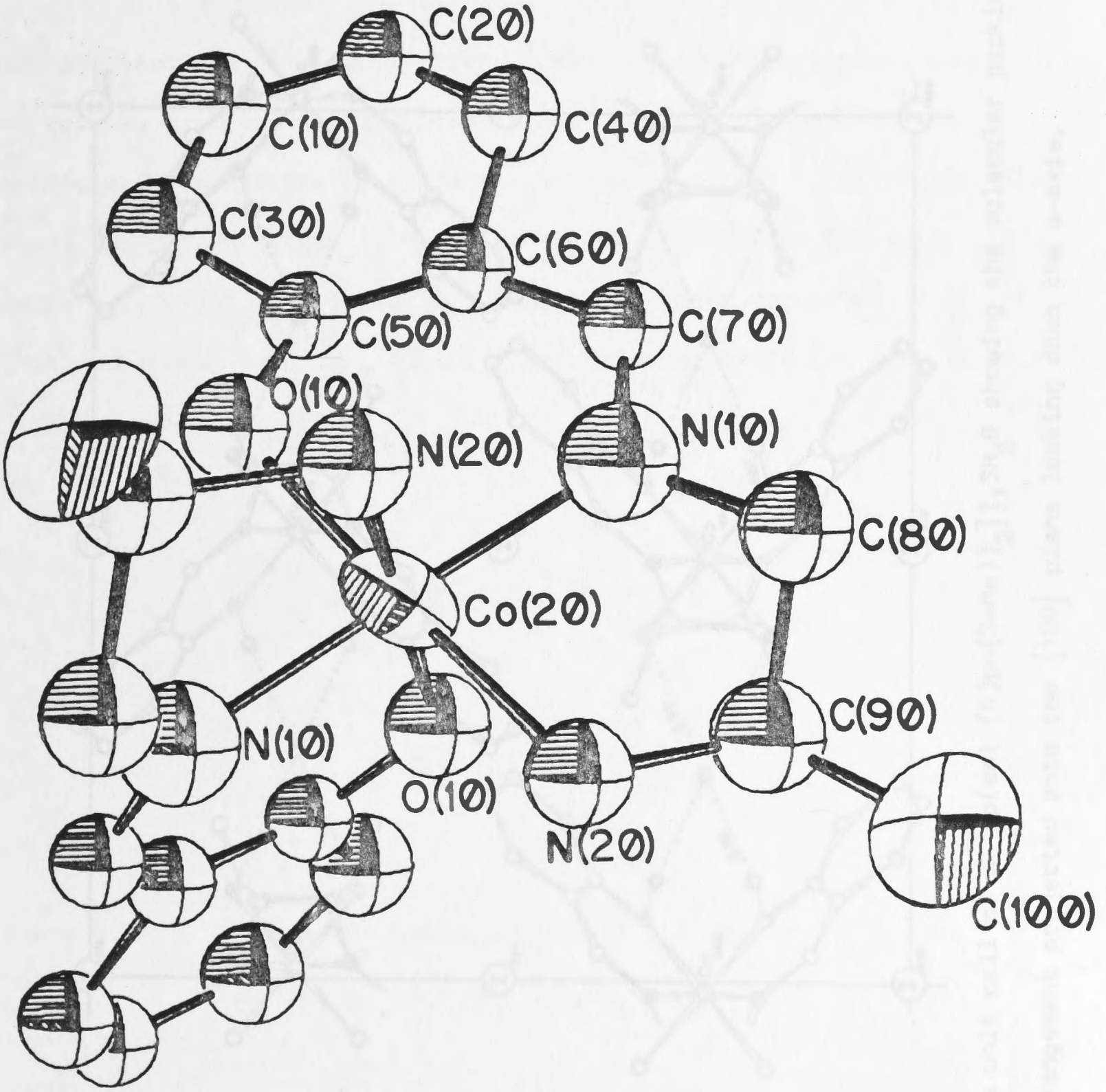


Figure 2.3 Overall stereochemistry of the S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]^+$ ion and atom numbering scheme.

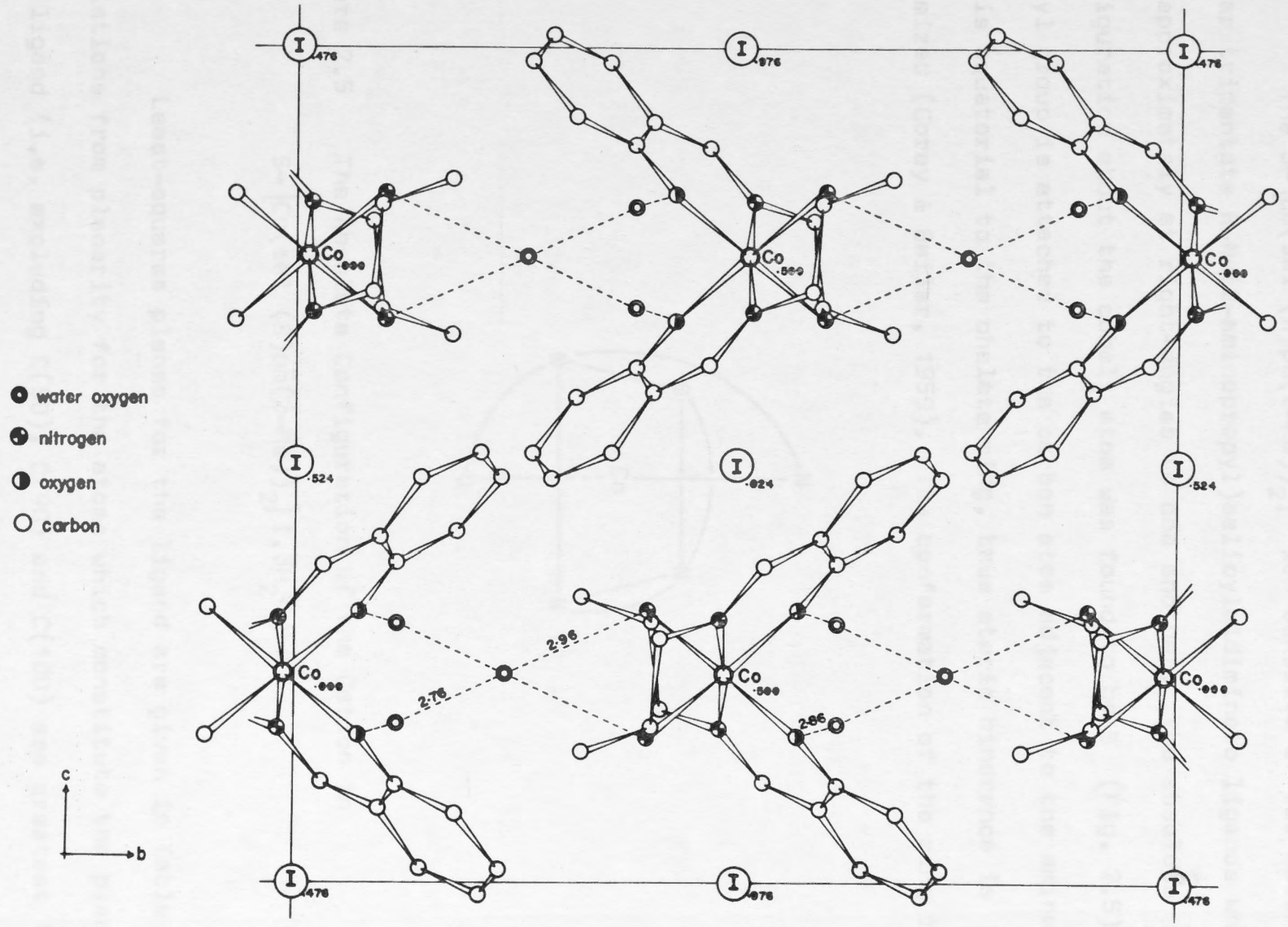


Figure 2.4 The unit cell of S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]I,3H_2O$ showing the molecular packing arrangement projected onto the $[100]$ plane looking down the a-axis.

The unit cell, showing the molecular packing arrangement, is shown in Figure 2.4. The crystal structure consists, as expected, of discrete ions. The cations have true C_2 symmetry.

The S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]^+$ ion consists of two essentially planar tridentate R-N-(2-aminopropyl)salicylaldiminato ligands which are approximately at right-angles to one another. The absolute configuration about the cobalt atom was found to be S (Fig. 2.5). The methyl group is attached to the carbon atom adjacent to the amine group and is equatorial to the chelate ring, thus steric hindrance is minimized (Corey & Bailar, 1959). The conformation of the ring is λ.

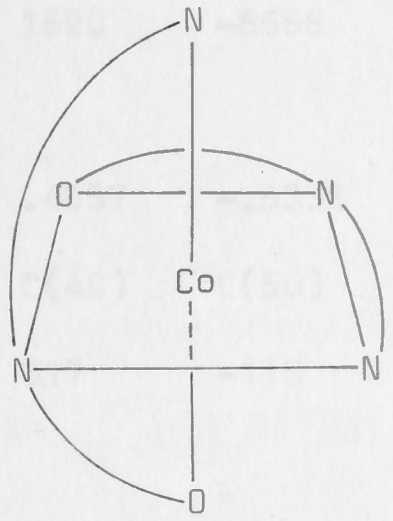


Figure 2.5 The Absolute Configuration of the Cation in S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]I,3H_2O$

Least-squares planes for the ligand are given in Table 2.9. Deviations from planarity for the atoms which constitute the plane of the ligand (i.e. excluding C(80), C(90) and C(100) are greatest for N(20) and O(10).

Bond angles and bond lengths, given in Table 2.10 and Figure 2.6, are in no way unusual when compared with related structures, with the exception of the C(50) - C(60) bond. In this analysis the average

Table 2.9

Mean planes for the R-N-(2-aminopropyl)salicylaldiminato ligand in

$$S\text{-}\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]I,3H_2O$$

Equations are of the form Ax + By + Cz + D = 0 where x, y and z refer to the unit cell axes. The coefficients for each plane are given, followed by the atoms defining the plane and their distances from that plane ($\mathring{A}x10^4$).

			A	B	C	D	
Plane (1)			.3870	-.6457	-.6582	5.4948	
Co(10)	N(10)	N(20)	O(10)	C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)
4	842	-1523	1916	-680	-419	-302	322
C(50)	C(60)	C(70)	C(80)	C(90)	C(100)		
-378	-191	409	1620	-6668	-3533		
Plane (2)			.4057	-.6335	-.6589	5.3031	
C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)	C(50)	C(60)		
-137	-159	264	317	-110	-175		
Plane (3)			.3709	-.6367	-.6761	5.5890	
Co(10)	N(10)	O(10)	C(50)	C(60)	C(70)		
-879	402	1227	-724	-301	276		
Plane (4)			.3874	.6483	-.6556	-4.6384	

this plane is symmetry related to plane (1) by a C_2 axis.

Dihedral angles (degrees)

Plane (1) - Plane (2)	1.3	Plane (2) - Plane (3)	2.2
Plane (1) - Plane (3)	1.5	Plane (2) - Plane (4)	79.7
Plane (1) - Plane (4)	80.6	Plane (3) - Plane (4)	79.9

Table 2.10

Bond lengths and angles for S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2-Me))_2]I,3H_2O$ (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

(a) about cobalt

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
Co(10)-O(10)	1.93(2)	N(10)-Co(10)-O(10)	95(1)
Co(10)-N(10)	1.91(2)	N(10)-Co(10)-N(20)	85(1)
Co(10)-N(20)	1.99(2)	N(10)-Co(10)-N(20)'	91(1)
		N(10)-Co(10)-O(10)'	95(1)
		O(10)-Co(10)-O(10)'	91(1.3)
		O(10)-Co(10)-N(20)'	89(1)
		N(20)-Co(10)-N(20)'	91(1.4)
		N(10)-Co(10)-O(10)'	89(1)

' the superscript indicates atoms belong to the C_2 symmetry related ligand attached to the same cobalt atoms

(b) for (sal (R)pn(2-Me)) ligand

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
C(10)-C(20)	1.40(5)	C(10)-C(20)-C(40)	126(3)
C(20)-C(40)	1.41(4)	C(20)-C(40)-C(60)	115(3)
C(40)-C(60)	1.46(4)	C(40)-C(60)-C(50)	121(3)
C(60)-C(50)	1.30(5)	C(60)-C(50)-C(30)	127(3)
C(50)-C(30)	1.50(4)	C(50)-C(30)-C(10)	112(3)
C(30)-C(10)	1.44(5)	C(30)-C(10)-C(20)	120(3)
C(60)-C(70)	1.42(4)	C(50)-C(60)-C(70)	127(3)
C(70)-N(10)	1.31(4)	C(60)-C(70)-N(10)	122(3)
N(10)-C(80)	1.47(4)	C(70)-N(10)-Co(10)	127(2)
C(80)-C(90)	1.61(4)	C(80)-N(10)-Co(10)	115(2)
C(90)-C(100)	1.52(5)	C(90)-C(80)-N(10)	105(3)
C(90)-N(20)	1.51(4)	C(80)-C(90)-C(100)	109(3)
C(50)-O(10)	1.40(4)	C(80)-C(90)-N(20)	104(3)
		N(20)-C(90)-C(100)	112(3)
		C(90)-N(10)-Co(10)	108(2)
		C(50)-O(10)-Co(10)	120(2)
		O(10)-C(50)-C(60)	127(3)

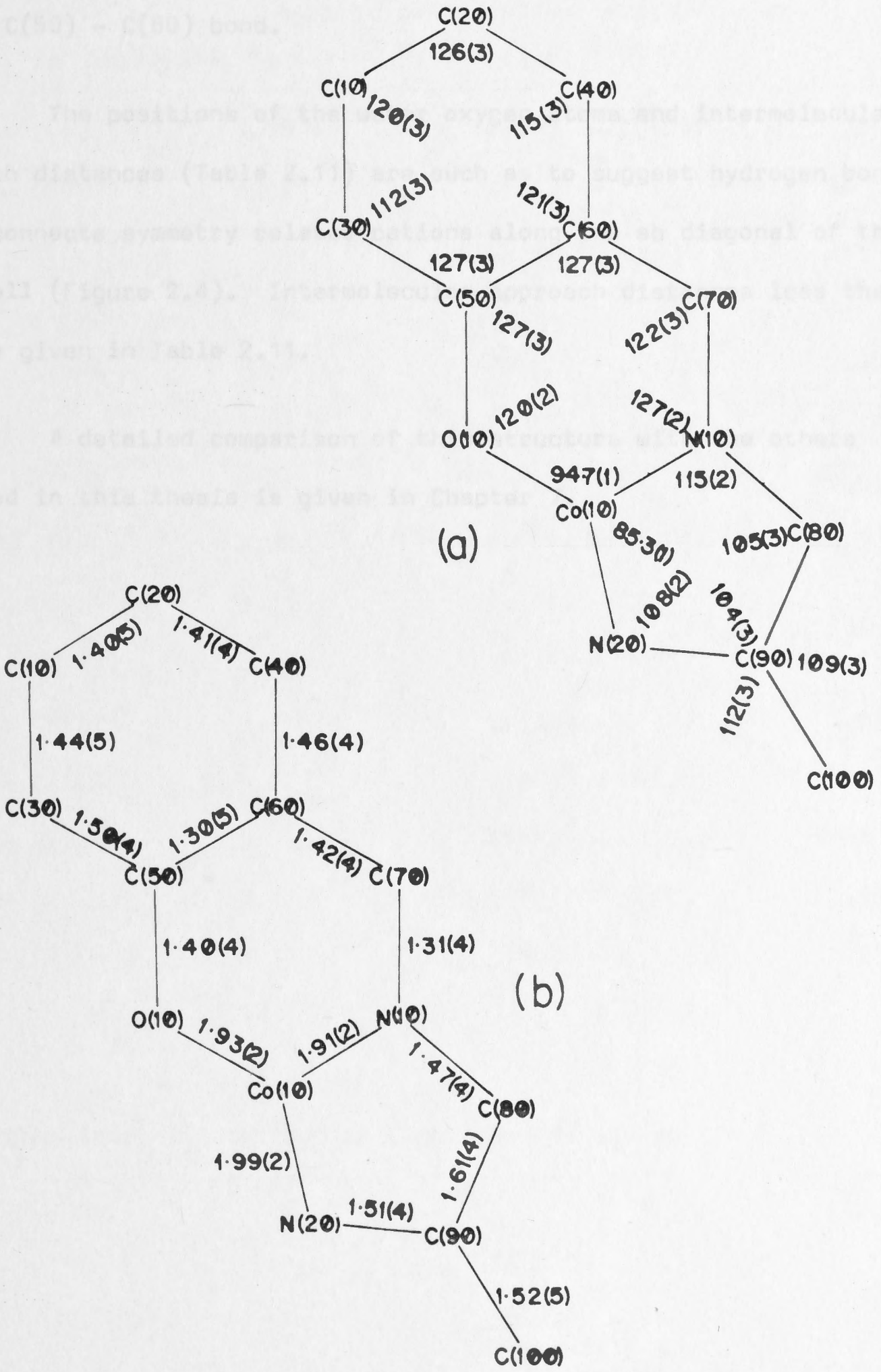


Figure 2.6 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]I,3H_2O$ (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).

aromatic carbon - carbon bond is 1.45(4) Å which is 0.14 Å longer than the C(50) - C(60) bond. This difference is greater than 3 σ_{av}, where σ_{av} is the average e.s.d. No explanation is offered for the shortening of the C(50) - C(60) bond.

The positions of the water oxygen atoms and intermolecular approach distances (Table 2.11) are such as to suggest hydrogen bonding, which connects symmetry related cations along the ab diagonal of the unit cell (Figure 2.4). Intermolecular approach distances less than 4 Å are given in Table 2.11.

A detailed comparison of this structure with the others reported in this thesis is given in Chapter 7.

Table 2.11

Intermolecular approach distances less than 4 Å for

S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,H_2O$

Transformations of the asymmetric unit are indicated by superscripts

a: 0, y, $\frac{1}{4}$; b: $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$+y, $\frac{1}{4}$; c: 0, $\bar{y}$, $\frac{3}{4}$; d: $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$-y, $\frac{3}{4}$

I(10) - OH(22)	3.70	$C(40)^a$ - $C(10)^d$	3.84
Co(10) - OH(21)	3.98	$C(60)^a$ - $C(70)^c$	3.86
$N(10)^a$ - $C(40)^c$	3.65	$C(70)^a$ - $C(70)^c$	3.79
$N(20)^a$ - $C(20)^c$	3.56	$C(20)^a$ - $C(30)^d$	3.89
$N(20)^a$ - $C(10)^c$	3.61	OH(22) - O(10)	2.86*
$N(20)^a$ - $C(40)^c$	3.96	C(90) - OH(21)	3.67
$C(10)^a$ - $C(100)^b$	3.61	OH(21) - C(100)	3.64
$C(10)^a$ - $C(100)^d$	3.84	OH(21) - C(90)	3.67
$C(20)^a$ - OH(21)	3.81	OH(21) - C(20)	3.83
OH(21) - OH(22)	2.76*	OH(21) - C(80)	3.83
C(20) - OH(22)	3.91	OH(22) - C(20)	3.91
$C(20)^a$ - $C(80)^c$	3.91	$C(60)^a$ - $C(100)^b$	3.97
$C(40)^a$ - $C(70)^c$	3.51	$C(10)^a$ - $C(100)^c$	3.91
$C(40)^a$ - $C(100)^c$	3.63	OH(21) - N(20)	2.96*
$C(40)^a$ - $C(80)^c$	3.65	$C(20)^a$ - $C(100)^b$	3.37

* hydrogen bonds illustrated in Figure 2.4 as broken lines

CHAPTER 3

CRYSTAL AND MOLECULAR STRUCTURE OF $(+)_{489}$-S-[(R-N-(2-AMINOPROPYL) SALICYLALDIMINATO)-(R-N-((2-AMINO-1-METHYL)ETHYL)SALICYLALDIMINATO) COBALT (III)]PERCHLORATE, 0.75 ETHANOL*

3.1 UNIT CELL AND DIFFRACTION SYMMETRY

Euhedral crystals were grown by slow evaporation of an ethanolic solution of S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4, 0.75 EtOH. The crystals were generally twinned, as evidenced by re-entrant angles and appearance under crossed polarizers. One crystal was eventually found which proved to be a single individual. This crystal was mounted about the longest axis for photographic experiments.

Unit cell parameters and diffraction symmetry were determined from equi-inclination Weissenberg and precession photographs. The crystal was found to belong to the monoclinic system and had the unit cell dimensions

$a = 10.60$ Å $\quad \alpha = \gamma = 90.0^{\circ}$

$b = 7.71$ Å $\quad \beta = 92^{\circ}34'$

$c = 15.57$ Å $\quad V = 1272$ Å^3

Systematic absences were determined to be

hkl; no conditions $\quad$ 0k0; k = 2n + 1

h0l; no conditions

These conditions establish the space group as either $P2_1$ (No. 4) or $P2_1/m$ (No. 11) (International Tables, 1952). Space group $P2_1$ was used in this analysis since the presence of a mirror plane, m, is not possible with an optically active compound.

* S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4,0.75 EtOH for brevity

Re-examination of the crystal showed that the morphology was due to the presence of the pinacoids (001) and (010) and the hemi-orthodomes (101) and $(\bar{1}01)$.

The density of the crystals was determined to be 1.41 g cm^{-3} by the method of flotation using a mixture of carbon tetrachloride and ethyl bromide. This value of D_m gave Z = 2, corresponding to D_c = 1.39 g cm^{-3}.

3.2 DATA COLLECTION AND REDUCTION

3.2.1 Unit cell refinement

The crystal was mounted about the b-axis (Araldite Fast Set; glass capillary) and placed on a Picker FACS-I automatic four-circle diffractometer. The crystal was oriented so that the b-axis was coincident with the ϕ-axis of the diffractometer.

Unit cell parameters were refined by the method of least-squares (Busing, Ellison, Levy, King & Rosebury, 1968). Twelve prominent reflections were chosen to give a wide range of h, k and l with large 2θ values (Table 3.1). 2θ, χ, ϕ and ω values for each reflection were refined individually using Cu-Kα_1 radiation, and the results used to produce a new orientation matrix and refined unit cell parameters which are listed below

a = 10.683(4) Å	$\alpha = \gamma = 90.0^\circ$
b = 7.672(3) Å	$\beta = 92.40(4)^\circ$
c = 15.565(6) Å	V = 1273.25 $Å^3$

3.2.2 Data collection

Both $H\bar{K}L$ and $H\bar{K}\bar{L}$ data were collected using graphite monochromated Cu-Kα_1 radiation and a maximum value for θ of 62.5°. Intensities were measured, at room temperature, in the bisecting

$\theta - 2\theta$ mode, where the χ and ϕ circles were set to make the scattering vector coincident with the horizontal plane and the plane of the χ circle. The counter was moved so as to make an angle of $(2\theta - w/2)^{o}$ with the incident radiation, where w is the scan range (here 2.5^{o}). In this way the χ circle plane always bisects the angle between the incident and the diffracted beams. An integral count, I, was recorded as the counter was moved at constant speed ($2^{o}min^{-1}$) to an angle $(2\theta + w/2 + d)^{o}$, where d is the dispersion correction. The crystal moved at a constant speed of $1^{o}min^{-1}$, thus maintaining bisecting geometry. Background counts, B_1 and B_2, were made with the counter stationary at the initial and final scan positions for the same period (10 sec.).

Table 3.1

Unit cell refinement data for S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4, 0.75 EtOH

h	k	l	2θ	h	k	l	2θ
0	-4	0	47.356	0	0	-8	46.685
6	0	0	51.313	4	-4	4	64.994
-5	-3	-5	65.131	5	-3	5	65.131
1	-2	6	43.221	-4	-1	-11	78.863
-5	-2	-5	58.578	1	-2	8	53.832
3	-2	7	55.066	2	-1	9	57.996

If the count rate exceeded 5000 counts per second a nickel foil attenuator was automatically inserted. Five such attenuators were available. The discrimination levels were set to admit 95% of the Cu-Kα_1 peak. Three standard reflections were each measured after every 97 reflections.

3.2.3. Data reduction

A graph of intensity versus reflection sequence number for each of the standard reflections was plotted. To each of the three graphs a least-squares fit was calculated to give the slope which was used to obtain anisotropic linear correction factors, these were

0 -4 0 $.1001 \times 10^{-4}$; 0 0 5 $.1096 \times 10^{-4}$; 6 0 0 $.7975 \times 10^{-4}$

The mean fractional drop (degradation factor, D_t) of intensity during data collection was corrected using the method of Churchill & Kalra (1974). The degradation factor is given by

$$D_t = (p_1^2+p_2^2+p_3^2)/(p_1^2/k_1^2 + p_2^2/k_2^2 + p_3^2/k_3^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

where k_i is the fraction of the i^{th} standard at the t^{th} point in the data collection sequence and p_i is the cosine of the angle between the reciprocal lattice vector of the reflection being corrected and that of the i^{th} standard.

The values of the observed intensity, I and $\sigma_1(I)$ were calculated as follows

$$I = AF.D_t(I^{obs}-(t_p/t_b)(B_1+B_2))$$

where AF is the attenuator factor used for that reflection, t_p is the time for the integrated peak count and t_b is the background count time and

$$\sigma_1(I) = (AF.D_t.(I^{obs}+(t_p/t_b)(B_1+B_2)))^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

The observed structure factors, F_o, and the estimated standard deviation, $\sigma_1(F_o)$, were calculated as follows

$$F_o = (I/Lp)$$

$$\text{and } \sigma_1(F_o) = \sigma_1(I)/(Lp.2\,F_o)$$

where the Lorentz-polarization factor, Lp, is given by

$$Lp = (\cos^2 2\theta + \cos 2\theta_m)/(\sin 2\theta (1 + \cos^2 2\theta_m))$$

where θ_m refers to the Bragg angle for the monochromator (26.5^o).

Backgrounds were checked for equivalence. If $\Delta B > 6.00\,\sigma_1(B)$, where $\Delta B = |B_1 - B_2|$ and $\sigma_1(B) = (B_1 + B_2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, the backgrounds were considered uneven and the reflection was rejected. Only 15 such reflections were present in the data. Furthermore, if $I_{hkl} < 3.0\sigma_1(I_{hkl})$ the reflection was rejected as unobserved. A total of 2205 observed data were collected (1568 unobserved reflections; 41.6%). The high number of unobserved data was probably due to the use of a high value for 2θ and a rapid cut off of intensity where $2\theta >$ ca 60.0^o.

A second estimated standard deviation, σ_2, was calculated for each F_o using the relation

$$\sigma_2(F_o) = ((\sigma_1(F_o))^2 + (p^2 F_o^4))^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

where p^2(=.002) is the "instrumental uncertainty factor" (Busing & Levy, 1957a; Corfield, Doedens & Ibers, 1967). The values of σ_2 were used to provide a weighting scheme throughout the analysis, ($w = 1/\sigma_2^2$).

Comparison of the 2θ values of reflections with a powder pattern obtained using a Philips PW1050/25 recording diffractometer and Ni-filtered Cu-Kα radiation showed excellent agreement indicating that the crystal used for data collection was representative of the bulk sample. Data collection conditions are summarised in Table 3.2.

3.3 DETERMINATION OF COBALT AND CHLORINE ATOM POSITIONS

The ratio $\Sigma z_h^2 / \Sigma z_1^2$ was calculated as 0.44 with cobalt as the only heavy atom and 0.73 with cobalt and chlorine as the heavy atoms. Hence, it was decided to utilize normal heavy atom techniques.

Table 3.2

Summary of crystal data and data collection for S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4, 0.75 EtOH

Chemical formula	$C_{22}H_{26}N_4O_2CoClO_4, 0.75(C_2H_5OH)$
Formula weight	571.5
Space group	$P2_1$ (No. 4)
Boundary faces of crystal; (mm from internal origin in parentheses)	0 0 1 (.045) 0 0 -1 (.044) 1 0 1 (.083) -1 0 -1 (.080) -1 0 1 (.114) 0 1 0 (.315) 0 -1 0 (.315)
Unit cell parameters	a = 10.683(4) Å b = 7.672(3) Å c = 15.565(6) Å $\alpha = \gamma = 90^o$ $\beta = 92.40(4)^o$ V = 1273.25 $Å^3$
Radiation for unit cell refinement	Cu-Kα_1 = 1.5405 Å
Density D_m	1.41 ± 0.04 g cm^{-3}
D_c	1.39 g cm^{-3}
Z	2
Linear absorption coefficients	μ(Cu-Kα) = 66.67 cm^{-1} μ(Mo-Kα) = 10.27 cm^{-1}
Radiation used for data collection (monochromator; 2θ)	Cu-Kα_1 (graphite; 26.50°)
Scan width; speed; dispersion	$(2.5 + \Delta)^o$; $2^o min^{-1}$; 0.285
Scan mode	$\theta - 2\theta$
Background times	10 sec
Standard reflections	0 -4 0; 6 0 0; 0 0 5
Standard linear correction factors (x10^4)	0.1001; 0.7975; 0.1096
Standard frequency	97
Data collected (2θ limit)	$H\bar{K}L$ and $H\bar{K}\bar{L}$ (125.0°)
Number of observed data (%)	2205 (58.4)

Since S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4,0.75 EtOH crystallizes in space group $P2_1$ and Z = 2, cobalt and chlorine must each occupy the general two-fold position (x,y,z). Atoms in these positions give rise to the Patterson vectors

$$\pm 2x, \tfrac{1}{2}, \pm 2z$$

Hence, either the cobalt or chlorine y-coordinate must be set equal to zero to define the cell origin (it was decided to set the cobalt y = 0). Prominent Patterson peaks are listed and their subsequent analysis is given in Table 3.3.

Both cobalt and chlorine atoms were given initial isotropic temperature factors of 3.5 $Å^2$ and the scale factor was set equal to unity. Scattering factors used were those for neutral atoms (Cromer & Waber, 1965). Anomalous dispersion terms $\Delta F'$ and $\Delta F''$ were included (International Tables, 1962), although no allowance was made for their dependence upon $\sin\theta$.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. was carried out on the scale factor only and the resulting data was used to phase a difference Fourier synthesis. The value of R was .386.

3.4 DETERMINATION OF LIGHT ATOM POSITIONS

The position of the atoms in the cobalt coordination octahedron were determined from the above difference Fourier synthesis (Table 3.4) and give the arbitrary designations N(10) to N(40), O(10) and O(20). These atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 3.5 $Å^2$.

The model was subjected to one cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) reducing the value of R to .330. A difference Fourier synthesis was phased on the recalculated

Table 3.3

Analysis of Patterson peaks for

S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))\right]ClO_4$,0.75 EtOH

N	U	V	W	H	D(000)Å	Comments
1	0	0	0	999		
2	.534	.500	.408	201	9.19	Co - Co?
3	.170	0	.036	169	1.88	Co - O/N? proved to be Co - N(10) and Co - N(20)
4	.120	.500	.879	110	14.22	
5	.501	.674	.497	82		
6	.502	.327	.496	85		
7	.608	.217	.123	85	6.89	Co - Cl?
8	.352	0	.415	81	7.33	Co - Cl?
9	.625	0	.174	76	7.100	Co - Cl?
10	.308	$\frac{1}{2}$	.158	58		

Analysis:

Cross vectors for atoms which result from peaks 2 and 4 were not present in the map.

(i) assume peak 2 is a Co - Co vector; assume position .767,0,.204

(ii) assume Co - Cl distance is in the range 6 - 8 Å; peak 7 corresponds to such a vector.

Hence:

Cl position: .159, .784, .081

Cl - Cl vector: .318, $\frac{1}{2}$, .162 i.e. peak 10

B.D.L.S. with Co(10) + Cl(10) gave an R value of .386 and the positions subsequently proved to be correct.

structure factors and this gave the position of the perchlorate oxygen atoms (O(30) to O(60); Table 3.4). These oxygen atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters)gave a value for R equal to .319. A difference Fourier synthesis phased on the model gave the position of one aromatic ring and the carbon atoms of the associated ethylenediamine bridge (C(10) to C(90); Table 3.4). Also the re-designations N(40) $\rightarrow$ O(140) and O(20) $\rightarrow$ N(120) were now made. The carbon atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$.

The model was subjected to one cycle of B.D.L.S., refining scale factor, atom thermal and positional parameters, and the resulting phases were used to calculate a difference Fourier synthesis. R was equal to .270. This Fourier gave the position of the atoms in the second aromatic ring and the methyl carbon atom of the first sal pn ligand (C(110) to C(170) and C(100) respectively; Table 3.4). The new carbon atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. (parameters as before) was followed by a difference Fourier synthesis, the R value was .228 at this stage. The positions of the remaining carbon atoms were now determined (Table 3.4) and these atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. on the model (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) gave a value for R equal to .212. Examination of a difference Fourier synthesis calculated after this cycle of B.D.L.S. gave the position of what was assumed to be the oxygen atom of one

Table 3.4

Initial atom positions for S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4,0.75 EtOH obtained from difference Fourier syntheses

Atom	X	Y	Z	Interatomic distances (Å)		
N(10)	.404	.495	.831	Co(10) - N(10)	1.92 cf 1.99[a]	
N(20)	.063	.551	.766	- N(20)	1.96	
N(30)	.219	.721	.851	- N(20)	1.94	
N(40)	.234	.265	.745	- N(40)	1.98	(O(140))
O(10)	.281	.618	.681	- O(10)	2.01 cf 2.13[b]	
O(20)	.188	.397	.903	- O(20)	1.92	(N(120))
O(30)	.906	.397	.979	Cl(10) - O(30)	1.46 cf 1.44[a]	
O(40)	.809	.320	.848	- O(40)	1.20	
O(50)	.750	.221	.957	- O(50)	1.40	
O(60)	.938	.176	.872	- O(60)	1.46	
C(10)	.500	.542	.702	C(10) - C(20)	1.39 cf 1.395[a]	
C(20)	.612	.523	.662	C(20) - C(30)	1.35	
C(30)	.625	.618	.574	C(30) - C(40)	1.42	
C(40)	.500	.640	.532	C(40) - C(50)	1.32	
C(50)	.405	.649	.558	C(50) - C(60)	1.42	
C(60)	.375	.595	.649	C(10) - C(70)	1.26 ?	
C(70)	.495	.496	.785	C(70) - N(10)	1.25	
C(80)	.406	.397	.925	C(80) - C(90)	1.60	
C(90)	.313	.309	.936	C(80) - N(10)	1.48	
C(100)	.313	.265	.043	C(90) - O(20)	1.50	(N(120))
C(110)	.031	.574	.447	C(110) - C(120)	1.58	
C(120)	.061	.752	.382	C(120) - C(130)	1.42	
C(130)	.031	.309	.669	C(130) - C(140)	1.57	
C(140)	.156	.228	.681	C(140) - C(150)	1.39	
C(150)	.187	.074	.638	C(150) - C(160)	1.36	
C(160)	.094	.985	.585	C(170) - C(130)	1.43	
C(170)	.969	.507	.702	C(180) - C(190)	1.56	
C(180)	.000	.721	.808	C(180) - N(20)	1.50	
C(190)	.125	.808	.809	C(190) - N(30)	1.49	
C(200)	.102	.277	.227	C(200) - C(190)		
OH(20)	.413	.013	.790	OH(20) - CET(1)	1.45 cf 1.43[a]	
CET(1)	.543	.001	.772	CET(1) - CET(2)	1.49 cf 1.54[a]	
CET(2)	.590	.036	.682	OH(20) - CET(1) - CET(2)	118°	

a International Tables (1962) b Saito (1968)

molecule of water of crystallization (see section 3.5.3). Adjacent to this position were two smaller peaks (designated CET(1) and CET(2)), which were within bonding distance of the oxygen. These peaks were initially thought to be satellites due to anisotropy of the thermal motion. The oxygen atom was given an isotropic temperature factor equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$.

The model was subjected to six cycles of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters refined) and a difference Fourier synthesis phased on the resulting data; R was now equal to .132. Examination of the difference Fourier still showed the presence of the two small peaks noted above. Anisotropic temperature factors (see section 3.5.2) were introduced in order to investigate the reality of the small peaks. Four cycles of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom thermal and positional parameters) gave a residual of .111 and a difference Fourier map phased on the refined model showed the persistence of the two peaks CET(1) and CET(2).

3.5 ABSORPTION CORRECTION AND LEAST-SQUARES REFINEMENT

3.5.1. Absorption correction and isotropic refinement

The data were corrected for absorption (de Meulenaer & Tompa, 1965) using a linear absorption coefficient for Cu-Kα radiation equal to 66.67 cm^{-1}, which was obtained from available data (International Tables, 1962) and the following crystal dimensions

0	0	1	(.045 mm)	0	0	-1	(.044 mm)
1	0	1	(.083 mm)	-1	0	-1	(.080 mm)
-1	0	1	(.114 mm)	0	1	0	(.315 mm)
0	-1	0	(.315 mm)				

where the perpendicular to the face is measured to an arbitrary internal origin. Absorption corrections ranged from .452 to .769 in value.

A σ_2 weighting scheme was recalculated and applied to eight cycles of B.D.L.S. (132 parameters; scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters),which gave a final value for R equal to .127.

3.5.2. Initial anisotropic refinement and calculation of hydrogen atom positions

The temperature factors of all non-hydrogen atoms were now converted to the anisotropic form

$$T = \exp(-(B_{11}h^2 + 2B_{12}hk + 2B_{13}hl + B_{22}k^2 + 2B_{23}kl + B_{33}l^2))$$

Nine cycles of B.D.L.S. (297 parameters; scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) gave a final value for R equal to .097. This decrease in the value of R when anisotropic thermal parameters were introduced is highly significant (Hamilton, 1965).

The position of all the hydrogen atoms with the exception of those attached to the methyl carbon atoms were calculated (Churchill, 1973) and added to the model. The positions of the hydrogen atoms were calculated using an average bond length of 1.0 Å. These atoms were given individual isotropic thermal parameters equal to 1.1 times the equivalent isotropic B of the attached non-hydrogen atom. The hydrogen scattering factors used were those for a neutral atom (Stewart, Davidson & Simpson, 1965).

Three cycles of B.D.L.S. (297 parameters; scale factor, positional and thermal parameters of non-hydrogen atoms) reduced the value of R to .095. A difference Fourier synthesis phased on the resulting model still showed the presence of peaks CET(1) and CET(2).

3.5.3. Re-examination of composition and final anisotropic refinement

On the basis of microanalytical data it was initially thought that one molecule of water was present in the asymmetric unit. As

noted above, examination of several difference Fourier syntheses showed the persistence of two small peaks (CET(1) and CET(2)). In the final Fourier map the heights of these peaks were 3.11 and 1.95e Å^{-3} respectively. The two peaks were in such a position as to suggest the presence of ethanol (Table 3.4); the solvent from which the crystal was obtained.

A bulk sample was heated on a thermal balance and the resulting weight loss suggested the presence of 0.75 moles of ethanol per stoichiometric unit. Furthermore, a low temperature mass spectrum of the sample confirmed the presence of ethanol (Budzikiewicz, Djerassi & Williams, 1967). Hence, the refinement of the structure was continued with a fixed occupancy of 0.75 for a molecule of ethanol of crystallization.

The ethanol carbon atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors of 3.5 Å^2 which were immediately converted to the anisotropic form for subsequent least-squares refinement. The model, including the solvent molecule, was subjected to two cycles of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, positional and thermal parameters of all atoms). The resulting value for R was .068; a highly significant drop.

Several other models for the solvent molecule(s) were tried (Table 3.5). Occupancy of the oxygen position always refined to a greater value than those for CET(1) and CET(2). Using ethanol for the solvent molecule produced an occupancy for the carbon atoms between .706 and .785, which is in good agreement with that suggested by the thermal balance data, namely 0.75.

Since the oxygen occupancy refined to a value near unity, it is suggested that this site could be partially occupied by water oxygen.

Table 3.5

Models for occupancy of solvent site for S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))] ClO_4,0.75 EtOH

Solvent	Occupancies			Bonds (Å)		R	X,Y,Z refined	Comments
	OH(20)	CET(1)	CET(2)	OH(20)-CET(1)	CET(1)-CET(2)			
H_2O only	1.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	.095	yes	Hydrogens included
H_2O disordered	1.02	0.71	0.84	1.44	1.22	.063	yes	Occupancies refined, hydrogens included
Ethanol	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.40	1.37	.078	yes	1.0 mole EtOH, no hydrogens
Ethanol	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.41	1.22	.065	yes	1.0 mole EtOH, hydrogens included
Ethanol	0.99	0.76	0.76	1.47	1.39	.078	yes	Occupancy refined, no hydrogens
Ethanol	0.98	0.71	0.79	1.43	1.21	.066	yes	Occupancy refined, hydrogens included
Ethanol	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.33	1.19	.067	yes	Fixed occupancy, hydrogens included
Ethanol	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.45	1.49	.068	no	Fixed occupancy, X,Y,Z from Fourier, hydrogens included

Corresponding to a stoichiometry of $0.25(H_2O)$,$0.75(C_2H_5OH)$. This would involve disorder in the structure at either sub- or super-cell level, a state of affairs which cannot be resolved by x-ray crystallographic studies.

From Table 3.5 it can be seen that refinement of the ethanol positions leads to a very short carbon-carbon bond, in the range 1.39 to 1.19 Å, depending upon the overall model used. However, choosing the atom positions from a difference Fourier synthesis and not refining these positions, preserves a more reasonable bond length of 1.49 Å. This is still shorter than the value of 1.54 Å given in International Tables (1962).

Seven cycles of B.D.L.S. (306 parameters; scale factor non-hydrogen atom positional and thermal parameters; the ethanol atom positional parameters not refined and an occupancy of 0.75 for ethanol) gave a final R value of .068. This reduction in the value of R compared to that obtained using an anisotropic model and 1.0 H_2O as the solvent, i.e., .095, is highly significant (Hamilton, 1965).

On the final cycle of least-squares refinement, no parameter shift was greater than 0.2 e.s.d. (e.s.d. values were derived from inversion of the block diagonal matrices). An electron density synthesis phased on the final model showed only the expected peaks and a difference Fourier synthesis showed no evidence of misplaced atoms. The difference map showed no positive peaks greater than 0.9e $Å^{-3}$, less than one fifth of the value of typical carbon atom peaks in earlier difference maps (i.e., ca 5e $Å^{-3}$). The standard deviation of an observation of unit weight (m = 2205, n = 306; see section 2.6) was 2.63. A summary of the analysis is given in Table 3.6. The final positional and thermal parameters, together with their estimated

Table 3.6

Summary of crystal structure analysis for

S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4,0.75 EtOH

Solution method	Heavy atom
Least-squares method	Block-diagonal
Atom scattering factors (neutral atoms)	Non-hydrogen: Cromer & Waber, 1965 Hydrogen: Stewart, Davidson & Simpson, 1965
Absorption correction	Applied (de Meulenear & Tompa, 1965)
Anomalous dispersion (source)	Included (International Tables, 1962)
Co	$\Delta F' = -2.2$ $\Delta F'' = 3.8$
Cl	$\Delta F' = 0.3$ $\Delta F'' = 0.7$
O	$\Delta F' = 0.0$ $\Delta F'' = 0.1$
Weighting scheme	$w = 1/\sigma_2^2$
Range of transmission factors	0.452 to 0.769
Data for final refinement	'Observed' data only
Final model	All non-hydrogen atoms anisotropic; calculated hydrogens isotropic and not refined
Largest parameter shift on final cycle (average)	0.21 (0.1)
Final R value	0.068 (see also Table 3.5)
Final difference Fourier peaks	0.9e Å^{-3}
Disorder	Present: 0.75 (C_2H_5OH) position of atoms not refined

standard deviations, where appropriate, are listed in Table 3.7. Structure factors are listed in Appendix B.

3.6 DETERMINATION OF THE ABSOLUTE CONFIGURATION

The sign of the y-coordinates of all atoms was reversed (Stout & Jensen, 1968) and the enantiomorphic structure subjected to four cycles of B.D.L.S (306 parameters; scale factor, non-hydrogen atom positional and thermal parameters with the exception of ethanol atom positional parameters). The final value of R was equal to .137, this increase is highly significant (Ibers & Hamilton, 1964; Hamilton, 1965) when compared with .068 for the original configuration. Examination of the individual sal pn ligands showed that in the original model (R = .068) the R-pn moiety was present, this is in agreement with the R-ratio test.

All diagrams are presented with respect to a right-handed set of crystal axes and show the correct absolute configuration for S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4,0.75 EtOH.

3.7 DESCRIPTION OF THE STRUCTURE

The crystal structure consists, as expected, of discrete ions. The cation has C_1 symmetry and consists of two essentially planar tridentate sal pn ligands, which are approximately at right-angles to one another, surrounding the central cobalt atom. A perspective view of the S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))]^+$ ion, together with the atom numbering scheme, is shown in Figure 3.1. Thermal ellipsoids have been drawn to include 50% of the probability distribution. The unit cell, showing the molecular packing arrangement, is illustrated in Figure 3.2.

Table 3.7

(a)

Atom positional and anisotropic temperature factors of the form

$$T = \exp-(B_{11}h^2+2b_{12}hk+2B_{13}hl + B_{22}k^2+2B_{23}kl + B_{33}l^2)$$

for S - $[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1-Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4, 0.75(C_2H_5OH)$.

ATOM	X/A	Y/B	Z/C	BETA11	BETA22	BETA33	BETA12	BETA13	BETA23
CO(10)	0.2341(1)	0.5	0.7942(1)	0.0083(1)	0.0088(3)	0.0044(1)	0.0008(2)	0.0006(1)	-0.0001(2)
CL(10)	-0.1542(2)	0.2747(5)	0.9176(2)	0.0129(3)	0.0195(7)	0.0055(1)	-0.0011(4)	-0.0003(2)	0.0022(3)
N(1U)	0.4035(6)	0.4603(10)	0.8307(4)	0.0098(8)	0.0049(19)	0.0042(3)	-0.0014(10)	-0.0002(4)	-0.0014(7)
N(2U)	0.0635(6)	0.5404(10)	0.7653(4)	0.0068(7)	0.0115(21)	0.0043(3)	0.0004(10)	0.0008(4)	-0.0001(7)
N(3U)	0.2360(7)	0.7384(12)	0.8433(5)	0.0113(9)	0.0124(22)	0.0061(4)	0.0016(12)	0.0012(5)	-0.0010(9)
O(14U)	0.2377(5)	0.2760(9)	0.7423(4)	0.0098(7)	0.0088(15)	0.0057(3)	-0.0008(9)	-0.0007(4)	-0.0009(7)
O(1U)	0.2745(5)	0.6046(10)	0.6897(3)	0.0086(7)	0.0134(16)	0.0051(3)	0.0020(9)	0.0019(4)	0.0019(6)
N(12U)	0.1910(7)	0.3894(12)	0.9026(5)	0.0105(9)	0.0145(21)	0.0059(4)	-0.0005(12)	0.0013(5)	0.0006(8)
O(3U)	-0.0853(8)	0.3888(18)	0.9767(5)	0.0247(15)	0.0700(47)	0.0097(6)	-0.0174(23)	-0.0028(8)	-0.0059(14)
O(4U)	-0.2052(8)	0.3595(18)	0.8445(6)	0.0183(11)	0.0710(48)	0.0125(6)	-0.0037(21)	-0.0062(7)	0.0135(15)
O(5U)	-0.2512(9)	0.1926(16)	0.9623(4)	0.0285(15)	0.0621(44)	0.0061(4)	-0.0260(22)	0.0004(7)	0.0058(11)
O(6U)	-0.0586(11)	0.1639(17)	0.8872(9)	0.0316(19)	0.0347(36)	0.0270(13)	0.0181(21)	-0.0050(13)	-0.0150(19)
C(1U)	0.4964(7)	0.5348(14)	0.6995(6)	0.0055(8)	0.0133(29)	0.0065(5)	-0.0003(13)	0.0017(5)	-0.0020(10)
C(2U)	0.6028(9)	0.5378(17)	0.6565(6)	0.0089(11)	0.0178(35)	0.0120(8)	-0.0018(16)	0.0001(8)	-0.0035(15)
C(3U)	0.6106(10)	0.6035(19)	0.5697(7)	0.0139(13)	0.0276(37)	0.0077(7)	-0.0005(21)	0.0056(8)	-0.0004(14)
C(4U)	0.5044(11)	0.6614(18)	0.5319(6)	0.0154(14)	0.0250(38)	0.0069(7)	0.0005(20)	0.0032(9)	-0.0007(13)
C(5U)	0.3955(9)	0.6595(17)	0.5699(6)	0.0129(13)	0.0209(31)	0.0048(5)	0.0016(17)	0.0033(7)	-0.0003(11)
C(6U)	0.3868(8)	0.5952(13)	0.6552(6)	0.0091(10)	0.0078(23)	0.0063(5)	-0.0011(14)	0.0032(6)	-0.0030(10)
C(7U)	0.4971(8)	0.4720(15)	0.7847(5)	0.0088(9)	0.0128(26)	0.0053(5)	0.0016(16)	-0.0002(6)	-0.0022(11)
C(8U)	0.4174(9)	0.4015(16)	0.9237(7)	0.0110(12)	0.0160(28)	0.0077(7)	0.0013(16)	0.0007(7)	0.0000(12)
C(9U)	0.3059(10)	0.2920(17)	0.9401(6)	0.0169(14)	0.0140(28)	0.0057(5)	0.0047(19)	-0.0007(7)	0.0023(11)
C(11U)	-0.0238(10)	0.0818(18)	0.5625(6)	0.0144(13)	0.0265(37)	0.0055(5)	0.0027(20)	-0.0020(7)	-0.0030(13)
C(12U)	-0.0534(9)	0.2233(17)	0.6108(6)	0.0133(13)	0.0189(32)	0.0057(5)	0.0022(17)	0.0001(7)	0.0021(11)
C(13U)	0.0330(8)	0.3022(16)	0.6711(5)	0.0072(9)	0.0179(28)	0.0041(4)	-0.0016(15)	-0.0002(5)	0.0016(10)
C(14U)	0.1513(8)	0.2256(13)	0.6830(5)	0.0114(11)	0.0105(25)	0.0035(4)	0.0020(14)	0.0011(6)	0.0016(9)
C(15U)	0.1826(9)	0.0836(16)	0.6317(6)	0.0124(12)	0.0167(28)	0.0045(5)	0.0008(16)	-0.0013(6)	-0.0004(10)
C(16U)	0.0947(10)	0.0148(18)	0.5741(6)	0.0180(14)	0.0215(33)	0.0047(5)	0.0046(22)	0.0004(7)	0.0012(13)
C(17U)	-0.0057(7)	0.4553(13)	0.7167(5)	0.0073(9)	0.0120(29)	0.0046(4)	0.0023(13)	0.0010(5)	0.0006(9)
C(18U)	0.2970(12)	0.2455(20)	1.0342(6)	0.0265(21)	0.0272(41)	0.0054(6)	0.0108(25)	0.0003(9)	0.0018(14)
C(18U)	0.0129(8)	0.6973(14)	0.8073(6)	0.0089(10)	0.0125(26)	0.0065(6)	-0.0001(15)	0.0022(6)	-0.0001(11)
C(19U)	0.1214(9)	0.8278(16)	0.8127(6)	0.0102(11)	0.0181(31)	0.0064(6)	0.0034(17)	0.0008(7)	-0.0008(12)
C(20U)	-0.1042(8)	0.7871(19)	0.7656(7)	0.0082(11)	0.0257(36)	0.0085(7)	0.0039(18)	-0.0006(7)	0.0002(15)
OH(2U)	0.4104	0.0077	0.7888	0.0068(7)	0.0081(18)	0.0062(4)	-0.0013(12)	0.0005(5)	-0.0004(10)
CET(1)	0.5431	0.0009	0.7722	0.0234(26)	0.0163(42)	0.0128(12)	-0.0071(36)	-0.0001(15)	-0.0006(27)
CET(2)	0.59	0.0357	0.685	0.0521(59)	0.0287(80)	0.0223(24)	0.0065(59)	-0.0072(33)	-0.0070(39)

Table 3.7 continued

(b)

Calculated hydrogen positional and isotropic thermal parameters

Atom	x/a	y/b	z/c	B($\AA^2$)
H(50)	0.318	0.705	0.539	5.3
H(40)	0.509	0.710	0.473	6.6
H(30)	0.693	0.603	0.544	6.9
H(20)	0.682	0.487	0.685	6.1
H(70)	0.580	0.434	0.811	4.2
H(150)	0.269	0.031	0.636	4.6
H(160)	0.120	-0.089	0.539	5.9
H(110)	-0.084	0.028	0.521	6.0
H(120)	-0.139	0.276	0.603	5.2
H(170)	-0.094	0.496	0.706	3.7
H(80)	0.415	0.505	0.961	5.3
H(81)	0.495	0.335	0.932	5.3
H(190)	0.101	0.925	0.853	4.8
H(191)	0.133	0.876	0.754	4.8
H(90)	0.310	0.171	0.908	5.4
H(180)	-0.016	0.662	0.866	4.4
HN(12)	0.169	0.480	0.945	4.6
HN(13)	0.119	0.307	0.892	4.6
HN(30)	0.239	0.730	0.908	4.5
HN(31)	0.312	0.802	0.825	4.5

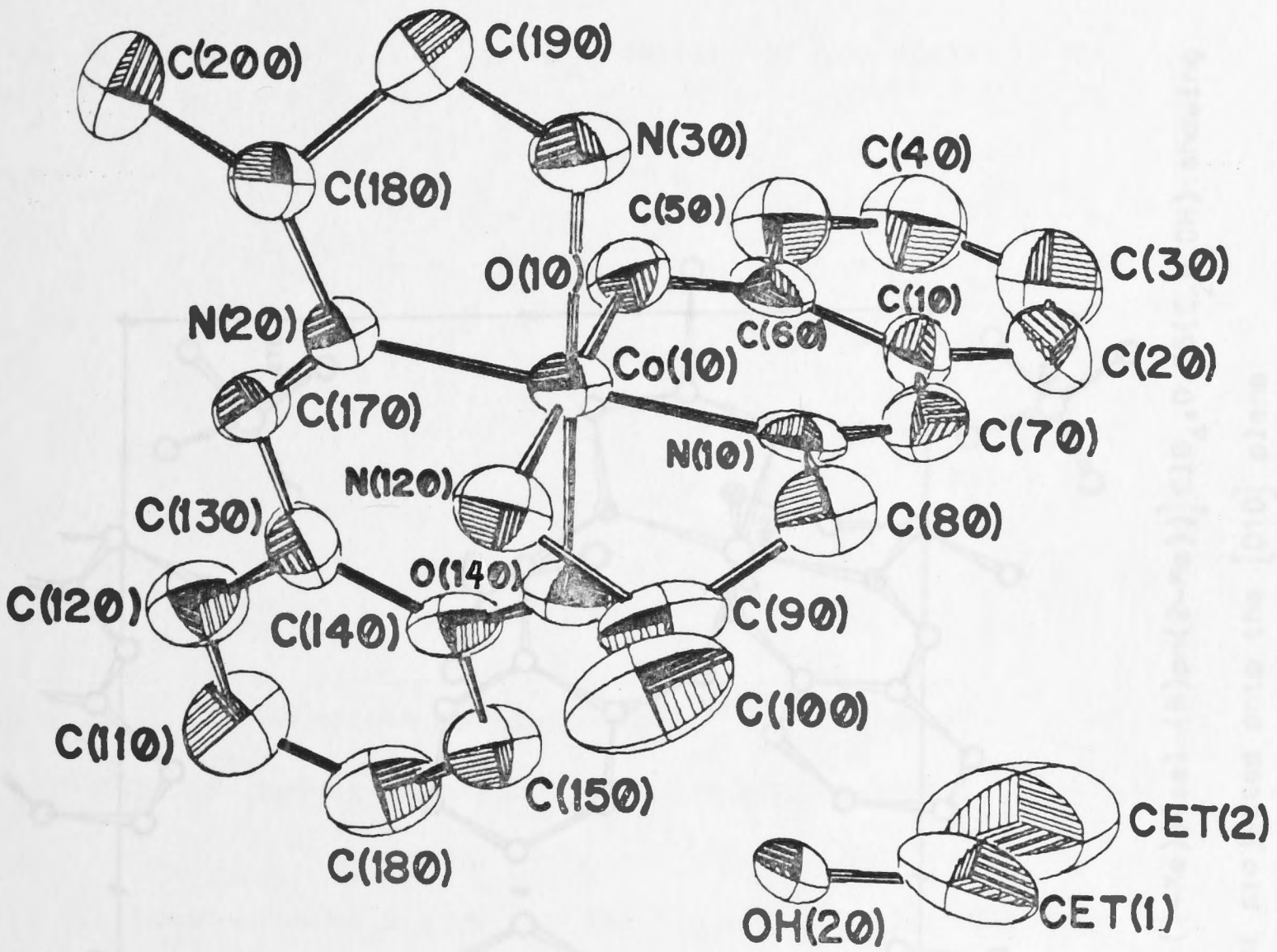


Figure 3.1 Overall stereochemistry of the S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))\right]^{+}$ ion and atom numbering scheme.

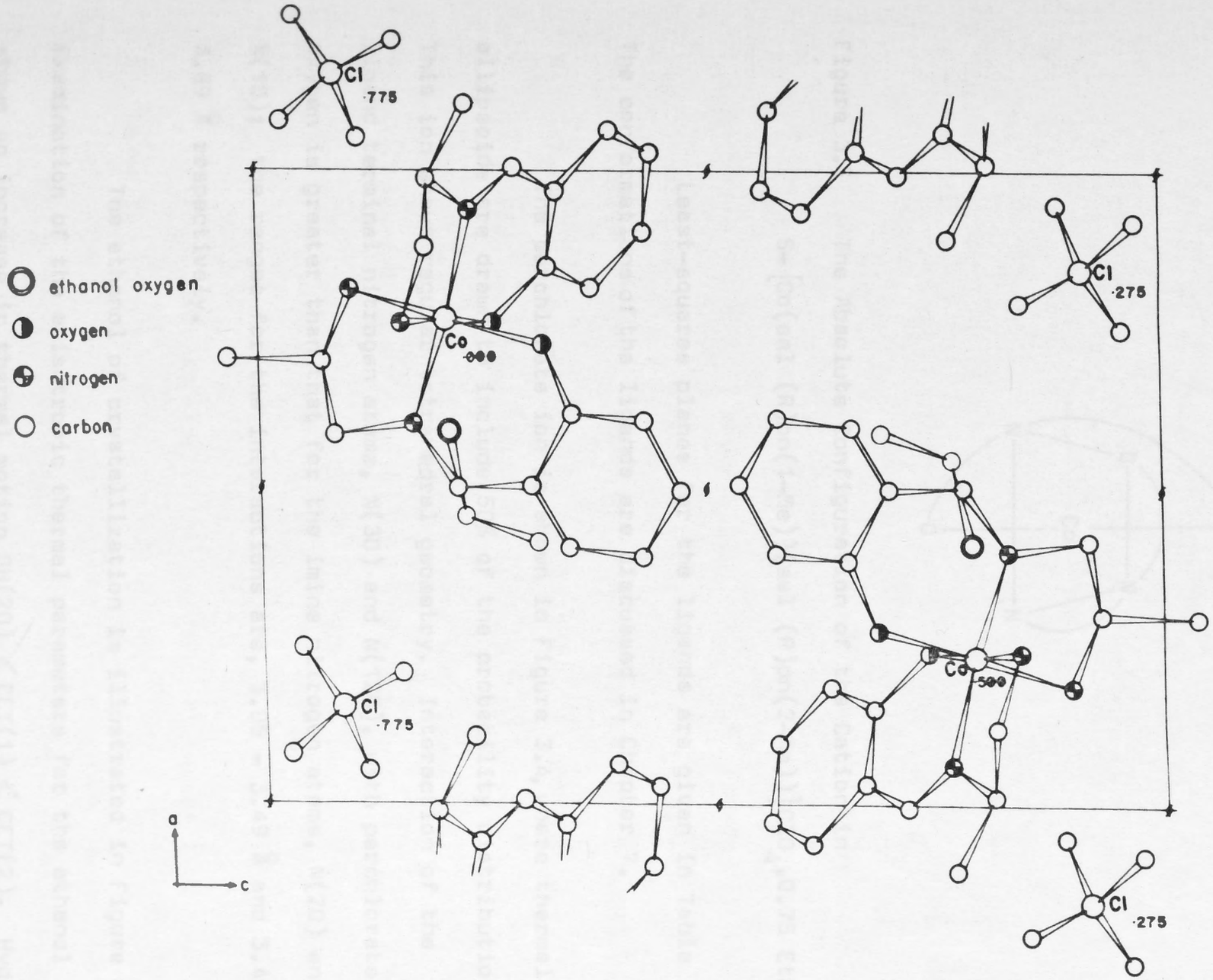


Figure 3.2 The unit cell of S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))\right]ClO_4, 0.75(C_2H_5OH)$ showing the molecular packing arrangement projected onto the $[010]$ plane

The absolute configuration of the complex ion was determined to be S (Figure 3.3). The methyl group in both ligands is equatorial to the diamine-cobalt chelate ring, thus minimising steric hindrance (Corey & Bailar, 1959), and the conformation of the rings is λ .

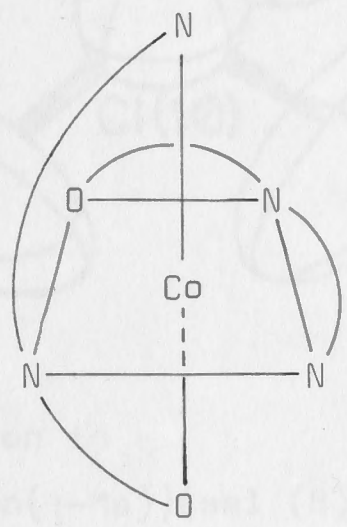


Figure 3.3 The Absolute Configuration of the Cation in S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))\right]ClO_4$,0.75 EtOH

Least-squares planes for the ligands are given in Table 3.8. The conformations of the ligands are discussed in Chapter 7.

The perchlorate ion is shown in Figure 3.4, where thermal ellipsoids are drawn to include 50% of the probability distribution. This ion shows regular tetrahedral geometry. Interaction of the ligand terminal nitrogen atoms, N(30) and N(120), with perchlorate oxygen is greater than that for the imine nitrogen atoms, N(20) and N(10); the ranges for the interactions are, 3.05 - 3.49 Å and 3.46 - 3.89 Å respectively.

The ethanol of crystallization is illustrated in Figure 3.1. Examination of the anisotropic thermal parameters for the ethanol atoms shows an increase in thermal motion OH(20) < CET(1) < CET(2). Hydrogen bonding is present between ethanol oxygen and N(30) (2.93 Å) and

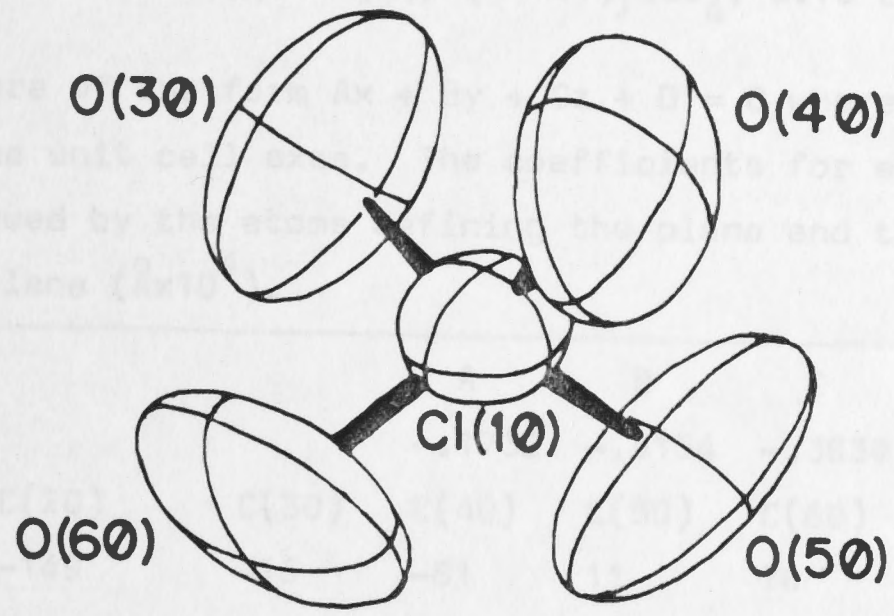


Figure 3.4 Perchlorate ion in
S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))]ClO_4$, 0.75 EtOH

O(140) (2.84 Å). This hydrogen bonding probably lengthens the Co(10)-N(30) bond compared to the Co(10)-N(120) bond and also decreases the Co(10)-O(140)-C(140) angle, 122.0°, cf 124.5° for the ligand B. This interaction would account for the much lower thermal parameters for the oxygen, OH(20). However, as noted earlier, the possibility of $0.75C_2H_5OH,0.25H_2O$ must also be considered. The smaller value for the OH(20) thermal parameters may then be explained as follows. With an occupancy of 0.75 for OH(20) the thermal parameters will refine to smaller values if there were in fact a whole oxygen atom at the site.

The bond lengths and bond angles, given in Table 3.9 and Figures 3.5 and 3.6, are in no way unusual when compared with those in related structures. Intermolecular approach distances less than 4 Å are given in Table 3.10.

A detailed discussion of this structure together with others reported in this thesis is given in Chapter 7.

Table 3.8

Mean planes for the ligands in

S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))\right]ClO_4$, 0.75 EtOH

Equations are of the form Ax + By + Cz + D = 0 where x, y and z refer to the unit cell axes. The coefficients for each plane are given followed by the atoms defining the plane and their distances from that plane ($\mathring{A}\times10^4$).

			A	B	C	D	
Plane (1)			-.1732	-.9154	-.3634	8.5188	
C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)	C(50)	C(60)		
-135	-149	-16	-81	11	74		
Plane (2)			.3572	.6068	-.7101	6.0413	
C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)	C(150)	C(160)		
-126	-2	140	-183	135	26		
Plane (3)			-.1113	-.9182	-.3802	8.4415	
Co(10)	N(10)	O(10)	C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)	C(50)
61	-1353	-1554	138	1280	1393	733	-16
C(60)	C(70)						
-265	-554						
Plane (4)			.3432	.5400	-.7685	6.7522	
Co(10)	N(20)	O(140)	C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)	C(150)
76	-957	-2590	1532	546	-363	-595	872
C(160)	C(170)						
1752	-937						
Plane (5)			-.1186	-.9106	-.3958	8.6161	
Co(10)	N(10)	O(10)	N(120)	C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)
19	-1638	-1316	1758	142	1300	1642	1199
C(50)	C(60)	C(70)	C(80)	C(90)	C(100)		
443	-38	-796	-3231	5314	2059		
Plane (6)			.3656	.5141	-.7759	6.8912	
Co(10)	N(20)	N(30)	O(140)	C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)
-4	-1488	3322	-2145	1973	567	-362	-177
C(150)	C(160)	C(170)	C(180)	C(190)	C(200)		
1715	2597	-1401	-2530	6231	1495		

Table 3.8 continued

Dihedral angles (degrees)

Plane (2) - Plane (1)	68.9	Plane (1) - Plane (5)	3.7
Plane (2) - Plane (3)	70.8	Plane (3) - Plane (4)	76.0
Plane (2) - Plane (4)	5.2	Plane (3) - Plane (6)	77.4
Plane (2) - Plane (6)	6.6	Plane (3) - Plane (5)	1.1
Plane (2) - Plane (5)	71.7	Plane (4) - Plane (6)	2.0
Plane (1) - Plane (3)	3.7	Plane (4) - Plane (5)	76.8
Plane (1) - Plane (4)	73.1	Plane (6) - Plane (5)	78.2
Plane (1) - Plane (6)	75.4		

Table 3.9

(a)

Bond lengths and angles about cobalt in S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))]ClO_4$, 0.75 EtOH (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
Co(10)-O(10)	1.880(6)	O(10)-Co(10)-N(10)	94.4(3)
Co(10)-O(140)	1.898(7)	N(10)-Co(10)-N(120)	85.9(3)
Co(10)-N(10)	1.899(7)	N(120)-Co(10)-N(20)	91.0(3)
Co(10)-N(20)	1.884(6)	N(20)-Co(10)-O(10)	88.7(3)
Co(10)-N(30)	1.980(9)	O(10)-Co(10)-N(30)	86.6(3)
Co(10)-N(120)	1.959(8)	N(30)-Co(10)-N(120)	93.8(4)
		N(120)-Co(10)-O(140)	89.1(3)
		O(140)-Co(10)-O(10)	90.4(3)
		N(20)-Co(10)-N(30)	86.3(3)
		N(30)-Co(10)-N(10)	92.2(3)
		N(10)-Co(10)-O(140)	86.9(3)
		O(140)-Co(10)-N(20)	94.8(3)

Table 3.9 continued

(b)

Bond lengths and angles for ligands in S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))]ClO_4$, 0.75 EtOH (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
C(10)-C(20)	1.342(13)	C(10)-C(20)-C(30)	123.6(9)
C(20)-C(30)	1.448(16)	C(20)-C(30)-C(40)	116.5(10)
C(30)-C(40)	1.332(16)	C(30)-C(40)-C(50)	123.0(10)
C(40)-C(50)	1.328(15)	C(40)-C(50)-C(60)	120.9(9)
C(50)-C(60)	1.423(14)	C(50)-C(60)-C(10)	118.9(8)
C(60)-C(10)	1.412(12)	C(60)-C(10)-C(20)	117.0(9)
C(10)-C(70)	1.412(12)	Co(10)-O(10)-C(60)	124.6(6)
C(70)-N(10)	1.256(11)	O(10)-C(60)-C(10)	124.2(8)
N(10)-C(80)	1.517(12)	C(60)-C(10)-C(70)	122.8(8)
C(80)-C(90)	1.488(16)	C(10)-C(70)-N(10)	126.0(8)
C(90)-N(120)	1.532(14)	C(70)-N(10)-Co(10)	126.1(8)
C(90)-C(100)	1.515(15)	Co(10)-N(10)-C(80)	112.8(5)
C(60)-O(10)	1.337(10)	N(10)-C(80)-C(90)	106.6(8)
		C(80)-C(90)-N(120)	107.1(9)
		C(80)-C(90)-C(100)	112.5(9)
		C(100)-C(90)-N(120)	113.7(9)
		C(90)-N(120)-Co(10)	109.0(6)
C(110)-C(120)	1.364(17)	C(120)-C(110)-C(160)	117.4(10)
C(120)-C(130)	1.424(14)	C(110)-C(120)-C(130)	122.8(10)
C(130)-C(140)	1.398(13)	C(120)-C(130)-C(140)	117.8(10)
C(140)-C(150)	1.399(15)	C(130)-C(140)-C(150)	119.2(8)
C(150)-C(160)	1.376(14)	C(140)-C(150)-C(160)	119.8(9)
C(160)-C(110)	1.371(16)	C(150)-C(160)-C(110)	117.4(10)
C(140)-O(140)	1.336(10)	Co(10)-N(20)-C(170)	127.9(7)
C(130)-C(170)	1.404(14)	N(20)-C(170)-C(130)	124.0(8)
C(170)-N(20)	1.224(11)	C(170)-C(130)-C(140)	123.6(8)
N(20)-C(180)	1.482(13)	C(130)-C(140)-O(140)	124.4(9)
C(180)-C(200)	1.547(14)	C(140)-O(140)-Co(10)	122.0(6)
C(180)-C(190)	1.531(15)	Co(10)-N(20)-C(180)	113.4(5)
C(190)-N(30)	1.464(13)	N(20)-C(180)-C(200)	118.7(8)
		N(20)-C(180)-C(190)	105.3(8)
		C(200)-C(180)-C(190)	109.3(9)
		C(180)-C(190)-N(30)	109.5(9)
		C(190)-N(30)-Co(10)	108.2(6)

Table 3.9 continued

(c)

Bond lengths and angles for the perchlorate ion (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
Cl(10)-O(30)	1.45(1)	O(30)-Cl(10)-O(40)	114.0(7)
Cl(10)-O(40)	1.40(1)	O(30)-Cl(10)-O(50)	105.6(5)
Cl(10)-O(50)	1.42(1)	O(30)-Cl(10)-O(60)	102.7(7)
Cl(10)-O(60)	1.42(1)	o(40)-Cl(10)-O(50)	109.7(5)
		O(40)-Cl(10)-O(60)	105.4(7)
		O(50)-Cl(10)-O(60)	116.5(7)

(d)

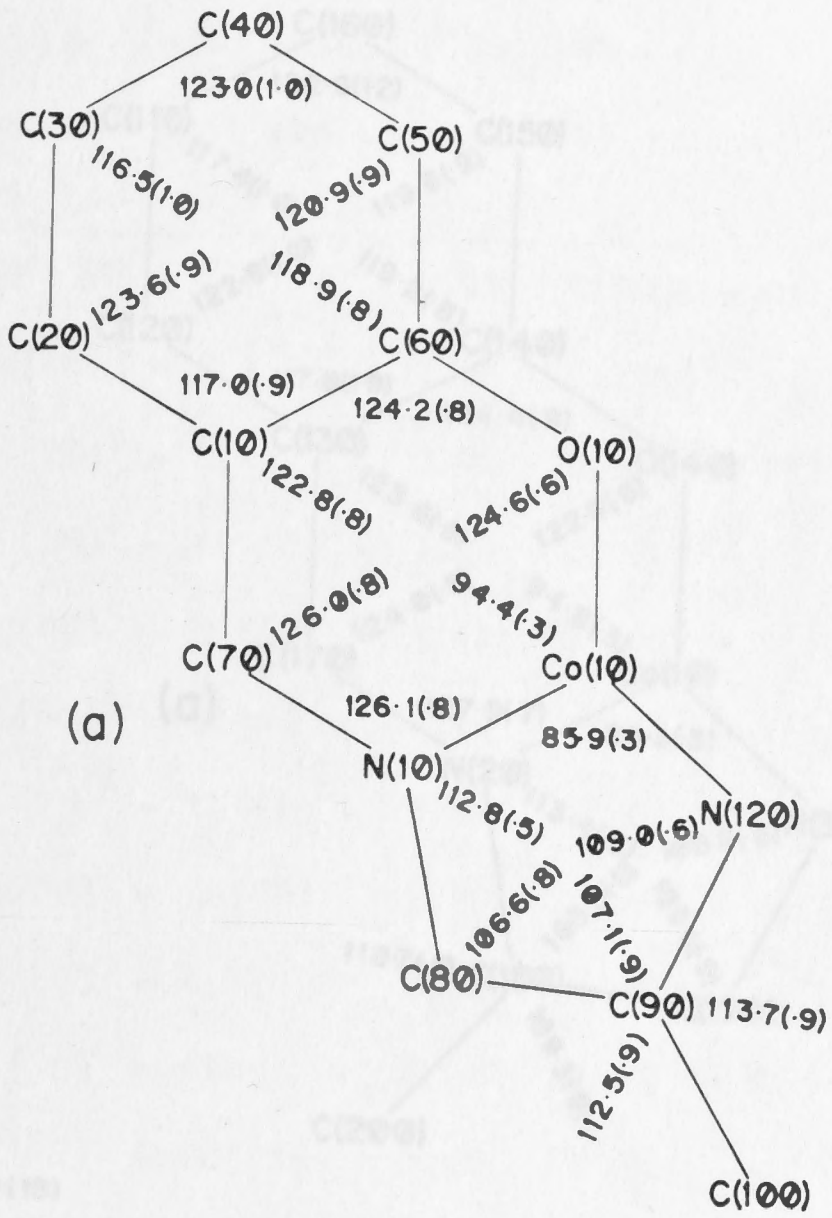
Bond lengths and angles for ethanol of crystallization (atom positions were not refined)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
OH(20)-CET(1)	1.45	OH(20)-CET(1)-CET(2)	122
CET(1)-CET(2)	1.49		

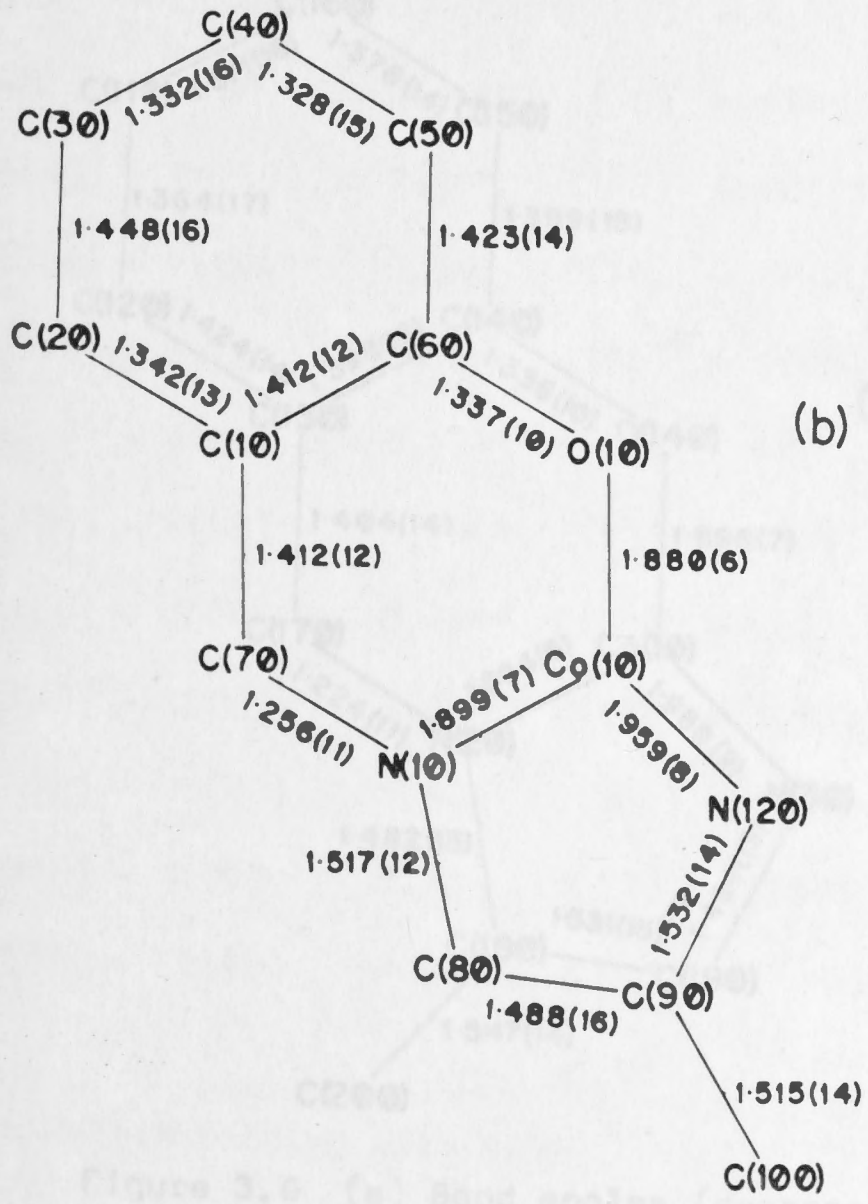
(e)

Bond lengths involving calculated hydrogen atoms (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond length (Å)
N(120)-HN(12)	0.994(9)	N(120)-HN(13)	1.000(8)
N(30)-HN(30)	0.995(8)	N(30)-HN(31)	1.010(8)
C(20)-H(20)	1.019(10)	C(30)-H(30)	0.983(11)
C(40)-H(40)	0.996(11)	C(50)-H(50)	1.003(10)
C(70)-H(70)	1.004(8)	C(80)-H(80)	0.991(12)
C(80)-H(81)	0.973(11)	C(90)-H(90)	1.053(12)
C(110)-H(110)	0.983(10)	C(120)-H(120)	0.999(11)
C(150)-H(150)	1.007(10)	C(160)-H(160)	1.010(12)
C(170)-H(170)	1.005(8)	C(180)-H(180)	1.013(10)
C(190)-H(190)	1.000(11)	C(190)-H(191)	1.002(10)



(a)



(b)

Ligand A

Figure 3.5 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))\right] ClO_4, 0.75(C_2H_5OH)$ (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).

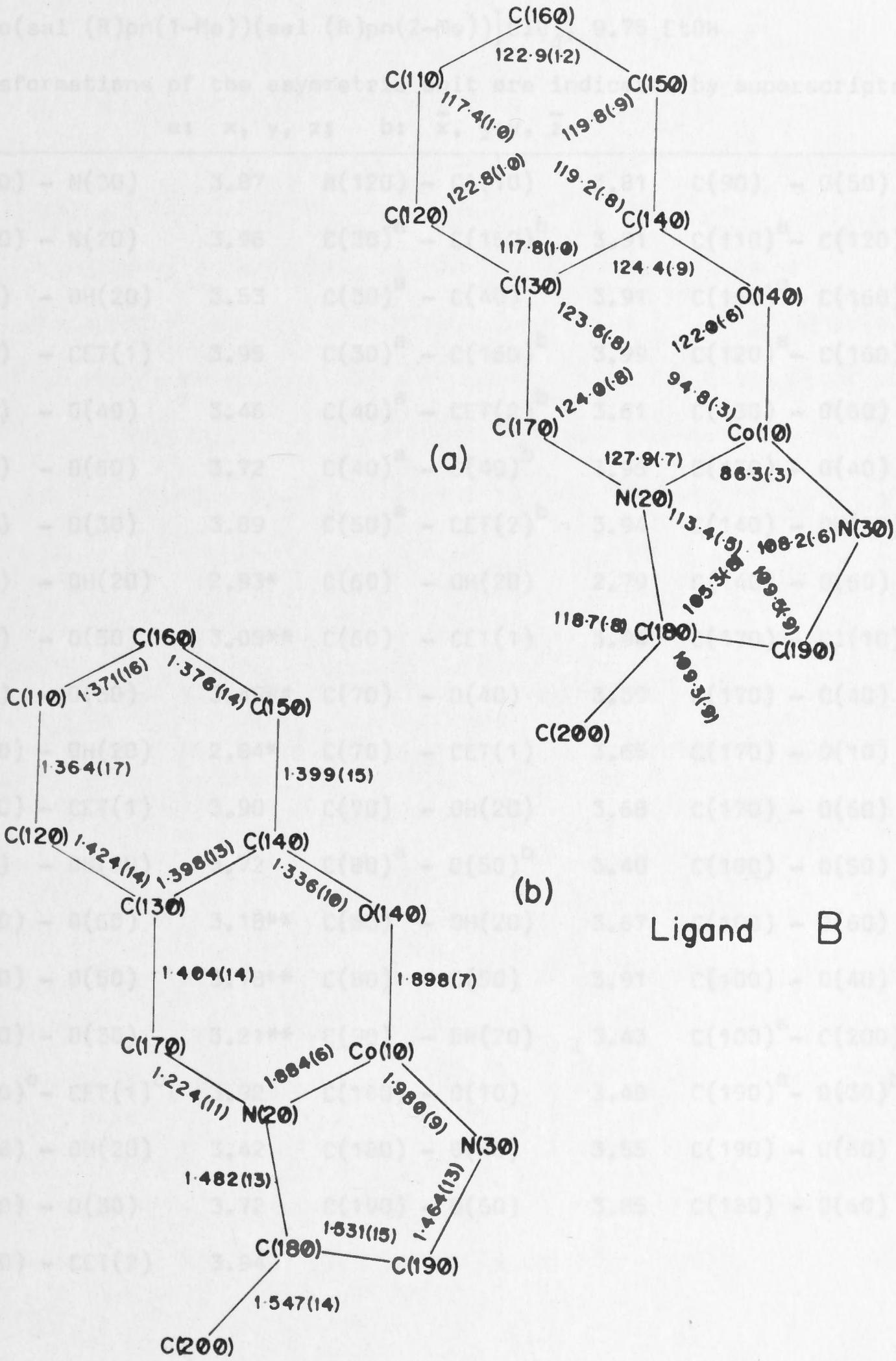


Figure 3.6 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for S-$\left[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))\right]ClO_4$, $0.75(C_2H_5OH)$ (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).

Table 3.10

Intermolecular approach distances less than 4 Å for
S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4, 0.75 EtOH

Transformations of the asymmetric unit are indicated by superscripts
a: x, y, z; b: $\bar{x}$, $\frac{1}{2}$+y, $\bar{z}$

Cl(10) - N(30)	3.87	N(120) - Cl(10)	3.81	C(90) - O(50)	3.49
Cl(10) - N(20)	3.96	$C(30)^a$ - $C(150)^b$	3.91	$C(110)^a$ - $C(120)^b$	3.96
N(10) - OH(20)	3.53	$C(30)^a$ - $C(40)^b$	3.91	$C(110)^a$ - $C(160)^b$	3.99
N(10) - CET(1)	3.95	$C(30)^a$ - $C(160)^b$	3.99	$C(120)^a$ - $C(160)^b$	3.66
N(20) - O(40)	3.46	$C(40)^a$ - $CET(2)^b$	3.61	C(130) - O(60)	3.70
N(20) - O(60)	3.72	$C(40)^a$ - $C(40)^b$	3.96	C(130) - O(40)	3.81
N(20) - O(30)	3.89	$C(50)^a$ - $CET(2)^b$	3.94	C(140) - OH(20)	3.58
N(30) - OH(20)	2.93*	C(60) - OH(20)	2.79	C(140) - O(60)	3.99
N(30) - O(50)	3.05**	C(60) - CET(1)	3.94	C(170) - Cl(10)	3.82
N(30) - O(30)	3.49**	C(70) - O(40)	3.39	C(170) - O(40)	3.06
O(140) - OH(20)	2.84*	C(70) - CET(1)	3.65	C(170) - O(10)	3.25
O(140) - CET(1)	3.90	C(70) - OH(20)	3.68	C(170) - O(60)	3.53
O(10) - OH(20)	3.72	$C(80)^a$ - $O(50)^b$	3.40	C(100) - O(50)	3.46
N(120) - O(60)	3.18**	C(80) - OH(20)	3.67	C(100) - O(60)	3.55
N(120) - O(50)	3.18**	C(80) - O(50)	3.91	C(100) - O(40)	3.66
N(120) - O(30)	3.21**	C(90) - OH(20)	3.43	$C(100)^a$ - $C(200)^b$	3.82
$C(100)^a$ - $CET(1)^b$	3.92	C(180) - O(10)	3.48	$C(190)^a$ - $O(30)^b$	3.35
C(190) - OH(20)	3.42	C(180) - O(40)	3.55	C(190) - O(60)	3.44
C(180) - O(30)	3.72	C(190) - O(50)	3.85	C(180) - O(60)	3.87
C(200) - CET(2)	3.94				

* hydrogen bonding with ethanol oxygen

** hydrogen bonding with perchlorate oxygen

CHAPTER 4

CRYSTAL AND MOLECULAR STRUCTURE OF BIS-(N-(2-AMINOETHYL)SALICYLALDIMINATO) COBALT(III) IODIDE, MONOHYDRATE*

4.1 UNIT CELL AND DIFFRACTION SYMMETRY

Groups of euhedral, tabular crystals were grown by evaporation of an ethanolic solution of $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$. Individual crystals showed monoclinic, 2/m, symmetry due to the presence of the pinacoid forms (100), (010) and (001). Several crystals were selected and mounted about their largest direction and perpendicular to their C_2 axis.

Unit cell parameters and diffraction symmetry were determined from equi-inclination Weissenberg and precession photographs. The crystals were found to belong to the monoclinic system and had the following unit cell dimensions

$a = 18.38$ Å	$\alpha = \gamma = 90.0^{\circ}$
$b = 10.17$ Å	$\beta = 110^{\circ}$
$c = 12.00$ Å	$V = 2242$ Å^3

Systematic absences were determined to be

hkl; no conditions	h0l; $l = 2n + 1$
0k0; $k = 2n + 1$	00l; $(l = 2n + 1)$

These established the space group uniquely as $P2_1/c$ (No. 14) (International Tables, 1952) and this was confirmed by the subsequent analysis.

Re-examination of the crystals showed that the morphology described above was correct.

* $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$ for brevity

The density of the crystals was determined to be 1.64 g cm^{-3} by the method of flotation using a mixture of carbon tetrachloride and ethyl bromide. The use of this value gave Z = 4 and this in turn gave a calculated density of 1.66 g cm^{-3}.

4.2 DATA COLLECTION AND REDUCTION

4.2.1 Refinement of unit cell dimensions

A suitable crystal for data collection was selected from several crystals used for photographic experiments. The crystal was mounted about the b-axis (Araldite Fast Set; glass capillary) and placed on a Siemens automatic four-circle diffractometer. The crystal was oriented so that the b-axis was coincident with the ϕ-axis of the diffractometer; this orientation was needed since the χ-axis of the Siemens diffractometer is restricted to 90^{o}.

The unit cell parameters were refined using the method of least-squares (Busing, Ellison, Levy, King & Rosebury, 1968) and Cu-Kα radiation. Twelve prominent reflections were chosen to give a wide range of h, k and l with large 2θ values (Table 4.1). Values of 2θ were refined as described in section 2.2.1. Final unit cell parameters are listed below

a = 18.386(1) Å	$\alpha = \gamma = 90.0^{o}$
b = 10.216(1) Å	$\beta = 109.87(2)^{o}$
c = 12.004(1) Å	V = 2120.5 $Å^3$

4.2.2 Data collection and reduction

HKL and $\bar{H}$KL data were collected using nickel filtered Cu-Kα radiation and a maximum value of $\theta = 70^{o}$. Intensities were measured at room temperature by the 'five-point' method (Hoppe, 1965)(Figure 2.1). Nickel foil attenuators were automatically inserted when the count rate

exceeded 5000 counts per second. A single standard reflection was monitored every twenty reflections.

A graph of intensity versus reflection sequence for the standard reflection was plotted and the slope, m, used to obtain a linear correction factor (see section 2.2.2).

A total of 4493 reflections were measured, of which 1643 (36.5%) were considered unobserved using the criterion $I < 3\sigma_1$. Unobserved data were given a value of $I = 1.5\sigma_1$. The observed structure factors and their standard deviations were calculated as described in section 2.2.2.

Linear absorption coefficients for both Cu-Kα and Mo-Kα radiation were calculated from available data (International Tables, 1962) as 180.5 cm^{-1} and 23.4 cm^{-1} respectively. Data collection conditions are summarised in Table 4.2.

Table 4.1

Unit cell refinement data for $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

h	k	l	$2\theta^o$	h	k	l	$2\theta^o$
-21	1	9	137.54	16	5	4	135.74
20	2	1	136.68	-19	6	7	138.70
-11	3	13	124.54	-5	7	12	138.76
16	3	4	122.36	-17	8	3	138.62
15	4	5	128.32	6	9	7	134.12
-21	4	3	139.32	-9	10	8	139.42

4.3 DETERMINATION OF THE POSITIONS OF IODINE AND COBALT ATOMS

The ratio $\sum Z_h^2 / \sum Z_1^2$ was calculated as 1.57 with iodine as the only heavy atom. Hence, the analysis was a typical heavy atom problem.

Table 4.2

Summary of crystal data and data collection for $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

Chemical formula	$C_{18}H_{20}N_4O_2CoI,H_2O$
Formula weight	528.32
Space group	$P2_1/c$ (No. 14)
Boundary faces of crystal; (mm from internal origin in parentheses)	1 0 0 (.05) −1 0 0 (.05) 0 1 0 (.12) 0 −1 0 (.12) 0 0 1 (.18) 0 0 −1 (.18)
Unit cell parameters	a = 18.386(1) Å b = 10.216(1) Å c = 12.004(1) Å $\alpha = \gamma = 90.0^{\circ}$ $\beta = 109.87(2)^{\circ}$ V = 2120.5 $Å^3$
Radiation for unit cell refinement	Cu-Kα = 1.5418 Å
Density D_m	1.64 ± 0.4 g cm^{-3}
D_c	1.66 g cm^{-3}
Z	4
Linear absorption coefficients	μ(Cu-Kα) = 180.5 cm^{-1} μ(Mo-Kα) = 23.4 cm^{-1}
Radiation used for data collection	Cu-Kα
Scan type/mode	'Five-point'/ $\theta - 2\theta$
Standard reflection	2 3 1
Standard average range	± 2.5%
Standard slope with sequence	7.5×10^{-4}
Standard frequency	20
Data collected (2θ limit)	HKL; $\bar{H}$KL (140°)
Number of observed reflections (%)	2850 (63.5)

Since the space group was $P2_1/c$ and Z = 4 the iodine and cobalt atoms must occupy general positions (this assumes that only one cation configuration exists in the unit cell). Atoms in general positions give rise to the Patterson peaks listed in Table 4.3. The origin peak was normalized to 999 so that iodine-iodine and cobalt-cobalt vectors would have anticipated heights of the order 600 and 120 respectively. The largest peaks in the unsharpened three dimensional Patterson map are listed in Table 4.4.

Examination of the Harker line $(0,V,\frac{1}{2})$ and the corresponding general vector (U,V,W) enabled the determination of two alternative iodine positions (I(10) and I(20)). These atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 3.5 $\mathring{A}$. Each atom in turn was subjected to one cycle of B.D.L.S. (refining the scale factor only, which was initially set equal to unity) and the data used to phase individual difference Fourier syntheses. Both cases produced an R value of .533.

Scattering factors used in this analysis were those for neutral atoms (Cromer & Waber, 1965). Anomalous dispersion terms $\Delta F'$ and $\Delta F''$ were included (International Tables, 1962), although no allowance was made for their dependance upon sin θ.

It was possible to identify a likely cobalt position in both of the difference Fourier syntheses. The two independent models were

a) I(10) + Co(10) (.027,.56,.042)

b) I(20) + Co(20) (.214,.44,.333)

Model (a) may be dismissed immediately since the Co(10)-Co(10) distance is 3.23 $\mathring{A}$ - far too close (Figure 4.1). Model (b) however, gave vectors which were completely compatible with the Patterson synthesis (Table 4.4). Cobalt was given an isotropic temperature factor equal to 3.5 $\mathring{A}^2$. One cycle of B.D.L.S. was carried out using (b) and refinement of the scale

Table 4.3

Patterson peaks for general positions in space group $P2_1/c$

	x,y,z	-x,-y,-z	$-x,\frac{1}{2}+y,\frac{1}{2}-z$	$x,\frac{1}{2}-y,\frac{1}{2}+z$
x,y,z	-	-2x,-2y,-2z	$-2x,\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}-2z$	$0,\frac{1}{2}-2y,\frac{1}{2}$
-x,-y,-z	2x,2y,2z	-	$0,\frac{1}{2}+2y,\frac{1}{2}$	$2x,\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{2}+2z$
$-x,\frac{1}{2}+y,\frac{1}{2}-z$	$2x,-\frac{1}{2},2z-\frac{1}{2}$	$0,-2y-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2}$	-	2x,-2y,2z
$x,\frac{1}{2}-y,\frac{1}{2}+z$	$0,2y-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2}$	$-2x,-\frac{1}{2},-2z-\frac{1}{2}$	-2x,2y,-2z	-

Table 4.4

Patterson peaks for $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

Atom pair	U	V	W	Height	Comments
Origin	0	0	0	999	
I-I	0	.41	.5	406	I(20) x = .054
I-I	.107	.5	.0	291	y = .050
I-I	.107	.10	.5	151	z = .250
I-I	0	.41	.5	406	I(10) x = .135
I-I	.268	.5	.583	293	y = .05
I-I	.268	.10	.084	150	z = .042

NB: The cross vectors I(10)-I(20) were not found

Co-Co	.429	.492	.67	102	Co(20) x = .214
Co-Co	.268	.092	.083	150	y = .44
Co-Co	.429	.092	.667	53	z = .333
Co-Co	.0	.585	.5	395	
Co-I	.161	.0	.583	326	
Co-I	.268	.492	.583	293	
Co-I	.161	.585	.083	157	
Co-I	.161	.40	.083	152	
Co-I	.268	.092	.083	150	
Co-I	.250	.492	.167	66	

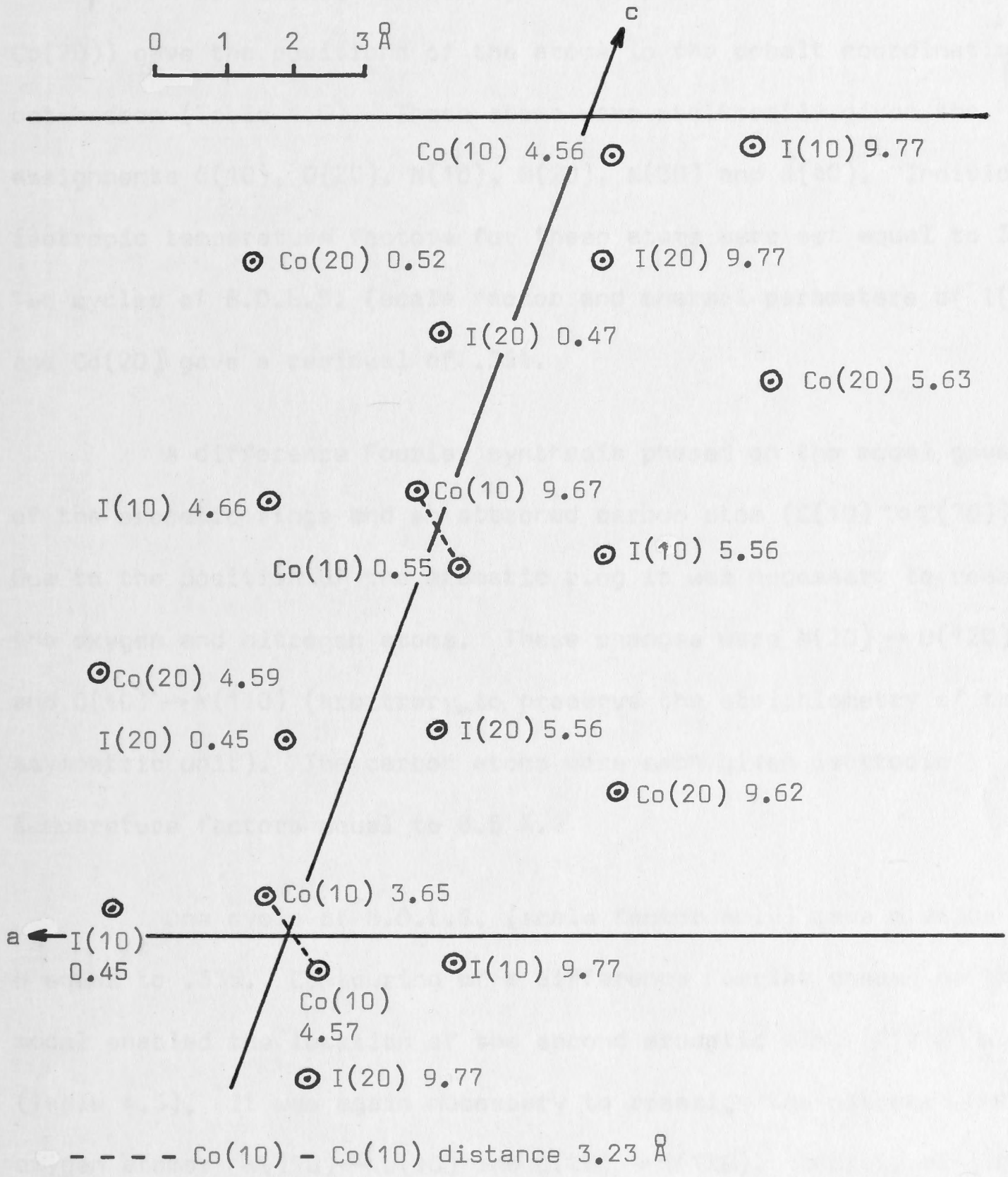


Figure 4.1 Alternative models for heavy atoms in $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$ (Distance along b-axis shown adjacent to atoms (Å)).

factor only gave a value of R equal to .392.

4.4. DETERMINATION OF LIGHT ATOM POSITIONS

A difference Fourier synthesis phased on the model (I(20)+ Co(20)) gave the positions of the atoms in the cobalt coordination octahedron (Table 4.5). These atoms were arbitrarily given the assignments O(10), O(20), N(10), N(20), N(30) and N(40). Individual isotropic temperature factors for these atoms were set equal to 3.5 Å. Two cycles of B.D.L.S. (scale factor and thermal parameters of I(20) and Co(20)) gave a residual of .351.

A difference Fourier synthesis phased on the model gave one of the aromatic rings and an attached carbon atom (C(10) to C(70)). Due to the position of the aromatic ring it was necessary to reassign the oxygen and nitrogen atoms. These changes were N(20) → O(120) (known) and O(10) → N(110) (arbitrary, to preserve the stoichiometry of the asymmetric unit). The carbon atoms were each given isotropic temperature factors equal to 3.5 Å.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor only) gave a value for R equal to .335. Contouring of a difference Fourier phased on this model enabled the location of the second aromatic ring (C(110) to C(160)) (Table 4.5). It was again necessary to reassign the nitrogen and oxygen atoms: N(110) → O(10) and O(20) → N(120). Individual isotropic temperature factors of the new carbon atoms were set equal to 3.5 Å.

The scale factor was again updated by one cycle of B.D.L.S. and a difference Fourier synthesis, phased on the resulting data, was calculated, giving R = .300. From this synthesis the position of the remaining carbon atoms from both ligands were determined (Table 4.5). These carbon atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors of 3.5 Å.

Table 4.5

Initial atom positions for $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$ obtained from difference Fourier syntheses

Atom	X	Y	Z	Interatomic distances (Å)	
O(10)	.304	.500	.417	Co(20)-O(10)	2.08 cf 2.13[a]
O(20) (N(120))	.112	.371	.221	Co(20)-O(20)	2.33
N(10)	.213	.350	.462	Co(20)-N(10)	1.95 cf 1.99[b]
N(20) (O(120))	.263	.321	.266	Co-N(20)	1.81
N(30)	.202	.560	.179	Co-N(30)	2.14
N(40)	.160	.604	.394	Co-N(40)	2,01
C(10)	.305	.237	.327	C(10)-C(20)	1.50
C(20)	.302	.193	.444	C(20)-C(40)	1.36 cf 1.395[a]
C(30)	.350	.192	.286	C(30)-C(10)	1.19
C(40)	.347	.090	.498	C(40)-C(60)	1.31
C(50)	.398	.060	.348	C(50)-C(30)	1.65
C(60)	.389	.018	.453		
C(70)	.254	.258	.494	C(70)-C(20)	1.40
				C(70)-N(10)	1.18
C(110)	.333	.645	.254	C(110)-C(120)	1.49
C(120)	.354	.601	.379	C(120)-C(130)	1.35
C(130)	.427	.630	.449	C(130)-C(140)	1.30
C(140)	.481	.685	.420	C(140)-C(150)	1.74
C(150)	.464	.745	.278	C(150)-C(160)	1.33
C(160)	.389	.718	.228	C(160)-C(110)	1.39
C(170)	.259	.634	.174	C(170)-C(110)	1.38
				C(170)-N(30)	1.31
C(80)	.834	.589	.473		
C(90)	.173	.557	.519		
C(180)	.095	.412	.101		
C(190)	.124	.559	.097		
OH(21)	.220	.851	.349	H bonds (?)	
				OH21-N30	3.67
				OH21-N40	2.79
					cf 2.73-3.22[a]

a International Tables (1962)

b Saito (1968)

One cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor only) reduced the value of R to .286 and a difference Fourier synthesis phased on the model gave the position of the oxygen atom from the one molecule of water present in the asymmetric unit (Table 4.5). The isotropic temperature factor of this oxygen atom was set equal to 4.5 $\AA^2$.

4.5 LEAST-SQUARES REFINEMENT

4.5.1. Weighting scheme analysis

An empirical weighting scheme was used in this analysis because unobserved data were included in the refinement (Cruickshank, 1961; Cruickshank, 1965 and section 2.5). One cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor only), using unit weights and a sample width of 26 for $|F_o|$ enabled a weighting analysis to be carried out. The equation $(1/w) = 3.67 + 0.089|F_o|$ was deduced by the method of least-squares (Figure 4.2) and this weighting scheme was used for subsequent refinement.

4.5.2. Isotropic refinement and absorption correction

Seven cycles of B.D.L.S. (109 parameters; scale factor, isotropic temperature factors and atom positional parameters) reduced the value of the residual from .280 to .229. On examination of the data it was found that one reflection (-1 0 2), which was the most intense, calculated very much less than the observed value. Since no other reflection occupied the same $|\overline{F}_o|$ range in the weighting analysis it was thought justified to omit the reflection from the data.

The data were corrected for absorption (Busing & Levy, 1957b) using a linear absorption coefficient for Cu-Kα equal to 180.5 cm^{-1} obtained from available data (International Tables, 1962) and the following crystal dimensions

1	0	0	(.05 mm)	-1	0	0	(.05 mm)
0	1	0	(.12 mm)	0	-1	0	(.12 mm)
0	0	1	(.18 mm)	0	0	-1	(.18 mm)

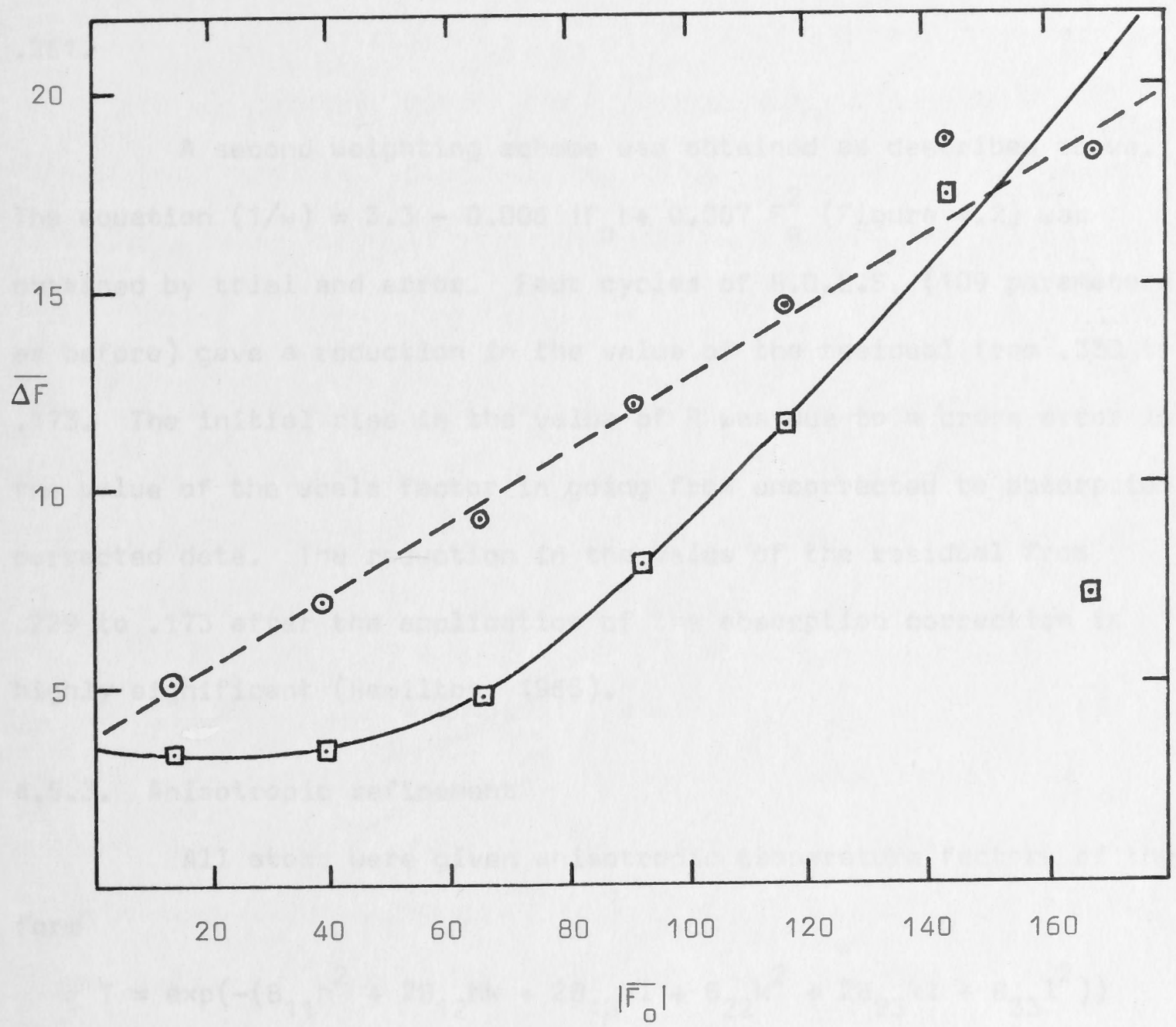


Figure 4.2 Empirical weighting schemes for Co (sal en)$_2$ I,H_2O.

Pre-absorption correction

⊙ experimental data;– – – $\overline{\Delta F} = 3.67 + 0.89|F_o|$

Post-absorption correction

⊡ experimental data;—— $\overline{\Delta F} = 3.3 - 0.006|F_o| + 0.0006F_2^2$

where the perpendicular to the face is measured relative to an arbitrary internal origin. Absorption corrections ranged from .063 to .261.

A second weighting scheme was obtained as described above. The equation $(1/w) = 3.3 - 0.006\ |F_o| + 0.007\ F_o^2$ (Figure 4.2) was obtained by trial and error. Four cycles of B.D.L.S. (109 parameters as before) gave a reduction in the value of the residual from .330 to .173. The initial rise in the value of R was due to a cross error in the value of the scale factor in going from uncorrected to absorption corrected data. The reduction in the value of the residual from .229 to .173 after the application of the absorption correction is highly significant (Hamilton, 1965).

4.5.3. Anisotropic refinement

All atoms were given anisotropic temperature factors of the form

$$T = \exp(-(B_{11}h^2 + 2B_{12}hk + 2B_{13}hl + B_{22}k^2 + 2B_{23}kl + B_{33}l^2))$$

Seven cycles of B.D.L.S. (144 parameters; positional and anisotropic thermal parameters for all non-hydrogen atoms and scale factor) gave, with no absorption correction, a reduction in the value of R from .228 to .151. However, using absorption corrected data, five cycles of B.D.L.S. (144 parameters as before) gave a final value for R of .098. Both the reduction in the value of R for absorption corrected data and with the introduction of anisotropic thermal motion are highly significant (Hamilton, 1965).

An electron density synthesis phased on the final parameters showed only the expected atoms and a difference Fourier synthesis showed no evidence of misplaced atoms. No positive peaks in the difference map were greater than 1.7e Å^{-3}, less than a quarter of

typical carbon arom peaks in earlier difference syntheses (ca 7e Å^{-3}).

On the final cycle of B.D.L.S. no individual parameter shift was greater than 0.1 of the parameter e.s.d. (derived from inversion of the block-diagonal matrices). The standard deviation of an observation of unit weight (m = 2850, n = 144; see section 2.6) was 1.995.

No hydrogen atoms were included in this analysis. A summary of the analysis is given in Table 4.6. The final positional and thermal parameters, together with their estimated standard deviations, are listed in Table 4.7. Structure factors are listed in Appendix C.

4.6 DESCRIPTION OF THE STRUCTURE

The crystal structure consists of discrete ions. The cations have pseudo-C_2 symmetry and consist of two essentially planar tridentate N-(2-aminoethyl)salicylaldiminato ligands, which are approximately at right angles to one another, surrounding the central cobalt atom. A perspective view of the $Co(sal\ en)_2^+$ ion, together with the atom numbering scheme, is shown in Figure 4.3. Thermal ellipsoids have been drawn to include 50% of the probability distribution. The unit cell, showing molecular packing arrangement, is illustrated in Figure 4.4.

Least-squares planes for the two ligands are given in Table 4.8. The conformation of the two ligands was found to be essentially the same (Figure 7.6, Chapter 7).

The water oxygen atom, OH(21), is in such a position as to suggest hydrogen bonding with N(40); 2.93 Å. It is also suggested that hydrogen bonding occurs between I(10) and both N(120) and N(40);

Table 4.6

Summary of crystal structure analysis for $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

Solution method	Heavy atom
Least-squares method	Block-diagonal
Atom scattering factors (neutral atoms)	Cromer & Waber, 1965
Absorption correction	Applied (Busing & Levy, 1957)
Anomalous dispersion (source)	Included (International Tables, 1962)
Co	$\Delta F' = -2.2$ $\Delta F'' = 3.8$
I	$\Delta F' = -1.2$ $\Delta F'' = 6.9$
O	$\Delta F' = 0.0$ $\Delta F'' = 0.1$
Weighting scheme	Empirical
	pre-absorption correction:
	$w = 1.0/(3.67 + 0.089\ \lvert F_o \rvert)$
	post-absorption correction:
	$w = 1.0/3.3 - 0.006\ \lvert F_o \rvert + 0.0007\ F_o^2)$
Range of transmission factors	0.061 to 0.261
Data for final refinement	All data used
Final model	All atoms anisotropic/no hydrogen atoms
Largest parameter shift on final cycle (average)	0.04 (0.02)
Summary of R' values:	
end of isotropic refinement	Pre-absorption correction 0.229
	Post-absorption correction 0.173
end of anisotropic refinement	Pre-absorption correction 0.151
	Post-absorption correction 0.098
Final difference Fourier peaks	1.7e Å^{-3}

Table 4.7

(a)

Fractional coordinates ($\times 10^4$), with estimated standard deviations in parentheses

Atoms	x/a	y/b	z/c
I(10)	536(1)	498(1)	2456(1)
Co(20)	2110(1)	4595(2)	3239(1)
O(10)	3069(4)	5332(8)	4177(7)
O(120)	2635(4)	3288(8)	2659(6)
N(10)	2130(5)	3584(9)	4590(8)
N(30)	2030(5)	5613(9)	1866(8)
N(40)	1604(6)	5966(9)	3887(9)
N(120)	1127(5)	3843(9)	2259(8)
C(10)	3047(5)	2341(10)	3307(9)
C(20)	3005(6)	1925(10)	4415(9)
C(30)	3552(7)	1646(13)	2852(13)
C(40)	3458(6)	874(12)	5009(11)
C(50)	3990(7)	585(13)	3490(15)
C(60)	3941(8)	168(13)	4584(13)
C(70)	2516(6)	2554(12)	4985(10)
C(80)	1642(7)	4185(13)	5215(11)
C(90)	1761(9)	5638(13)	5181(12)
C(110)	3339(6)	6406(11)	2539(10)
C(120)	3544(6)	5948(12)	3754(11)
C(130)	4301(7)	6210(13)	4521(13)
C(140)	4834(7)	6861(15)	4121(18)
C(150)	4628(9)	7320(16)	2946(17)
C(160)	3905(8)	7085(11)	2177(15)
C(170)	2589(7)	6237(10)	1687(10)
C(180)	993(8)	4155(14)	1015(11)
C(190)	1267(7)	5554(13)	957(11)
OH(21)	2213(6)	8528(10)	3531(12)

Table 4.7 continued

(b)

Anisotropic temperature factors of the form

$T = \exp(-(B_{11}h^2 + 2B_{12}hk + 2B_{13}hl + B_{22}k^2 + 2B_{23}kl + B_{33}l^2))$

($\times 10^4$), with estimated standard deviations in parentheses

Atom	B_{11}	B_{22}	B_{33}	B_{12}	B_{13}	B_{23}
I(10)	28(1)	120(1)	115(1)	-11(1)	29(1)	20(1)
Co(20)	15(1)	52(2)	37(1)	1(1)	13(1)	-1(1)
O(10)	26(3)	110(9)	58(6)	-10(4)	10(3)	-4(6)
O(120)	27(3)	106(9)	42(5)	18(4)	15(3)	15(5)
N(10)	27(3)	79(9)	65(7)	-10(4)	26(4)	-6(7)
N(30)	28(3)	91(10)	55(7)	10(4)	15(4)	10(7)
N(40)	36(4)	55(8)	85(8)	-1(4)	28(5)	-3(7)
N(120)	26(3)	84(10)	63(7)	4(4)	8(4)	-2(7)
C(10)	20(3)	67(10)	53(8)	2(4)	12(4)	1(7)
C(20)	25(3)	56(9)	55(8)	-1(4)	8(4)	3(7)
C(30)	34(5)	94(13)	105(13)	11(6)	29(6)	-3(10)
C(40)	25(4)	85(12)	78(10)	4(5)	7(5)	17(9)
C(50)	22(4)	103(14)	138(16)	14(6)	16(6)	-14(12)
C(60)	40(5)	76(12)	112(14)	15(6)	30(7)	37(10)
C(70)	25(4)	95(12)	64(9)	-2(5)	20(5)	-2(8)
C(80)	40(5)	111(14)	73(10)	-2(7)	41(6)	-2(9)
C(90)	52(6)	113(15)	71(10)	1(7)	41(7)	-9(10)
C(110)	25(4)	70(10)	82(10)	-7(5)	25(5)	-10(8)
C(120)	22(3)	79(11)	95(11)	3(5)	23(5)	-11(9)
C(130)	25(4)	85(13)	120(14)	-4(6)	12(6)	-9(11)
C(140)	24(4)	116(16)	201(23)	-4(7)	41(8)	-28(15)
C(150)	39(6)	114(16)	160(19)	-5(8)	47(9)	10(14)
C(160)	43(5)	47(10)	173(18)	-8(6)	54(8)	-3(11)
C(170)	35(4)	63(10)	73(9)	5(5)	28(5)	5(8)
C(180)	36(5)	116(15)	66(10)	5(7)	6(6)	-12(10)
C(190)	27(4)	113(14)	68(10)	14(6)	-3(5)	-4(9)
OH(21)	48(10)	89(10)	190(15)	-16(5)	31(7)	-20(10)

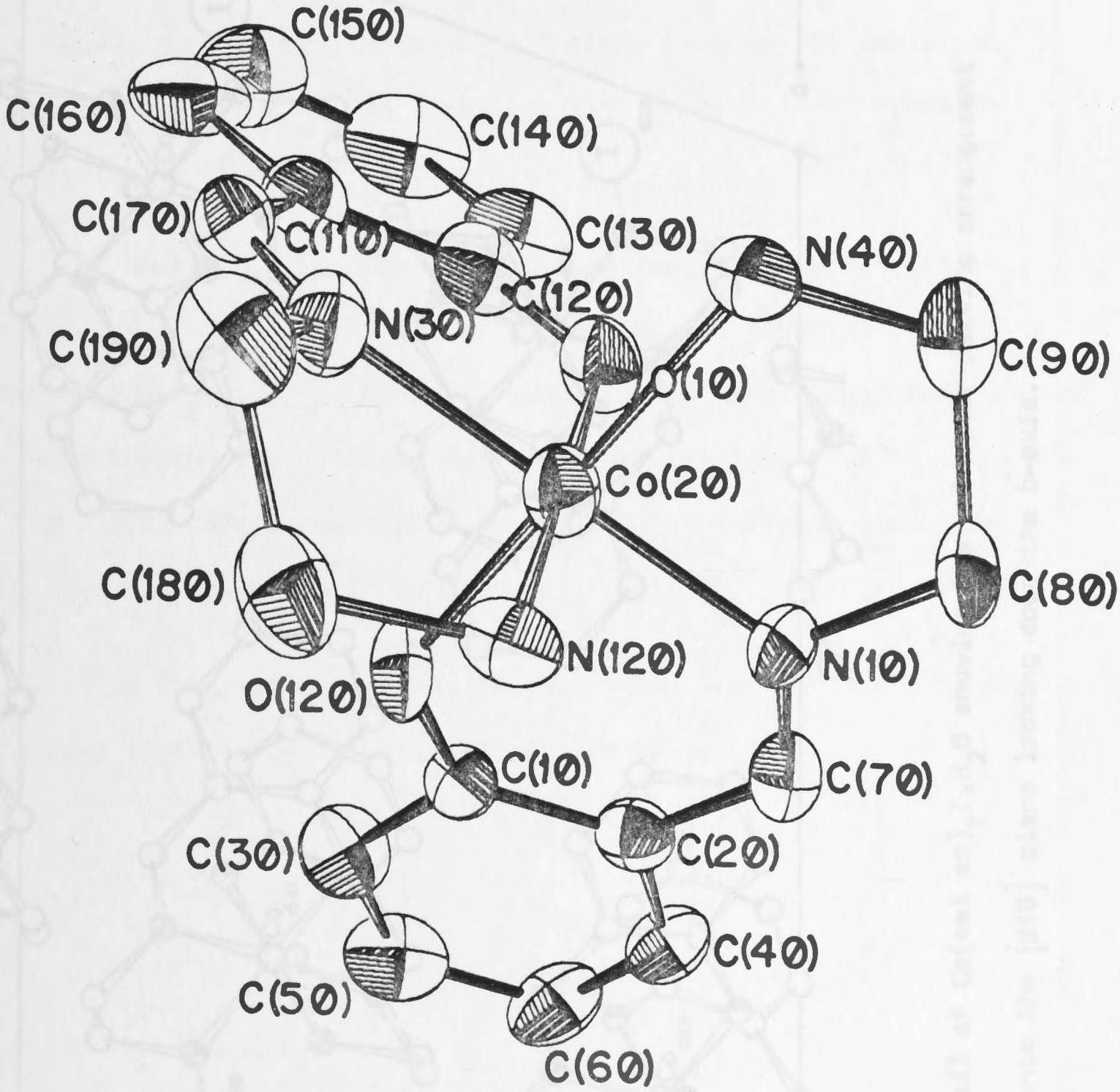


Figure 4.3 Overall stereochemistry of the $Co(sal\ en)_2^+$ ion and atom numbering scheme.

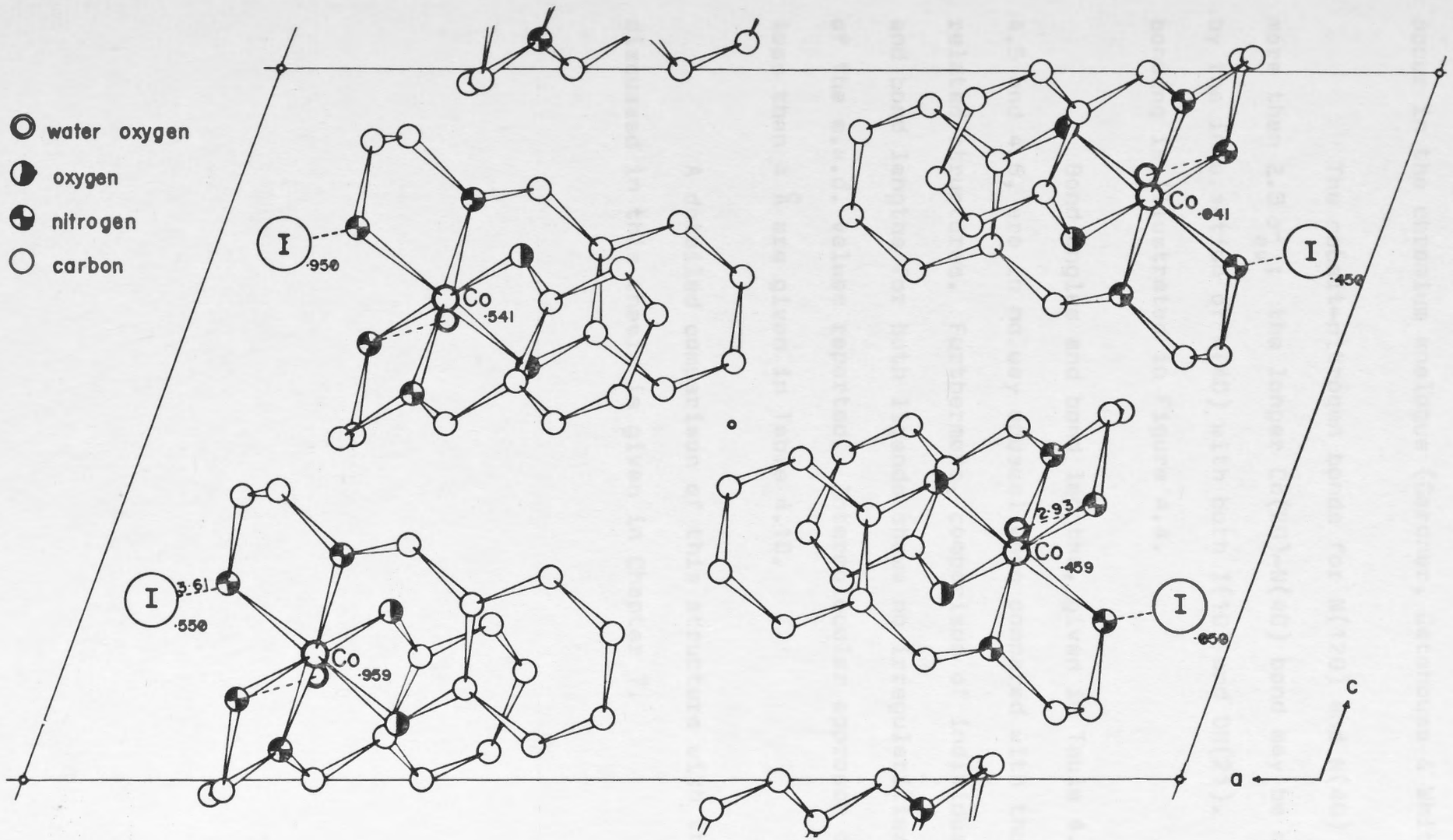


Figure 4.4 The unit cell of Co(sal en)$_2$I,H$_2$O showing the molecular packing arrangement projected onto the [010] plane looking down the b-axis.

3.61 and 3.74 Å respectively. Similar iodine–nitrogen interactions occur in the chromium analogue (Gardner, Gatehouse & White, 1971).

The cobalt–nitrogen bonds for N(120) and N(40) differ by more than $2.3\sigma_{av}$; the longer Co(20)–N(40) bond may be explained by the interaction of N(40) with both I(10) and OH(21). Hydrogen bonding is illustrated in Figure 4.4.

Bond angles and bond lengths, given in Table 4.9, Figures 4.5 and 4.6, are in no way unusual when compared with those found in related structures. Furthermore, comparison of individual bond angles and bond lengths for both ligands shows no irregularities in the light of the e.s.d. values reported. Intermolecular approach distances less than 4 Å are given in Table 4.10.

A detailed comparison of this structure with those others discussed in this thesis is given in Chapter 7.

Table 4.8

Mean planes for the N-(2-aminoethyl)salicylaldiminato ligand in $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

Equations are of the form Ax + By + Cz + D = 0 where x, y and z refer to the unit cell axes. The coefficients for each plane are given, followed by the atoms defining the plane and their distances from that plane ($\mathring{A}x10^4$).

			A	B	C	D	
Plane (1)			-.6193	-.6257	-.4743	+5.9027	
C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)	C(50)	C(60)		
10	37	-32	-100	-35	123		
Plane (2)			+.4187	-.8701	-.2600	+4.3032	
C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)	C(150)	C(160)		
15	-3	-46	114	-94	9		
Plane (3)			-.6719	-.5479	-.4984	+6.0983	
Co(20)	O(120)	N(10)	C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)	C(50)
-151	2345	1395	691	366	-369	-1081	-1674
C(60)	C(70)						
-1862	1244						
Plane (4)			+.4994	-.8148	-.2944	+3.6377	
Co(20)	N(30)	O(10)	C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)	C(150)
136	-1721	-2200	108	-733	-54	1550	2139
C(160)	C(170)						
1587	-830						
Plane (5)			-.6907	-.5428	-.4778	+6.0579	
Co(20)	N(10)	O(120)	C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)	C(50)
-45	1858	2023	378	389	-1034	-1086	-2349
C(60)	C(70)	N(40)	C(80)	C(90)			
-2202	1644	-2891	3077	-6408			
Plane (6)			+.5116	-.8156	-.2704	+3.5128	
Co(20)	O(10)	N(30)	C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)	C(150)
43	-1878	-2143	123	-401	616	2245	2525
C(160)	C(170)	N(120)	C(180)	C(190)			
1644	-1172	2078	4618	-4158			

Table 4.8 continued

Dihedral angles (degrees)			
Plane (2) - Plane (1)	65.9	Plane (2) - Plane (3)	71.0
Plane (2) - Plane (4)	5.9	Plane (2) - Plane (6)	6.2
Plane (2) - Plane (5)	72.1	Plane (1) - Plane (3)	5.6
Plane (1) - Plane (4)	70.1	Plane (1) - Plane (6)	71.2
Plane (1) - Plane (5)	6.3	Plane (3) - Plane (4)	75.1
Plane (3) - Plane (6)	76.2	Plane (3) - Plane (5)	1.6
Plane (4) - Plane (6)	1.5	Plane (4) - Plane (5)	76.2
Plane (6) - Plane (5)	77.4		

Table 4.9

(a)

Bond lengths and angles about cobalt in Co(sal en)$_2$I,H$_2$O (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
Co(20)-O(10)	1.876(7)	O(10)-Co(20)-N(120)	179.3(4)
Co(20)-O(120)	1.912(8)	O(10)-Co(20)-O(120)	90.6(3)
Co(20)-N(10)	1.913(10)	O(10)-Co(20)-N(30)	94.6(4)
Co(20)-N(120)	1.949(8)	O(10)-Co(20)-N(10)	88.0(4)
Co(20)-N(30)	1.912(10)	O(10)-Co(20)-N(40)	87.3(4)
Co(20)-N(40)	1.982(11)	O(120)-Co(20)-N(30)	88.1(4)
		O(120)-Co(20)-N(40)	177.9(3)
		O(120)-Co(20)-N(10)	93.8(4)
		O(120)-Co(20)-N(120)	89.1(4)
		N(10)-Co(20)-N(120)	92.6(4)
		N(10)-Co(20)-N(40)	85.7(4)
		N(30)-Co(20)-N(40)	92.5(4)
		N(30)-Co(20)-N(120)	84.8(4)
		N(120)-Co(20)-N(40)	93.0(4)

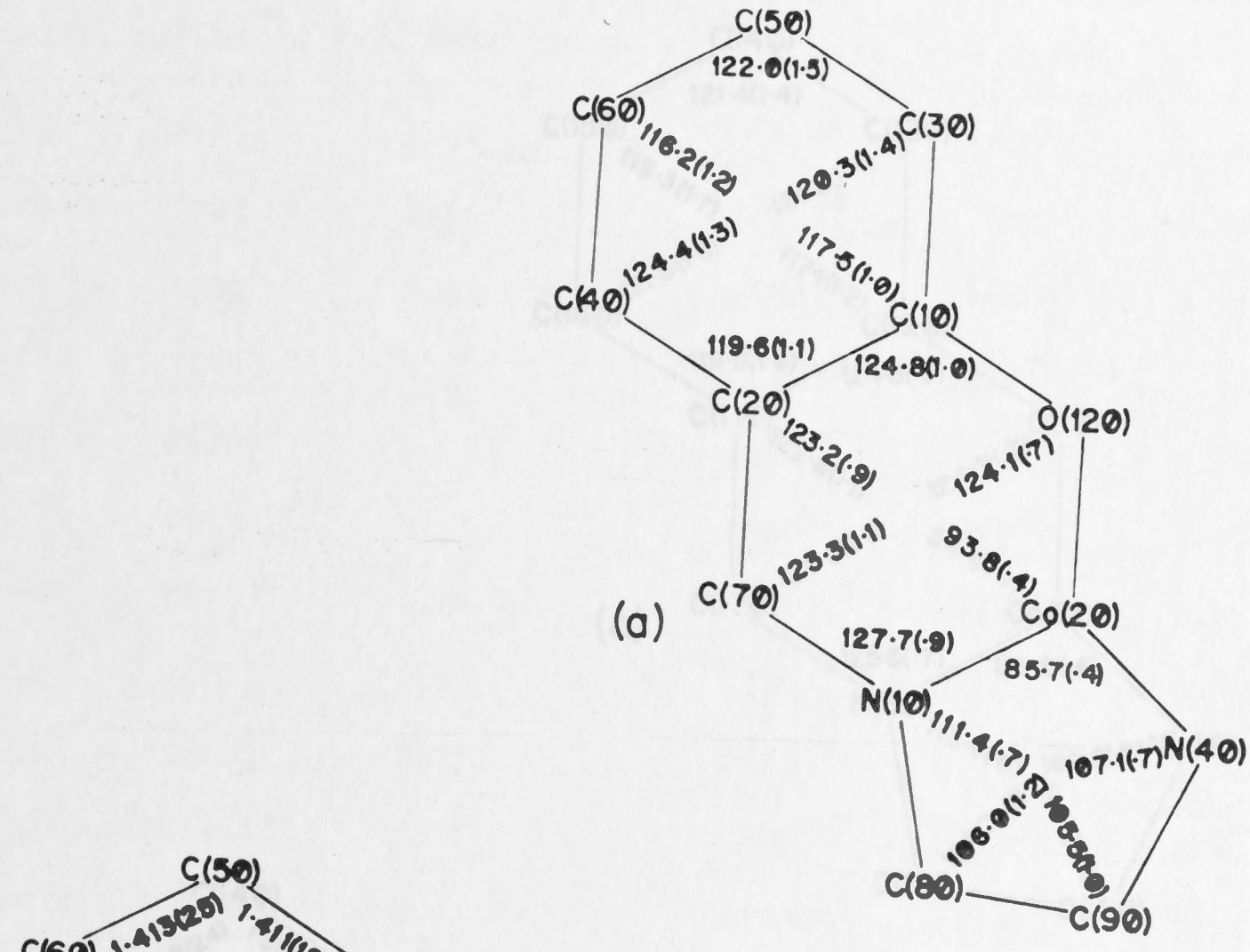
Table 4.9 continued

(b)

Bond lengths and angles for sal en ligands in $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

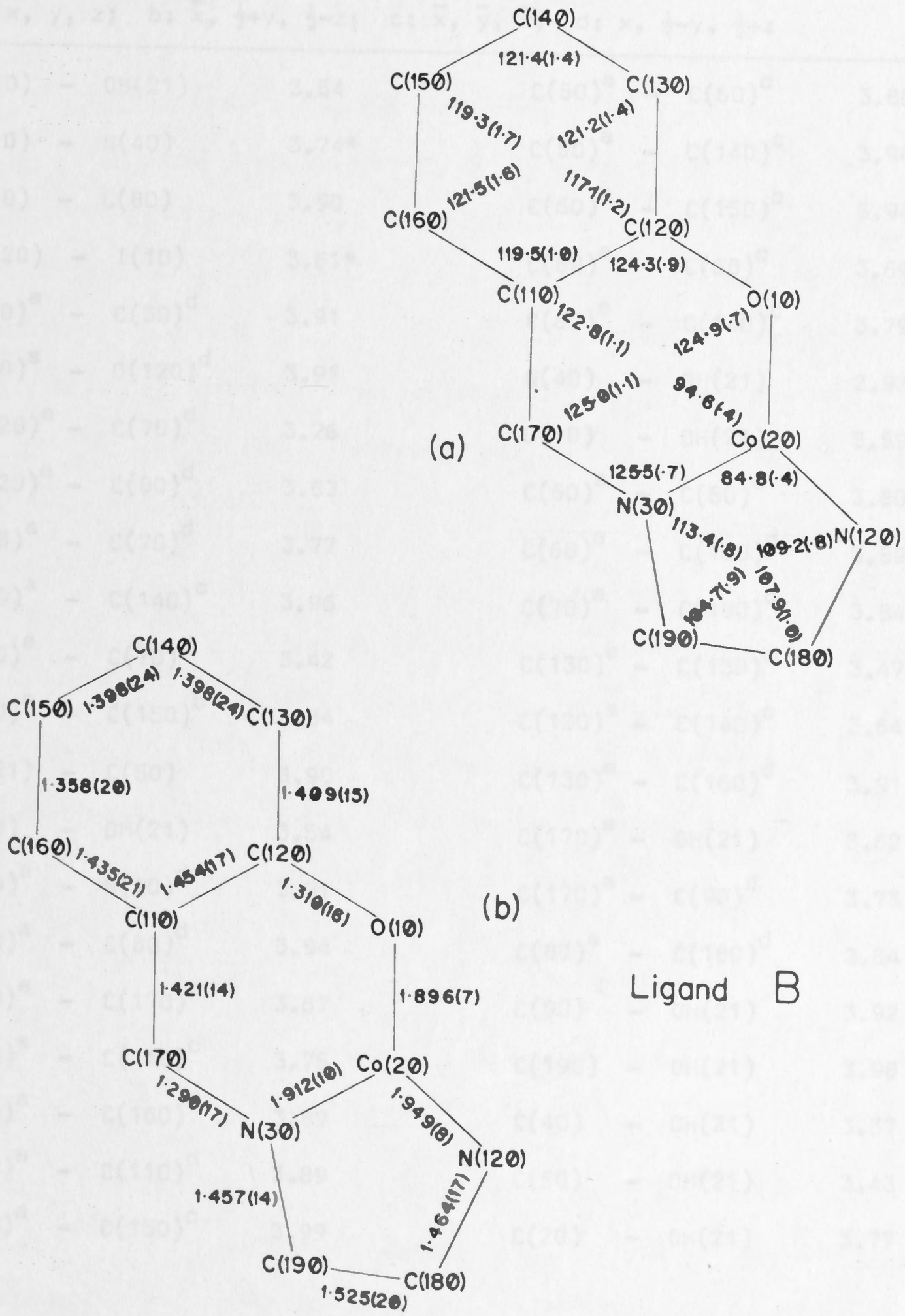
(e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
Ligand A			
C(10)-C(20)	1.423(16)	C(20)-C(10)-C(30)	117.5(10)
C(10)-C(30)	1.417(19)	C(10)-C(30)-C(50)	120.3(14)
C(20)-C(40)	1.397(15)	C(30)-C(50)-C(60)	122.0(15)
C(40)-C(60)	1.370(22)	C(50)-C(60)-C(40)	116.2(12)
C(60)-C(50)	1.413(25)	C(60)-C(40)-C(20)	124.4(13)
C(50)-C(30)	1.411(18)	C(40)-C(20)-C(10)	119.6(11)
C(20)-C(70)	1.451(18)	C(70)-C(20)-C(10)	123.2(9)
C(10)-O(120)	1.310(12)	C(20)-C(10)-O(120)	124.8(10)
C(70)-N(10)	1.268(14)	C(20)-C(70)-N(10)	123.3(11)
C(80)-N(10)	1.484(18)	C(70)-N(10)-Co(20)	127.7(9)
C(80)-C(90)	1.504(20)	C(80)-N(10)-Co(20)	111.4(7)
C(90)-N(40)	1.517(17)	N(10)-C(80)-C(90)	106.0(12)
		C(80)-C(90)-N(40)	105.5(10)
		C(90)-N(40)-Co(20)	107.1(7)
Ligand B			
C(110)-C(120)	1.454(17)	C(110)-C(120)-C(130)	117.1(12)
C(120)-C(130)	1.409(15)	C(120)-C(130)-C(140)	121.2(14)
C(130)-C(140)	1.398(24)	C(130)-C(140)-C(150)	121.4(14)
C(140)-C(150)	1.398(24)	C(140)-C(150)-C(160)	119.3(17)
C(150)-C(160)	1.358(20)	C(150)-C(160)-C(110)	121.5(16)
C(160)-C(110)	1.435(21)	C(160)-C(110)-C(120)	119.5(10)
C(110)-C(170)	1.421(14)	C(170)-C(110)-C(120)	122.8(11)
C(170)-N(30)	1.290(17)	C(110)-C(120)-O(10)	124.3(9)
C(120)-O(10)	1.310(16)	C(120)-O(10)-Co(20)	124.9(7)
N(30)-C(190)	1.457(14)	C(110)-C(170)-N(30)	125.0(11)
C(190)-C(180)	1.525(20)	C(170)-N(30)-Co(20)	125.5(7)
C(180)-N(120)	1.464(17)	C(190)-N(30)-Co(20)	113.4(8)
		N(30)-C(190)-C(180)	104.7(9)
		C(190)-C(180)-N(120)	107.9(10)
		C(180)-N(120)-Co(20)	109.2(8)



Ligand A

Figure 4.5 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for Co(sal en)$_2$I,H$_2$O (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).



Ligand B

Figure 4.6 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$ (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).

Table 4.10

Intermolecular approach distances for $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$ (Å)

Transformations of the asymmetric unit are indicated by superscripts
a: x, y, z; b: $\bar{x}$, $\frac{1}{2}+y$, $\frac{1}{2}-z$; c: $\bar{x}$, $\bar{y}$, $\bar{z}$; d: x, $\frac{1}{2}-y$, $\frac{1}{2}+z$

I(10) - OH(21)	3.54	$C(50)^a$ - $C(60)^c$	3.80
I(10) - N(40)	3.74*	$C(50)^a$ - $C(140)^c$	3.94
I(10) - C(80)	3.90	$C(50)^a$ - $C(150)^b$	3.94
N(120) - I(10)	3.61*	$C(60)^a$ - $C(60)^c$	3.69
$N(10)^a$ - $C(30)^d$	3.91	$C(60)^a$ - $C(140)^c$	3.79
$N(10)^a$ - $O(120)^d$	3.97	N(40) - OH(21)	2.93*
$O(120)^a$ - $C(70)^d$	3.26	O(10) - OH(21)	3.59
$O(120)^a$ - $C(80)^d$	3.83	$C(60)^a$ - $C(50)^c$	3.80
$C(10)^a$ - $C(70)^d$	3.77	$C(60)^a$ - $C(160)^d$	3.89
$C(20)^a$ - $C(140)^c$	3.96	$C(70)^a$ - $C(180)^d$	3.84
$C(30)^a$ - $C(70)^d$	3.42	$C(130)^a$ - $C(130)^c$	3.47
$C(30)^a$ - $C(150)^b$	3.84	$C(130)^a$ - $C(140)^c$	3.64
OH(21) - C(50)	3.90	$C(130)^a$ - $C(160)^d$	3.91
N(30) - OH(21)	3.54	$C(170)^a$ - OH(21)	3.62
$C(30)^a$ - $N(10)^d$	3.91	$C(170)^a$ - $C(90)^d$	3.73
$C(30)^a$ - $C(80)^d$	3.94	$C(80)^a$ - $C(180)^d$	3.84
$C(40)^a$ - $C(170)^d$	3.67	C(90) - OH(21)	3.92
$C(40)^a$ - $C(140)^c$	3.75	C(190) - OH(21)	3.98
$C(40)^a$ - $C(160)^d$	3.89	C(40) - OH(21)	3.37
$C(40)^a$ - $C(110)^d$	3.89	C(60) - OH(21)	3.43
$C(40)^a$ - $C(150)^c$	3.99	C(20) - OH(21)	3.77

* hydrogen bonds illustrated in Figure 4.4 as broken lines

CHAPTER 5

CRYSTAL AND MOLECULAR STRUCTURE OF $(-)_{409}$-R,S-[(R-N(2-AMINOPROPYL) SALICYLALDIMINATO)CHROMIUM(III)] PERCHLORATE*

5.1 UNIT CELL AND DIFFRACTION SYMMETRY

Euhedral crystals were grown by slow evaporation of a solution of R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$. Crystals were generally twinned as shown by re-entrant angles and appearance under crossed polarizers. One reasonably large hand picked specimen proved to be a single crystal. Initial photographic studies suggested that the crystal belonged to the triclinic system and examination of the crystal morphology supported this.

The crystal was mounted about a perpendicular to one of the two largest faces and a series of precession photographs were taken in order to determine the space group (Buerger, 1960). The crystal system was confirmed to be triclinic and the space group was P1 (No. 1) (International Tables, 1952). This was confirmed by the subsequent analysis. Unit cell dimensions were determined to be

a = 8.65 Å	$\alpha = 113.2^{o}$
b = 12.61 Å	$\beta = 105.3^{o}$
c = 12.62 Å	$\gamma = 103.1^{o}$
	V = 1133 $Å^3$

The density of the crystalline material was determined to be 1.45 g cm^{-3}, by the method of flotation using a mixture of carbon tetrachloride and ethyl bromide. This value for D_m gave Z = 2, corresponding to D_c = 1.48 g cm^{-3}.

* R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$ for brevity

The photographically determined unit cell parameters were subjected to a Delaunay reduction (International Tables, 1952) and it was shown that the cell was indeed the reduced form.

5.2 DATA COLLECTION AND REDUCTION

5.2.1. Unit cell refinement

The crystal was mounted about the reciprocal a-axis (Araldite Fast Set; glass capillary) and placed on a Picker FACS-I automatic four-circle diffractometer. The crystal was oriented so that the a*-axis was coincident with the ϕ-axis of the diffractometer.

Unit cell parameters were refined using the method of least-squares (Busing, Ellison, Levy, King & Rosebury, 1968). Twelve prominent reflections were chosen to give a wide range of h, k and l with large 2θ values using Cu-Kα_1 radiation (Table 5.1). 2θ, χ, ϕ and ω were each individually refined and the results used to calculate a better orientation matrix and the refined unit cell parameters given below

$a = 8.626(1)$ Å $\quad \alpha = 113.01(3)^\circ$

$b = 12.729(2)$ Å $\quad \beta = 105.16(3)^\circ$

$c = 12.580(2)$ Å $\quad \gamma = 103.15(3)^\circ$

$V = 1158.61$ Å^3

Table 5.1

Unit cell refinement data for R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

h	k	l	2θ	h	k	l	2θ
-8	0	0	105.72	1	2	8	89.84
0	0	10	92.59	-8	1	4	92.40
0	11	0	102.30	-8	1	2	94.48
-6	7	6	98.54	-3	-8	1	88.33
-1	2	10	99.65	-1	-10	2	87.17
-2	6	8	105.90	-1	4	-10	84.47

5.2.2. Data collection and reduction

$\bar{H}KL$ and $\bar{H}\bar{K}\bar{L}$ data were collected, at room temperature, using graphite monochromated Cu-Kα_1 radiation to a maximum value of 62.5^{o} for θ. Intensities were measured in the bisecting θ-2θ mode as described in section 3.2.1.

Three standard reflections were each measured after every 97 reflections.

During data collection movement of the crystal was detected by a) noting a change in the standard reflection count for the standard -8,0,0 which fell in value by 30% and b) checking the crystal orientation against the stored orientation matrix. The movement was thought to be due to either 'uncured' Araldite or slackness in the goniometer arcs.

The crystal was re-oriented and data collection resumed (machine time being limited) at a point corresponding to the 1847th reflection in the data set. This point was chosen because the difference between standard reflection counts up to this point was less than 10%.

A graph of intensity versus reflection sequence number for each of the three standard reflections, for each of the data sets, was plotted. To each of the six graphs a least-squares fit was calculated to give the slope which was then used to obtain anisotropic linear correction factors, these were

	Data set 1	Data set 2
0 0 10	$.42 \times 10^{-7}$	$.75 \times 10^{-7}$
0 11 0	$.18 \times 10^{-4}$	$.78 \times 10^{-5}$
-8 0 0	$.11 \times 10^{-3}$	$.48 \times 10^{-5}$

A single data set corrected for linear decay was obtained by combining the first 1847 reflections of the first data set with the

second data set. Observed intensities were calculated and those with $I_o < 3.0\,\sigma_1(I_o)$ were rejected as unobserved. Structure factors and their $\sigma_1(F_o)$ and $\sigma_2(F_o)$ were calculated as described in section 3.2.2. A total of 4466 observed reflections were collected (574 unobserved, 11.4%; 25 reflections had uneven backgrounds). Data collection conditions are summarised in Table 5.2.

Comparison of the most intense reflections with a powder pattern, obtained using a Philips PW 1050/25 recording diffractometer, showed that the single crystal was representative of the bulk material.

5.3 DETERMINATION OF CHROMIUM ATOM POSITIONS

The ratio $\Sigma Z_h^2 / \Sigma Z_1^2$, using chromium as the only heavy atom, was 0.36, whilst with chromium and chlorine as the heavy atoms, the value was 0.65. Hence it was decided to use normal heavy atom methods to solve the structure.

Since the compound crystallizes in space group P1 (No. 1) there are no non-general vectors in the Patterson function. However, with Z = 2 the highest peak in the Patterson function should correspond to a chromium-chromium vector. The cell origin must be defined by placing one of these chromium atoms at 0,0,0. The position of the second chromium atom may then be determined. Furthermore, the distance between these two chromium atoms should be in the range 6 to 8 Å (i.e. half the maximum diagonal of the unit cell).

Examination of a three-dimensional, unsharpened Patterson function showed one strong peak at .490, .272, .711 (Cr(20)), which was 7.69 Å from the unit cell origin. This was assumed to be a chromium position. The heavy atom model consisted of Cr(10) at the unit cell origin and Cr(20), both of which were given individual isotropic

Table 5.2

Summary of crystal data and data collection for

R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

Chemical formula		$C_{20}H_{26}N_4O_2CrClO_4$
Formula weight		505.95
Space group		P1 (No. 1)
Boundary faces of crystal; (mm from internal origin in parentheses)		1 0 0 (.30) 0 1 0 (.22) 0 0 1 (.09) 0 −1 0 (.22) 0 0 −1 (.09) 0 1 1 (.17) −1 1 0 (.26) −1 −1 0 (.26)
Unit cell parameters		a = 8.626(1) Å b = 12.729(2) Å c = 12.580(2) Å α = 113.01(3)° β = 105.16(3)° γ = 103.15(3)° V = 1158.61 Å^3
Radiation for unit cell refinement		Cu-Kα_1 = 1.5405 Å
Density	D_m	1.45 ± 0.04 g cm^{-3}
	D_c	1.48 g cm^{-3}
Z		2
Linear absorption coefficients		μ(Cu-Kα) = 57.09 cm^{-1} μ(Mo-Kα) = 6.76 cm^{-1}
Radiation used for data collection (monochromator; 2θ)		Cu-Kα_1 (graphite; 26.50°)
Scan width; speed; dispersion		(1.25 + Δ)°; 2° min^{-1}; 0.285
Scan mode		$\theta - 2\theta$
Background times		10 sec
Standard reflections		0 0 10; 0 11 0; −8 0 0
Standard linear correction factors (x10^5)	Data 1:	.0042; 1.8; 11.0;
	Data 2:	.0075; .78; .45
Standard frequency		97
Data collected (2θ limit)		−H ± K ± L (125.0°)
Number of observed data (%)		4466 (88.6)

temperature factors equal to 2.5 $\AA^2$. Scattering factors used for non-hydrogen atoms were those for neutral atoms (Cromer & Waber, 1965). Anomalous dispersion terms, $\Delta F'$ and $\Delta F''$, were included (International Tables, 1962), although no allowance was made for their dependence upon $\sin\theta$.

The scale factor was set equal to unity and the heavy atom model was subjected to one cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters (the Cr(10) position is invariant and therefore never refined)), this gave a value for R equal to .448. A difference Fourier synthesis was then phased on the model.

5.4 DETERMINATION OF LIGHT ATOM POSITIONS

Examination of the difference Fourier map gave the positions of the atoms in both chromium atom coordination octahedra. These atoms were given the designations N(10) to N(60) and N(110) to N(160) (Table 5.3), since, at this stage, differentiation between oxygen and nitrogen atoms was not necessary. The new atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) gave a value for R equal to .447. A difference Fourier synthesis was phased on the model and this gave the position of one chlorine atom (Cl(10) Table 5.3), which was given an individual temperature factor equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$.

The model was subjected to one cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) and the data were used to phase a difference Fourier synthesis, R was .355 at this point. The positions of the second chlorine atom (Cl(20) Table 5.3) and three perchlorate oxygen atoms (O(10) to O(30) Table 5.3) were determined from this map.

Table 5.3

Initial atom positions for R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$ obtained from difference Fourier syntheses

Atom	X	Y	Z	Interatomic distances (Å)
Cr(20)	.490	.272	.711	Cr(20) - N(10) 2.06 cf Cr-O 1.92[a]
N(10)	.229	.184	.629	Cr(20) - N(20) 1.91 (O(120)) Cr-N 2.15[a]
N(20)	.739	.351	.794	Cr(20) - N(30) 1.93
N(30)	.482	.318	.877	Cr(20) - N(40) 1.98 (O(140))
N(30)	.508	.112	.676	Cr(20) - N(50) 2.14
N(50)	.510	.240	.245	Cr(20) - N(60) 2.05
N(60)	.457	.430	.726	
N(110)	.255	.088	.081	Cr(10) - N(110) 2.02 (O(210))
N(120)	-.255	.922	.919	Cr(10) - N(120) 1.94
N(130)	-.025	.163	.036	Cr(10) - N(130) 2.05
N(140)	.011	.956	.834	Cr(10) - N(140) 1.96 (O(240))
N(150)	.022	.032	.167	Cr(10) - N(150) 1.93
N(160)	.029	.844	.984	Cr(10) - N(160) 2.00
Cl(10)	.005	.294	.414	
Cl(20)	.494	.684	.005	
O(10)	-.077	.361	.316	Cl(10) - O(10) 1.67 cf 1.41[b]
O(20)	.035	.354	.510	Cl(10) - O(20) 1.11
O(30)	.154	.263	.420	Cl(10) - O(20) 1.42
O(40)	.615	.684	.947	Cl(20) - O(40) 1.38
O(50)	.519	.816	.079	Cl(20) - O(50) 1.52
O(60)	.557	.671	.105	Cl(20) - O(60) 1.31
O(70)	.346	.605	.921	Cl(20) - O(70) 1.46
O(80)	-.154	.184	.334	Cl(10) - O(80) 1.45
C(10)	.462	.816	.474	C(10) - C(40) 1.25 cf 1.395[b]
C(20)	.538	.026	.474	C(20) - C(30) 1.55
C(30)	.500	.026	.579	
C(40)	.562	.895	.553	C(40) - C(10) 1.25
C(50)	.556	.974	.395	C(50) - C(60) 1.75?
C(60)	.556	.828	.395	C(60) - C(10) 1.44
C(70)	.557	.144	.485	C(20) - C(70) 1.42
C(110)	-.018	-.136	-.256	C(110) - C(120) 1.43 C(110)-O(240) 1.23
C(120)	-.051	-.165	-.383	C(120) - C(110) 1.43
C(130)	-.038	-.263	-.474	C(130) - C(120) 1.29
C(140)	.038	-.344	-.447	C(140) - C(130) 1.56
C(150)	.000	-.342	-.342	C(150) - C(140) 1.40
C(160)	.033	-.241	-.231	C(160) - C(150) 1.35

Table 5.3 continued

Atom	X	Y	Z	Interatomic distances (Å)
C(170)	.038	-.211	-.105	C(170) - C(160) 1.32
C(80)	.538	.355	.513	C(80) - N(50) 1.58
C(90)	.615	.474	.658	C(90) - C(80) 1.76?
C(91)	.577	.579	.632	C(90) - N(60) 1.74?
C(180)	.096	-.158	.105	C(180) - N(160) 1.43
C(190)	.038	-.079	.303	C(191) - C(180) 1.69?
C(191)	-.019	-.100	.190	C(100) - N(20) 1.3 (O(120))
C(100)	.808	.421	.921	C(100) - C(200) 1.36
C(200)	.010	.484	.971	C(200) - C(300) 1.42
C(300)	.077	.553	.079	C(300) - C(400) 1.37
C(400)	.019	.579	.184	C(400) - C(500) 1.49
C(500)	.846	.526	.144	C(500) - C(600) 1.33
C(600)	.769	.447	.026	C(600) - C(700) 1.49
C(700)	.577	.394	.000	C(800) - C(900) 1.32
				C(800) - N(30) 1.56
C(800)	.289	.276	.855	C(900) - N(10) 1.45
C(900)	.192	.198	.737	C(900) - C(910) 1.68
C(910)	-.019	.144	.698	C(310) - C(360) 1.52
C(310)	.231	.289	.158	C(310) - C(320) 1.44
C(320)	.346	.421	.234	C(320) - C(330) 1.30
C(330)	.500	.447	.289	C(330) - C(340) 1.40
C(340)	.596	.381	.276	C(340) - C(350) 1.33
C(350)	.500	.263	.211	C(350) - C(360) 1.45
C(360)	.237	.200	.145	C(360) - N(110) 1.19 (O(210))
C(370)	.057	.263	.105	C(370) - N(130) 1.23
C(380)	.773	.140	.983	C(380) - C(390) 1.60?
C(390)	.663	.026	.982	C(390) - C(391) 1.56
C(391)	.462	.976	.902	C(380) - N(130) 1.47
				C(390) - N(120) 1.45

a Gardner, Gatehouse & White (1971)

b International Tables (1962)

The oxygen atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 5.0 $\AA^2$ and that for the chlorine atom was set equal to 3.5 $\AA^2$.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom thermal and positional parameters) was calculated giving an R value of .326. A difference Fourier map phased on this model gave the positions of the atoms in two aromatic rings (C(10) to C(70) and C(110) to C(160),Table 5.3) and also four perchlorate oxygen atoms (O(40) to O(70),Table 5.3). At this stage the atom re-designations N(40) → O(140) and N(140) → O(240) were made. All new atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 5.0 $\AA^2$.

The model was subjected to one cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) which gave a value for R equal to .300. A difference Fourier synthesis gave the positions of the remaining carbon atoms associated with the known sal pn ligands (C(80), C(90), C(91), C(180), C(190) and C(191),Table 5.3) and also the last perchlorate oxygen atom (O(80)). The new atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 5.0 $\AA^2$.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) was followed by a difference Fourier synthesis, which gave the positions of the atoms in the third ligand (C(100) to C(900) and C(910),Table 5.3). The value of R at this stage was equal to .291. The atom re-designation N(20) → O(120) was now made and the new carbon atoms were given individual temperature factors equal to 5.0 $\AA^2$.

The model was subjected to one cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters),which gave an R value equal to .246. A difference Fourier synthesis phased on the model gave the positions of the atoms of the fourth and final aromatic ring (C(310)

to C(370),Table 5.3). These atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 5.0 Å and the atom re-designation N(110) → O(210) was now made.

One cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) gave a value for R equal to .220 and a difference Fourier synthesis phased on the model gave the positions of the last three carbon atoms (C(380), C(390) and C(391),Table 5.3). These carbon atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 5.0 Å. One cycle of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) gave a value for R equal to .200.

5.5 LEAST-SQUARES REFINEMENT AND ABSORPTION CORRECTION

5.5.1 Initial least-squares refinement

The model was subjected to eight cycles of B.D.L.S. (254 parameters; scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters), at which point the value of R was .109. All B.D.L.S. calculations included $\sigma_2(F_o)$ weights.

Temperature factors were now converted to the anisotropic form

$$T = \exp(-(B_{11}h^2 + 2B_{12}hk + 2B_{13}hl + B_{22}k^2 + 2B_{23}kl + B_{33}l^2)),$$

and ten cycles of B.D.L.S. were calculated (574 parameters; scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) giving an R value of 0.082. This drop in the value of R is highly significant (Hamilton, 1965).

Hydrogen atom positions were calculated (Churchill, 1973), with the exception of those hydrogens attached to the methyl carbon atoms, using a bond length of 1.0 Å. The isotropic temperature factors of the hydrogen atoms were set equal to 1.1 of the equivalent isotropic B for the attached non-hydrogen atom. Hydrogen scattering factors were those of Stewart, Davidson & Simpson (1965). The new model was

subjected to five cycles of B.D.L.S. (574 parameters; scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters). The hydrogen atom parameters were not refined. The resulting value of R was .077. A difference Fourier synthesis phased on this model did not show the positions of the methyl hydrogen atoms.

5.5.2. Absorption correction and final anisotropic refinement

The data were corrected for absorption (de Meulenaer & Tompa, 1965) using a linear absorption coefficient for Cu-Kα_1 equal to 57.09 cm^{-1}, obtained from data available (International Tables, 1962), and the following crystal dimensions

1	0	0	(.030)	0	0	-1	(.009)
0	1	0	(.022)	-1	1	0	(.026)
0	-1	0	(.022)	-1	-1	0	(.026)
0	0	1	(.009)	0	1	1	(.017)

where the perpendicular to the face is measured relative to an arbitrary internal origin (cm). Absorption corrections ranged from .3477 to .6546. $\sigma_2(F_o)$ was recalculated for the 4473 observed data.

The model, without calculated hydrogen positions and with absorption corrected data, was subjected to eleven cycles of B.D.L.S. (574 parameters; scale factor, non-hydrogen atom positional and thermal parameters) and the value for R dropped from .472 to .054. The initial rise in the value of R was due to a gross error in the value of the scale factor, which changed from 6.684 to 12.766 in the first cycle.

The positions of the hydrogen atoms were recalculated as before and added to the model. Twelve cycles of B.D.L.S. (574 parameters; scale factor, non-hydrogen atom positional and thermal parameters) gave a final R value equal to .044.

Comparison of the final R value for absorption corrected data with that obtained for the uncorrected data, showed that the former model is the more correct (Hamilton, 1965).

On the final cycle of B.D.L.S. no parameter shift was greater than 0.1 of the e.s.d. (e.s.d.'s were obtained by inversion of the B.D.L.S. matrices). The standard deviation of an observation of unit weight (m = 4473, n = 574; see section 2.6) was 2.349. An electron density synthesis phased on the final parameters showed only the expected atoms and a difference Fourier synthesis showed no evidence of misplaced atoms. No positive peak in the difference map was greater than 0.66e $\mathring{A}^{-3}$, less than a tenth of the average carbon peak height in earlier difference maps (ca 7e $\mathring{A}^{-3}$).

A summary of the analysis is given in Table 5.4. Final positional and thermal parameters, together with their estimated standard deviations, where appropriate, are listed in Table 5.5. Structure factors are listed in Appendix D.

5.6 DETERMINATION OF THE ABSOLUTE CONFIGURATION

The sign of the x, y and z-coordinates of all atoms was reversed and the enantiomorphic structure subjected to six cycles of B.D.L.S. (574 parameters; scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters; calculated hydrogen atom parameters not refined) which gave a final R value equal to .102. This value is highly significant (Ibers & Hamilton, 1964; Hamilton, 1965) when compared to .044 for the original model. Examination of individual sal pn ligands showed that in the original configuration (R = .044) the R-pn moiety was present; this confirms the R-ratio test.

Table 5.4

Summary of crystal structure analysis for

$R,S\text{-}[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

Solution method	Heavy atom
Least-squares method	Block-diagonal
Atom scattering factors (neutral atoms)	Non-hydrogen: Cromer & Waber, 1965 Hydrogen: Stewart, Davidson & Simpson, 1965
Absorption correction	Applied (de Meulenaer & Tompa, 1965)
Anomalous dispersion (source)	Included (International Tables, 1962)
Cr	$\Delta F' = -0.1$ $\Delta F'' = 2.60$
Cl	$\Delta F' = 0.3$ $\Delta F'' = 0.7$
O	$\Delta F' = 0.0$ $\Delta F'' = 0.1$
Weighting scheme	$w = 1/\sigma_2^2$
Range of transmission factors	0.3477 to 0.6546
Data for final refinement	All 'observed' data used
Final model	All non-hydrogen atoms anisotropic; calculated hydrogen atoms isotropic and not refined
Largest parameter shift on final cycle (average)	0.1 (0.05)
Summary of R values:	
end of isotropic refinement;	Pre-absorption correction 0.109
end of anisotropic refinement;	Pre-absorption correction 0.082
	Post-absorption correction 0.054
	model plus calculated hydrogen atoms 0.044
Final difference Fourier peaks	0.66e Å^{-3}
Disorder	Possible for methyl hydrogens

Table 5.5

(A)

Atom fractional coordinates, with estimated standard deviations in parentheses.

ATOM	X/A	Y/B	Z/C	ATOM	X/A	Y/B	Z/C
CR(10)	0.0	0.0	0.0	C(120)	-0.0463(8)	-0.1640(5)	-0.3742(5)
CR(20)	0.4919(1)	0.2706(1)	0.7127(1)	C(130)	-0.0284(9)	-0.2618(5)	-0.4625(5)
N(10)	0.2201(5)	0.1965(4)	0.6379(4)	C(140)	0.0228(9)	-0.3462(5)	-0.4347(6)
O(120)	0.7359(4)	0.3470(3)	0.8082(3)	C(150)	0.0498(8)	-0.3347(5)	-0.3179(6)
N(30)	0.4495(5)	0.3142(3)	0.8721(3)	C(160)	0.0340(6)	-0.2353(4)	-0.2241(5)
O(140)	0.4809(5)	0.1063(3)	0.6749(3)	C(170)	0.0638(7)	-0.2323(4)	-0.1053(5)
N(50)	0.5372(5)	0.2508(4)	0.5570(3)	C(80)	0.5637(7)	0.3588(5)	0.5372(5)
N(60)	0.4865(6)	0.4345(4)	0.7165(4)	C(90)	0.6019(7)	0.4713(5)	0.6553(5)
O(210)	0.2445(4)	0.0946(3)	0.0758(3)	C(91)	0.5793(8)	0.5778(5)	0.6320(6)
N(120)	-0.2714(5)	-0.0756(3)	-0.0706(4)	C(180)	0.0949(9)	-0.1544(5)	0.1079(5)
N(130)	-0.0508(5)	0.1540(3)	0.0298(3)	C(190)	0.0476(9)	-0.0825(6)	0.3095(5)
O(240)	-0.0229(5)	-0.0488(3)	-0.1706(3)	C(191)	-0.0082(8)	-0.0973(5)	0.1778(5)
N(150)	0.0126(5)	0.0211(4)	0.1760(4)	C(100)	0.8254(6)	0.4217(4)	0.9301(4)
N(160)	0.0505(5)	-0.1499(3)	-0.0117(4)	C(200)	1.0015(6)	0.4812(5)	0.9725(5)
CL(10)	0.0051(2)	0.2935(1)	0.4158(1)	C(300)	1.1032(6)	0.5604(4)	1.0985(5)
CL(20)	0.4976(2)	0.6831(1)	0.0067(1)	C(400)	1.0287(7)	0.5804(4)	1.1860(5)
O(10)	0.0123(8)	0.3699(6)	0.3613(5)	C(500)	0.8523(7)	0.5230(4)	1.1466(4)
O(20)	0.0043(10)	0.3510(5)	0.5365(5)	C(600)	0.7466(6)	0.4421(4)	1.0184(4)
O(30)	0.1522(6)	0.2562(4)	0.4228(4)	C(700)	0.5657(6)	0.3858(4)	0.9860(4)
O(40)	0.6223(5)	0.6790(4)	-0.0485(4)	C(800)	0.2703(7)	0.2781(5)	0.8582(5)
O(50)	0.4987(8)	0.8029(4)	0.0562(5)	C(900)	0.1572(6)	0.1695(4)	0.7267(5)
O(60)	0.5388(8)	0.6506(6)	0.1012(5)	C(910)	-0.0337(6)	0.1444(5)	0.6938(6)
O(70)	0.3336(6)	0.5954(5)	-0.0887(6)	C(310)	0.2442(6)	0.3002(4)	0.1640(4)
O(80)	-0.1468(6)	0.1848(5)	0.3365(5)	C(320)	0.3424(7)	0.4259(4)	0.2426(4)
C(10)	0.4831(9)	-0.1856(6)	0.4740(6)	C(330)	0.5232(7)	0.4671(4)	0.3004(4)
C(20)	0.5369(6)	0.0436(5)	0.4883(4)	C(340)	0.6010(6)	0.3833(5)	0.2815(4)
C(30)	0.4959(7)	0.0227(5)	0.5812(4)	C(350)	0.5071(6)	0.2604(4)	0.2058(4)
C(40)	0.4663(8)	-0.0935(5)	0.5689(5)	C(360)	0.3265(6)	0.2151(4)	0.1462(4)
C(50)	0.5568(8)	-0.0509(6)	0.3902(5)	C(370)	0.0603(6)	0.2652(4)	0.1038(4)
C(60)	0.5286(9)	-0.1635(6)	0.3860(6)	C(380)	-0.2360(6)	0.1336(4)	-0.0276(5)
C(70)	0.5612(6)	0.1569(5)	0.4830(4)	C(390)	-0.3422(6)	0.0237(4)	-0.0228(5)
C(110)	-0.0109(6)	-0.1461(4)	-0.2516(4)	C(391)	-0.5344(7)	-0.0188(6)	-0.0959(6)

Table 5.5 continued

(B)

Anisotropic temperature factors of the form

$$T = \exp-(B_{11}h^2+2B_{12}hk+2B_{13}hl+B_{22}k^2+2B_{23}kl+B_{33}l^2)$$

(estimated standard deviations in parentheses)

ATOM	BETA11	BETA22	BETA33	BETA12	BETA13	BETA23
CR(1)	0.0117(1)	0.0053(1)	0.0080(1)	0.0038(1)	0.0042(1)	0.0028(1)
CR(2)	0.0123(1)	0.0091(1)	0.0057(1)	0.0044(1)	0.0042(1)	0.0032(1)
N(1)	0.0121(8)	0.0103(9)	0.0071(4)	0.0025(5)	0.0029(4)	0.0043(3)
O(12)	0.0114(6)	0.0153(9)	0.0064(3)	0.0055(4)	0.0041(4)	0.0041(3)
N(3)	0.0094(7)	0.0090(9)	0.0063(3)	0.0040(4)	0.0027(4	0.0029(3)
O(14)	0.0277(10)	0.0112(4)	0.0090(3)	0.0097(5)	0.0093(5	0.0052(3)
N(5)	0.0118(8)	0.0109(4)	0.0070(4)	0.0044(5)	0.0038(4	0.0034(3)
N(6)	0.0186(9)	0.0091(4)	0.0075(4)	0.0032(5)	0.0061(5)	0.0036(3)
O(21)	0.0121(6)	0.0060(3)	0.0121(4)	0.0041(3)	0.0045(4)	0.0026(3)
N(12)	0.0137(8)	0.0067(4)	0.0100(4)	0.0032(4)	0.0050(5)	0.0037(3)
N(13)	0.0115(7)	0.0061(3)	0.0080(4)	0.0032(4)	0.0033(4)	0.0031(3)
O(24)	0.0206(8)	0.0072(3)	0.0080(3)	0.0063(4)	0.0060(4)	0.0032(3)
N(15)	0.0159(9)	0.0078(4)	0.0092(4)	0.0057(5)	0.0040(5)	0.0038(3)
N(16)	0.0154(8)	0.0055(3)	0.0096(4)	0.0047(4)	0.0044(5)	0.0026(3)
CL(1)	0.0223(3)	0.0104(1)	0.0092(1)	0.0087(2)	0.0061(2)	0.0047(1)
CL(2)	0.0199(3)	0.0095(1)	0.0119(1)	0.0059(2)	0.0090(2)	0.0056(1)
O(1)	0.0406(21)	0.0263(8)	0.0222(7)	0.0290(11)	0.0251(11)	0.0190(7)
O(2)	0.0905(29)	0.0191(7)	0.0151(6)	0.0215(12)	0.0274(11)	0.0083(5)
O(3)	0.0173(9)	0.0170(6)	0.0172(6)	0.0104(6)	0.0022(6)	0.0070(5)
O(4)	0.0200(9)	0.0122(4)	0.0122(4)	-0.0008(5)	0.0097(5)	0.0018(3)
O(5)	0.0592(20)	0.0196(6)	0.0233(7)	0.0209(9)	0.0233(10)	0.0109(6)
O(6)	0.0612(21)	0.0258(8)	0.0198(7)	0.0285(11)	0.0290(10)	0.0169(7)
O(7)	0.0166(10)	0.0216(7)	0.0294(8)	0.0023(7)	0.0093(8)	0.0061(6)
O(8)	0.0188(11)	0.0189(7)	0.0226(8)	0.0059(7)	0.0072(7)	0.0005(6)
C(1)	0.0301(18)	0.0111(7)	0.0117(7)	0.0077(9)	0.0048(9)	0.0027(5)
C(2)	0.0109(9)	0.0110(5)	0.0071(4)	0.0047(6)	0.0030(5)	0.0017(4)
C(3)	0.0134(10)	0.0099(5)	0.0072(4)	0.0059(6)	0.0022(5)	0.0020(4)
C(4)	0.0270(15)	0.0109(6)	0.0103(6)	0.0090(8)	0.0062(8)	0.0046(5)
C(5)	0.0181(13)	0.0139(7)	0.0080(5)	0.0069(7)	0.0035(6)	0.0019(5)
C(6)	0.0272(17)	0.0145(8)	0.0106(6)	0.0091(9)	0.0052(8)	0.0013(6)
C(7)	0.0112(10)	0.0124(6)	0.0058(4)	0.0028(6)	0.0031(5)	0.0025(4)
C(11)	0.0116(9)	0.0057(4)	0.0096(5)	0.0022(5)	0.0045(5)	0.0026(4)
C(12)	0.0212(13)	0.0079(5)	0.0090(5)	0.0015(6)	0.0065(7)	0.0022(4)
C(13)	0.0302(17)	0.0098(6)	0.0091(6)	0.0028(8)	0.0079(8)	0.0014(5)
C(14)	0.0310(18)	0.0093(6)	0.0118(7)	0.0073(8)	0.0091(9)	0.0000(5)
C(15)	0.0196(13)	0.0075(5)	0.0127(6)	0.0057(6)	0.0057(7)	0.0017(5)
C(16)	0.0126(10)	0.0057(4)	0.0091(5)	0.0021(5)	0.0034(5)	0.0009(4)
C(17)	0.0161(11)	0.0059(4)	0.0109(5)	0.0047(6)	0.0032(6)	0.0030(4)
C(8)	0.0178(12)	0.0137(6)	0.0082(5)	0.0050(7)	0.0064(6)	0.0069(5)
C(9)	0.0191(11)	0.0111(6)	0.0087(5)	0.0012(6)	0.0044(6)	0.0047(4)
C(91)	0.0270(16)	0.0105(6)	0.0121(6)	0.0029(8)	0.0068(8)	0.0065(5)
C(101)	0.0326(17)	0.0093(5)	0.0099(6)	0.0111(8)	0.0061(8)	0.0049(5)
C(102)	0.0353(19)	0.0123(7)	0.0095(6)	0.0089(9)	0.0065(9)	0.0070(5)
C(111)	0.0229(13)	0.0075(5)	0.0087(6)	0.0030(6)	0.0038(7)	0.0041(4)
C(100)	0.0129(9)	0.0087(5)	0.0086(5)	0.0052(5)	0.0047(5)	0.0052(4)
C(200)	0.0116(9)	0.0099(5)	0.0099(5)	0.0098(5)	0.0099(6)	0.0061(4)
C(300)	0.0135(10)	0.0081(5)	0.0113(6)	0.0036(6)	0.0037(6)	0.0057(4)
C(400)	0.0172(11)	0.0065(4)	0.0087(5)	0.0021(6)	0.0017(6)	0.0034(4)
C(500)	0.0160(10)	0.0069(4)	0.0071(4)	0.0035(5)	0.0039(5)	0.0032(4)
C(600)	0.0111(9)	0.0071(4)	0.0068(4)	0.0038(5)	0.0032(5)	0.0037(3)
C(700)	0.0125(9)	0.0090(5)	0.0063(4)	0.0096(5)	0.0043(5)	0.0042(4)
C(800)	0.0116(10)	0.0140(7)	0.0076(5)	0.0096(7)	0.0039(6)	0.0038(5)
C(900)	0.0125(10)	0.0077(5)	0.0097(5)	0.0032(5)	0.0043(6)	0.0041(4)
C(910)	0.0087(10)	0.0121(6)	0.0147(7)	0.0025(6)	0.0029(7)	0.0066(6)
C(310)	0.0127(9)	0.0057(4)	0.0062(4)	0.0029(5)	0.0033(5)	0.0029(3)
C(320)	0.0165(10)	0.0068(4)	0.0078(5)	0.0035(5)	0.0037(6)	0.0039(4)
C(330)	0.0169(11)	0.0073(5)	0.0071(4)	0.0011(6)	0.0019(6)	0.0036(4)
C(340)	0.0122(9)	0.0105(5)	0.0075(4)	0.0022(6)	0.0029(5)	0.0055(4)
C(350)	0.0106(9)	0.0095(5)	0.0081(4)	0.0047(5)	0.0038(5)	0.0052(4)
C(360)	0.0129(9)	0.0074(4)	0.0069(4)	0.0035(5)	0.0042(5)	0.0041(4)
C(370)	0.0130(9)	0.0062(4)	0.0079(4)	0.0045(5)	0.0046(5)	0.0038(3)
C(380)	0.0108(9)	0.0084(5)	0.0103(5)	0.0049(5)	0.0037(6)	0.0044(4)
C(390)	0.0122(9)	0.0082(4)	0.0089(5)	0.0040(5)	0.0047(5)	0.0041(4)
C(391)	0.0101(10)	0.0138(7)	0.0121(6)	0.0045(6)	0.0039(6)	0.0051(5)

Table 5.5 continued

(c)

Calculated hydrogen positional and isotropic thermal parameters.

Isotropic temperature factors of the form $T = \exp(-4B_{iso}(\sin\theta/\lambda)^2)$

ATOM	X/A	Y/B	Z/C	B(A**2)
H(200)	1.057	0.468	0.909	3.6
H(300)	1.232	0.604	1.128	4.2
H(400)	1.104	0.634	1.278	4.1
H(500)	0.800	0.541	1.212	3.6
H(700)	0.525	0.403	1.057	3.3
H(120)	-0.081	-0.100	-0.396	4.8
H(130)	-0.052	-0.272	-0.551	6.2
H(140)	0.029	-0.421	-0.499	6.3
H(150)	0.088	-0.396	-0.295	5.3
H(170)	0.095	-0.299	-0.094	3.9
H(350)	0.568	0.201	0.192	3.4
H(340)	0.731	0.412	0.324	3.8
H(330)	0.594	0.558	0.356	3.9
H(320)	0.283	0.488	0.259	3.8
H(370)	0.015	0.333	0.120	3.1
H(40)	0.435	-0.110	0.638	5.4
H(10)	0.460	-0.271	0.468	7.1
H(60)	0.549	-0.227	0.315	7.3
H(50)	0.588	-0.033	0.323	5.6
H(70)	0.601	0.164	0.417	4.3
H(80)	0.457	0.347	0.471	4.4
H(81)	0.663	0.371	0.510	4.4
HN(60)	0.526	0.501	0.805	4.2
HN(61)	0.365	0.424	0.668	4.2
H(380)	-0.266	0.117	-0.117	3.8
H(381)	-0.257	0.210	0.020	3.8
HN(12)	-0.310	-0.139	-0.045	3.8
HN(13)	-0.320	-0.116	-0.165	3.8
H(180)	0.224	-0.108	0.160	5.4
H(181)	0.068	-0.242	0.091	5.4
HN(15)	-0.079	0.050	0.196	3.8
HN(16)	0.129	0.084	0.242	3.8
H(800)	0.231	0.350	0.869	4.6
H(801)	0.258	0.256	0.925	4.6
HN(10)	0.176	0.119	0.555	4.0
HN(11)	0.173	0.257	0.621	4.0
H(191)	-0.134	-0.151	0.135	4.6
H(390)	-0.325	0.048	0.068	3.5
H(90)	0.728	0.500	0.712	4.3
H(900)	0.171	0.092	0.725	3.6

All diagrams are presented with respect to a right-handed set of crystal axes and show the correct absolute configurations for the cations in R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$.

5.7 DESCRIPTION OF THE STRUCTURE

The crystal structure consists of discrete ions. Each cation has C_1 symmetry and consists of two essentially planar tridentate sal pn ligands, which are approximately at right angles to one another, surrounding the central chromium atom. The structure is of particular interest since the absolute configuration of the immediate environment of the two chromium atoms is opposite, i.e. both S and R configurations are present. Since the ligands attached to both chromium atoms are of identical configuration, R-N(2-amino-propyl)salicylaldimine, the structure may be described as a pseudo-racemate. Perspective views of both cations, together with atom numbering schemes, are given in Figures 5.1 and 5.2. Thermal ellipsoids are drawn to include 50% of the probability distribution. The unit cell, showing molecular packing arrangement, is illustrated in Figure 5.3.

The conformation of the ligands in both cations is such that the methyl groups are equatorial to their respective diamine-cobalt rings; thus steric hindrance is minimised (Corey & Bailar, 1959). The conformation of the R-N(2-amino-propyl) moieties is λ. However, the overall conformation of each ligand is different, possibly due to solid state interactions (see Chapter 7 ; Figure 7.6). Least-squares planes for the ligands are given in Table 5.6.

The perchlorate ions are illustrated in Figure 5.4, where thermal ellipsoids are drawn to include 50% of the probability distribution. Both ions show excellent tetrahedral geometry. Hydrogen

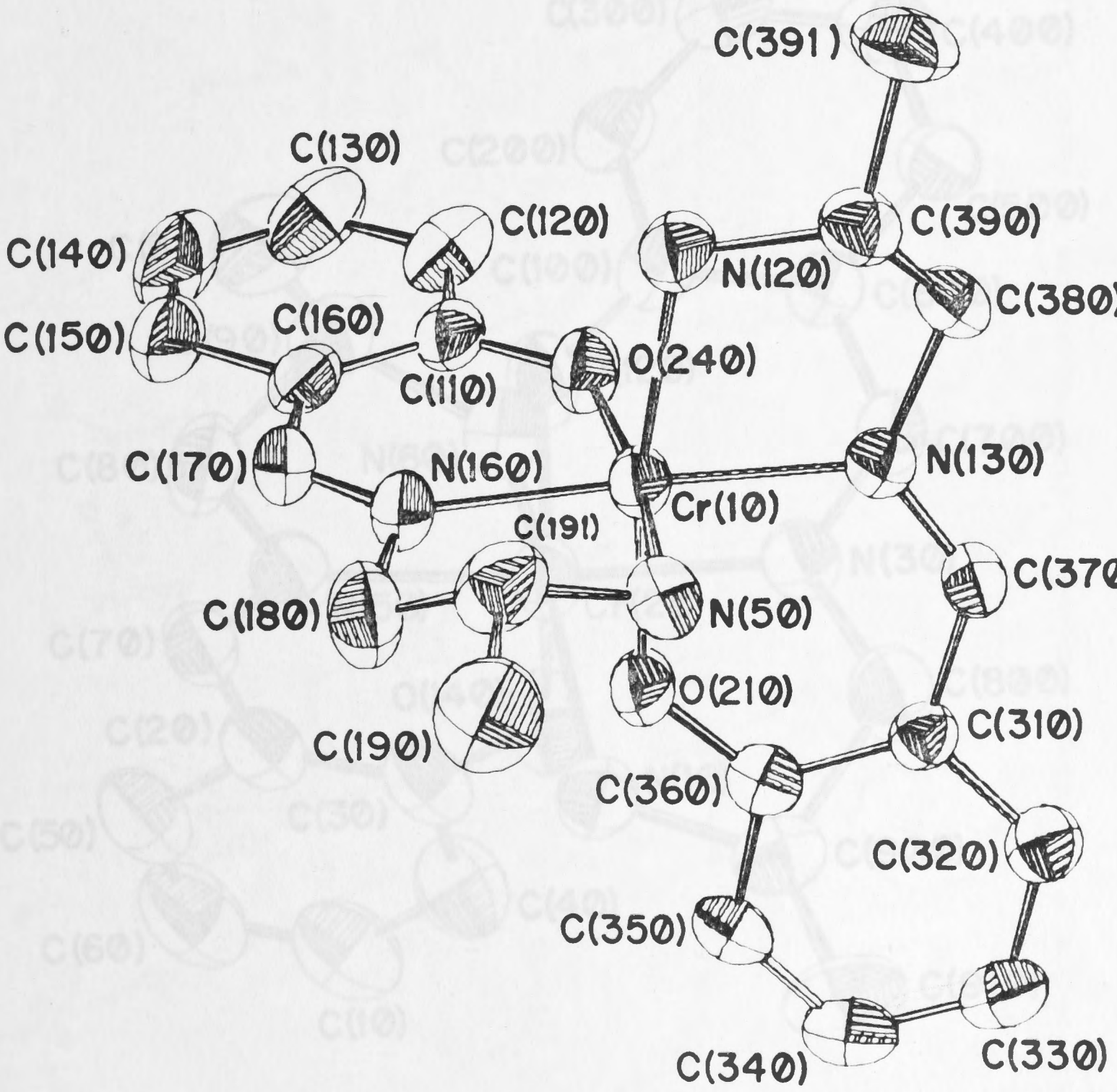


Figure 5.1 Overall stereochemistry of the R-$\left[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]^+$ ion in R,S-$\left[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]ClO_4$ and atom numbering scheme.

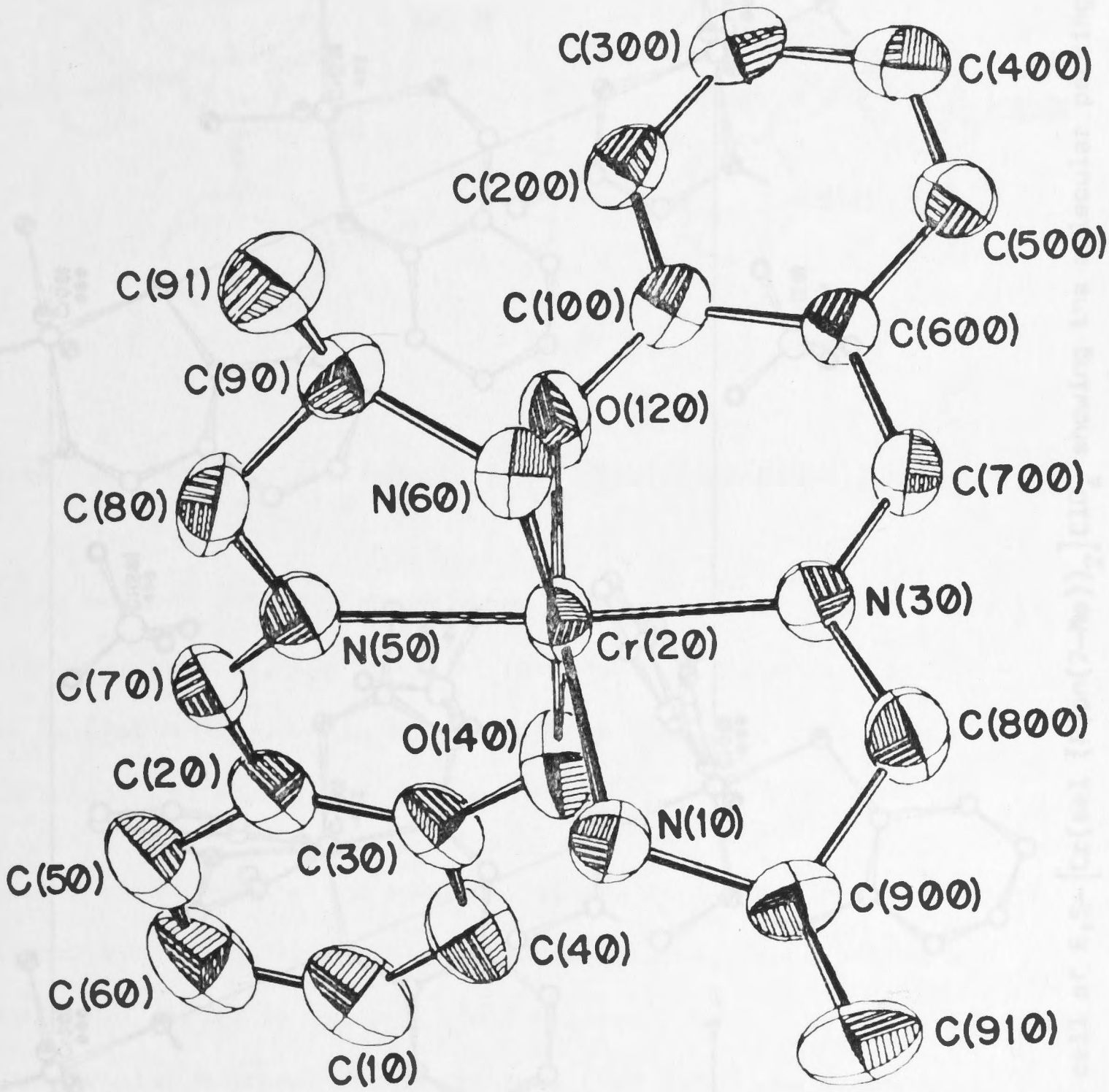


Figure 5.2 Overall stereochemistry of the S-$\left[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]^+$ ion in R,S-$\left[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]ClO_4$ and atom numbering scheme.

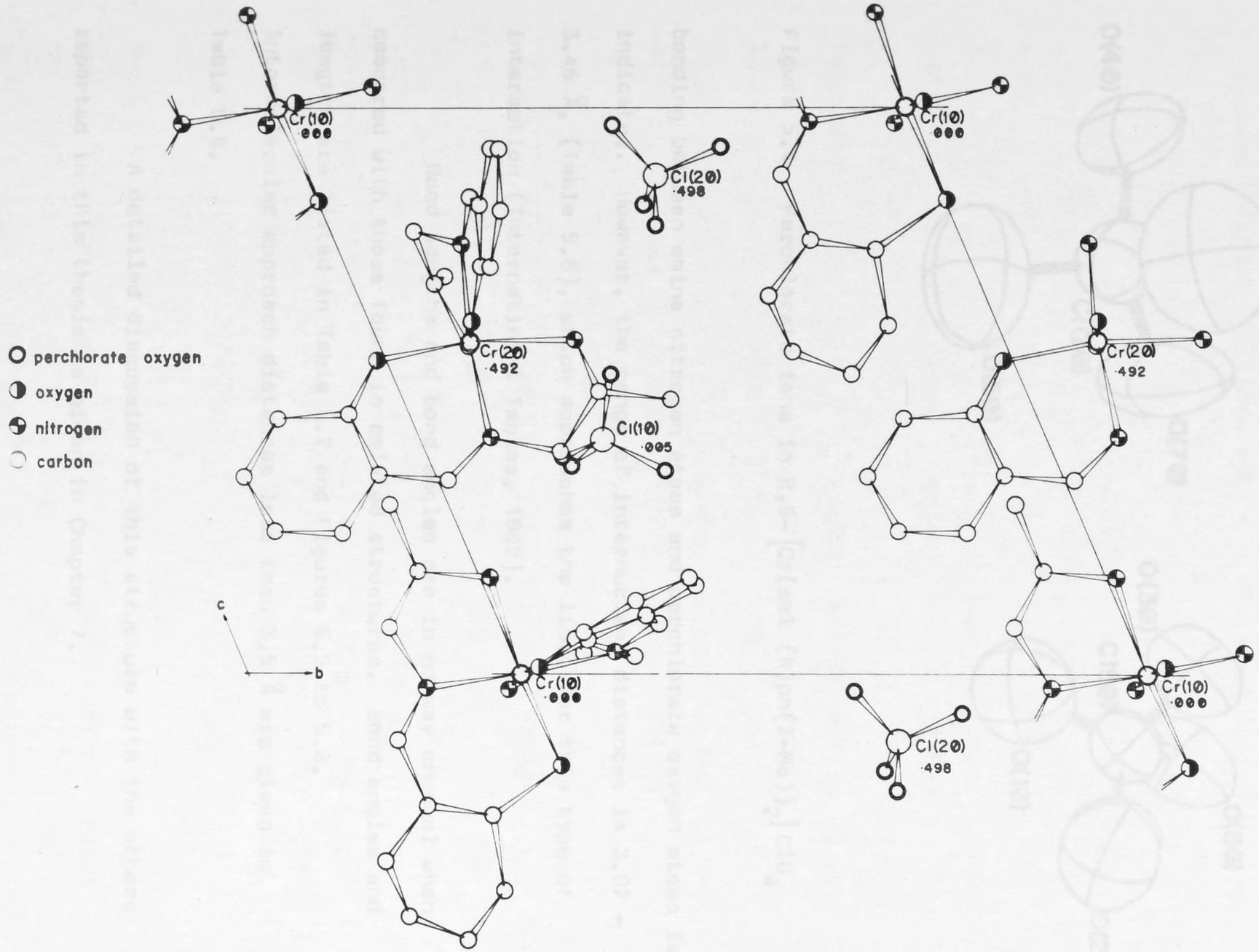


Figure 5.3 The unit cell of R,S-$\left[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]ClO_4$ showing the molecular packing arrangement projected onto the $\left[100\right]$ plane looking down the a^* axis.

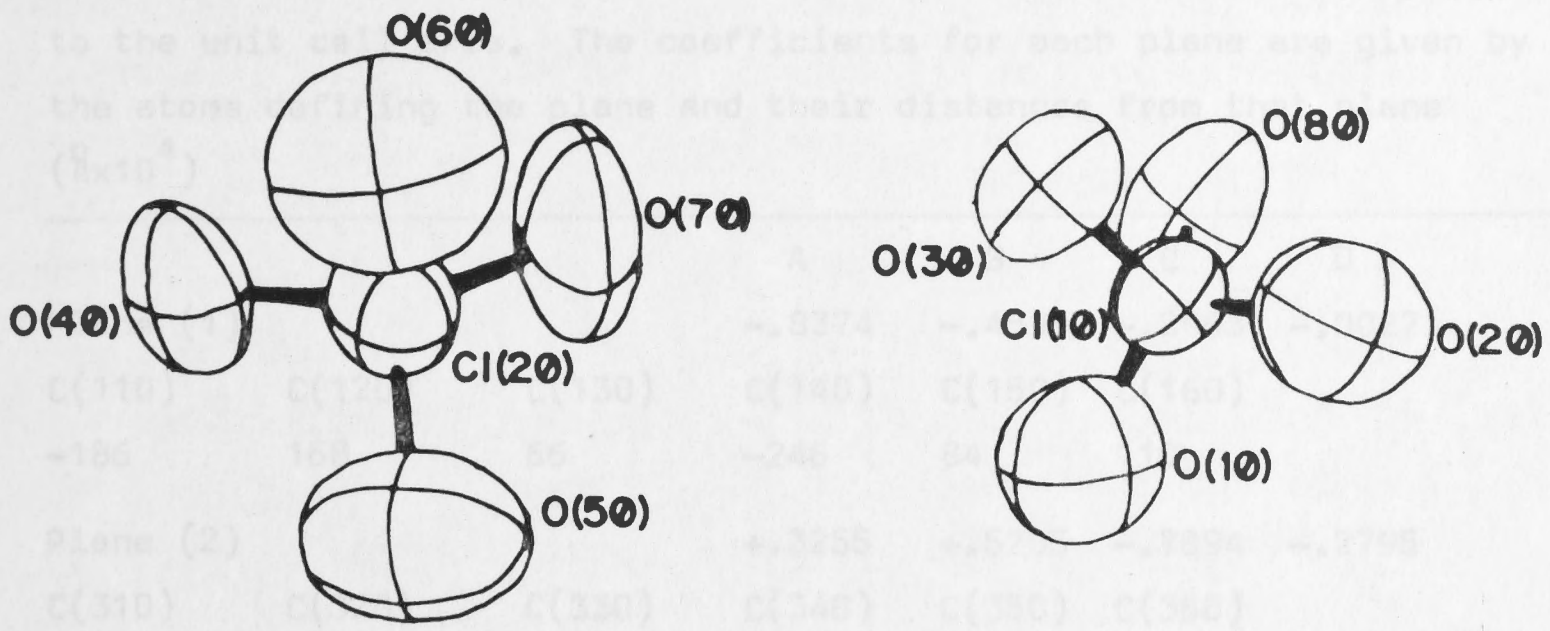


Figure 5.4 Perchlorate ions in R,S-$\left[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]ClO_4$

bonding between amine nitrogen atoms and perchlorate oxygen atoms is indicated. However, the range of internuclear distances is 3.02 - 3.46 Å, (Table 5.8), which approaches the limit for this type of interaction (International Tables, 1962).

Bond lengths and bond angles are in no way unusual when compared with those found in related structures. Bond angles and lengths are listed in Table 5.7 and Figures 5.5 to 5.8. Intermolecular approach distances less than 3.5 Å are given in Table 5.8.

A detailed discussion of this structure with the others reported in this thesis is given in Chapter 7.

Table 5.6

Mean planes for the ligands in R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

Equations are of the form Ax + By + Cz + D = 0 where x, y and z refer to the unit cell axes. The coefficients for each plane are given by the atoms defining the plane and their distances from that plane ($\mathring{A}\times10^4$)

			A	B	C	D
Plane (1)			-.8374	-.4594	-.2963	-.0027
C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)	C(150)	C(160)	
-186	168	66	-246	84	110	
Plane (2)			+.3255	+.5205	-.7894	-.2795
C(310)	C(320)	C(330)	C(340)	C(350)	C(360)	
77	-77	38	-24	43	-72	
Plane (3)			-.8256	-.0393	-.5630	+5.2461
C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)	C(50)	C(60)	
51	149	-160	108	-70	-81	
Plane (4)			-.3383	+.9347	-.1094	+2.2170
C(100)	C(200)	C(300)	C(400)	C(500)	C(600)	
-14	-14	55	-63	32	3	
Plane (5)			-.8478	-.4298	-.3107	.0000
Cr(10)	O(240)	N(160)	C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)
00	-304	376	5	678	429	-345
C(150)	C(160)	C(170)				
-334	-173	-83				
Plane (6)			+.3307	+.4429	-.8334	.0000
Cr(10)	O(210)	N(130)	C(310)	C(320)	C(330)	C(340)
00	2030	1863	75	-1490	-1480	-678
C(350)	C(360)	C(370)				
770	792	775				
Plane (7)			-.8299	-.0840	-.5515	+5.0452
Cr(20)	O(140)	N(50)	C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)
4	44	44	77	55	56	71
C(50)	C(60)	C(70)				
66	79	53				

Table 5.6 continued

			A	B	C	D	
Plane (8)			-.3267	+.9442	-.0422	+1.4462	
Cr(20)	O(120)	N(30)	C(100)	C(200)	C(300)	C(400)	
125	-1735	-934	-748	-254	764	1132	
C(500)	C(600)	C(700)					
758	-243	-692					
Plane (9)			-.8513	-.4137	-.3226	.0000	
Cr(10)	O(240)	N(150)	N(160)	C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)
00	-42	1636	71	229	1133	859	-166
C(150)	C(160)	C(170)	C(180)	C(190)	C(191)		
-385	-207	-370	-949	4188	6344		
Plane (10)			+.3151	+.4518	-.8346	.0000	
Cr(10)	O(210)	N(120)	N(130)	C(310)	C(320)	C(330)	C(340)
00	1558	-2049	2094	109	-1203	-1616	-1051
C(350)	C(360)	C(370)	C(380)	C(390)	C(391)		
146	594	1032	3314	-5326	-3361		
Plane (11)			-.8339	-.1095	-.5409	+4.9403	
Cr(20)	O(140)	N(50)	N(60)	C(10)	C(20)	C(30)	C(40)
-85	-140	149	1946	1394	-389	131	1321
C(50)	C(60)	C(70)	C(80)	C(90)	C(91)		
-482	452	-810	-143	-4510	-1199		
Plane (12)			-.3085	+.9501	-.0461	+1.4525	
Cr(20)	O(120)	N(10)	N(30)	C(100)	C(200)	C(300)	C(400)
48	-1542	1633	-1284	-565	156	1184	1320
C(500)	C(600)	C(700)	C(800)	C(900)	C(910)		
710	-300	-999	-397	-4561	-1019		

Table 5.6 continued

Dihedral angles (degrees)

Plane (1) - Plane (2)	73.8	Plane (4) - Plane (12)	4.1
Plane (1) - Plane (5)	2.0	Plane (5) - Plane (6)	77.9
Plane (1) - Plane (9)	3.1	Plane (5) - Plane (9)	1.2
Plane (2) - Plane (6)	5.4	Plane (6) - Plane (10)	1.1
Plane (2) - Plane (10)	4.7	Plane (7) - Plane (8)	77.6
Plane (3) - Plane (4)	72.2	Plane (7) - Plane (11)	1.6
Plane (3) - Plane (7)	2.6	Plane (8) - Plane (12)	1.1
Plane (3) - Plane (11)	4.2	Plane (9) - Plane (10)	79.2
Plane (4) - Plane (8)	3.9	Plane (11) - Plane (12)	79.7

Table 5.7

(a)

Bond lengths and angles for the perchlorate ions in R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$ (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond length (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
Cl(10)-O(10)	1.392(8)	O(30)-Cl(10)-O(20)	109.6(4)
Cl(10)-O(20)	1.406(7)	O(30)-Cl(10)-O(10)	108.9(4)
Cl(10)-O(30)	1.446(6)	O(30)-Cl(10)-O(80)	107.2(3)
Cl(10)-O(80)	1.428(4)	O(20)-Cl(10)-O(10)	112.4(4)
		O(20)-Cl(10)-O(80)	109.7(4)
		O(10)-Cl(10)-O(80)	108.9(4)
Cl(20)-O(40)	1.426(5)	O(40)-Cl(10)-O(50)	108.2(4)
Cl(20)-O(50)	1.401(6)	O(40)-Cl(10)-O(60)	109.8(4)
Cl(20)-O(60)	1.394(8)	O(40)-Cl(10)-O(70)	107.8(3)
Cl(20)-O(70)	1.426(4)	O(50)-Cl(10)-O(60)	110.4(4)
		O(50)-Cl(10)-O(70)	112.0(4)
		O(60)-Cl(10)-O(70)	108.6(4)

Table 5.7 continued

(b)

Bond lengths and bond angles about chromium in R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$ (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
R-cation:			
Cr(10)-N(120)	2.101(4)	N(120)-Cr(10)-N(130)	80.4(2)
Cr(10)-N(150)	2.094(5)	N(130)-Cr(10)-O(210)	90.5(2)
Cr(10)-N(130)	2.019(4)	O(210)-Cr(10)-N(160)	89.5(2)
Cr(10)-N(160)	2.011(5)	N(160)-Cr(10)-N(120)	99.3(2)
Cr(10)-O(210)	1.924(3)	N(120)-Cr(10)-O(240)	87.0(2)
Cr(10)-O(240)	1.926(4)	O(240)-Cr(10)-O(210)	95.9(2)
		O(210)-Cr(10)-N(150)	88.4(2)
		N(150)-Cr(10)-N(120)	90.1(2)
		N(150)-Cr(10)-N(130)	92.8(2)
		N(130)-Cr(10)-O(240)	95.9(2)
		O(240)-Cr(10)-N(160)	90.1(2)
		N(160)-Cr(10)-N(150)	81.1(2)
S-cation:			
Cr(20)-N(10)	2.101(4)	N(60)-Cr(20)-N(30)	92.3(2)
Cr(20)-N(60)	2.079(5)	N(30)-Cr(20)-O(140)	97.3(2)
Cr(20)-N(30)	2.018(4)	O(140)-Cr(20)-N(50)	90.7(2)
Cr(20)-N(50)	2.027(5)	N(50)-Cr(20)-N(60)	79.8(2)
Cr(20)-O(120)	1.911(3)	N(60)-Cr(20)-O(120)	90.1(2)
Cr(20)-O(140)	1.928(4)	O(120)-Cr(20)-O(140)	95.1(2)
		O(140)-Cr(20)-N(10)	86.5(2)
		N(10)-Cr(20)-N(60)	90.0(2)
		N(10)-Cr(20)-N(50)	100.9(2)
		N(50)-Cr(20)-O(120)	88.8(2)
		O(120)-Cr(20)-N(30)	90.3(2)
		N(30)-Cr(20)-N(10)	79.8(2)

Table 5.7 continued

(c)

Bond lengths and bond angles for ligands in R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

(e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
C(110)-C(120)	1.404(9)	C(110)-C(120)-C(130)	120.9(6)
C(120)-C(130)	1.379(9)	C(120)-C(130)-C(140)	121.7(7)
C(130)-C(140)	1.379(11)	C(130)-C(140)-C(150)	118.7(6)
C(140)-C(150)	1.368(11)	C(140)-C(150)-C(160)	121.4(7)
C(150)-C(160)	1.417(8)	C(150)-C(160)-C(110)	119.4(6)
C(160)-C(110)	1.411(9)	C(160)-C(110)-C(120)	117.7(5)
C(160)-C(170)	1.433(9)	C(110)-O(240)-Cr(10)	129.8(4)
C(170)-N(160)	1.288(7)	O(240)-C(110)-C(160)	124.2(5)
C(110)-O(240)	1.308(6)	C(110)-C(160)-C(170)	123.6(5)
C(180)-N(160)	1.480(9)	C(160)-C(170)-N(160)	124.5(6)
C(180)-C(191)	1.516(10)	C(170)-N(160)-Cr(10)	127.6(4)
C(191)-C(190)	1.520(9)	Cr(10)-N(160)-C(180)	113.6(3)
C(191)-N(150)	1.485(8)	N(160)-C(180)-C(191)	108.7(6)
		C(180)-C(191)-N(150)	106.4(5)
		C(180)-C(191)-C(190)	112.0(6)
		C(190)-C(191)-N(150)	113.2(4)
		C(191)-N(150)-Cr(10)	110.3(3)
C(310)-C(320)	1.401(3)	C(310)-C(320)-C(330)	120.1(5)
C(320)-C(330)	1.405(7)	C(320)-C(330)-C(340)	119.3(4)
C(330)-C(340)	1.362(9)	C(330)-C(340)-C(350)	121.3(5)
C(340)-C(350)	1.366(2)	C(340)-C(350)-C(360)	121.4(5)
C(350)-C(360)	1.402(6)	C(350)-C(360)-C(310)	118.0(4)
C(360)-C(310)	1.404(8)	C(360)-C(310)-C(320)	119.9(4)
C(310)-C(370)	1.441(6)	Cr(10)-O(210)-C(360)	128.9(3)
C(370)-N(130)	1.294(5)	O(210)-C(360)-C(310)	124.2(4)
C(360)-O(210)	1.324(5)	C(360)-C(310)-C(370)	123.1(3)
C(380)-N(30)	1.484(7)	C(310)-C(370)-N(130)	125.8(5)
C(380)-C(390)	1.520(8)	C(370)-N(30)-Cr(10)	125.3(4)
C(390)-C(391)	1.514(7)	Cr(10)-N(30)-C(380)	115.1(3)
C(390)-N(120)	1.510(8)	N(30)-C(380)-C(390)	107.7(5)
		C(380)-C(390)-N(120)	106.4(5)
		C(380)-C(390)-C(391)	112.9(6)
		C(391)-C(390)-N(120)	112.5(4)
		C(390)-N(120)-Cr(10)	110.5(2)

Table 5.7 continued

(c) continued

Atoms	Bond length (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
C(10)-C(60)	1.371(12)	C(10)-C(60)-C(50)	121.2(7)
C(20)-C(30)	1.407(9)	C(20)-C(30)-C(40)	117.3(5)
C(30)-C(40)	1.381(9)	C(30)-C(40)-C(10)	122.7(7)
C(40)-C(10)	1.377(10)	C(40)-C(10)-C(60)	119.6(7)
C(50)-C(20)	1.428(8)	C(50)-C(20)-C(30)	120.3(6)
C(60)-C(50)	1.375(12)	C(60)-C(50)-C(20)	118.8(7)
C(70)-C(20)	1.440(9)	Cr(20)-O(140)-C(30)	130.7(4)
C(70)-N(50)	1.297(7)	O(140)-C(30)-C(20)	123.2(6)
C(30)-O(140)	1.304(7)	C(30)-C(20)-C(70)	124.3(5)
C(80)-N(50)	1.470(9)	C(20)-C(70)-N(50)	125.4(6)
C(80)-C(90)	1.494(7)	C(70)-N(50)-Cr(20)	125.3(5)
C(90)-C(91)	1.537(11)	Cr(20)-N(50)-C(80)	115.7(3)
C(90)-N(60)	1.508(9)	N(50)-C(80)-C(90)	110.5(5)
		C(80)-C(90)-N(60)	107.2(4)
		C(90)-N(60)-Cr(20)	109.4(4)
		C(80)-C(90)-C(91)	112.5(5)
		C(91)-C(90)-N(60)	112.3(5)
C(100)-C(200)	1.379(7)	C(100)-C(200)-C(300)	122.0(6)
C(200)-C(300)	1.385(6)	C(200)-C(300)-C(400)	119.9(5)
C(300)-C(400)	1.384(9)	C(300)-C(400)-C(500)	119.7(4)
C(400)-C(500)	1.383(7)	C(400)-C(500)-C(600)	121.1(5)
C(500)-C(600)	1.414(5)	C(500)-C(600)-C(100)	118.5(4)
C(600)-C(100)	1.419(8)	C(600)-C(100)-C(200)	118.9(4)
C(100)-O(120)	1.326(5)	Cr(20)-O(120)-C(100)	130.6(4)
C(600)-C(700)	1.429(7)	O(120)-C(100)-C(600)	122.3(4)
C(700)-N(30)	1.303(5)	C(100)-C(600)-C(700)	124.1(4)
N(30)-C(800)	1.451(7)	C(600)-C(700)-N(30)	125.3(4)
C(800)-C(900)	1.533(6)	C(700)-N(30)-Cr(20)	126.0(4)
C(900)-C(910)	1.512(8)	Cr(20)-N(30)-C(800)	116.6(3)
C(900)-N(10)	1.481(5)	N(30)-C(800)-C(900)	109.4(5)
		C(800)-C(900)-N(10)	106.9(4)
		C(900)-N(10)-Cr(20)	110.4(3)
		C(800)-C(900)-C(910)	112.7(5)
		C(910)-C(900)-N(10)	113.2(5)

Table 5.7 continued

(d)

Bond lengths involving calculated hydrogen atoms (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond length (Å)
N(10)–HN(11)	1.009(5)	N(10)–HN(10)	1.011(3)
N(60)–HN(60)	1.003(4)	N(60)–HN(61)	1.013(5)
N(120)–HN(12)	1.002(5)	N(120)–HN(13)	1.010(5)
N(150)–HN(15)	0.998(5)	N(150)–HN(16)	1.013(3)
C(40)–H(40)	1.057(8)	C(10)–H(10)	1.026(8)
C(50)–H(50)	1.037(8)	C(60)–H(60)	1.028(8)
C(70)–H(70)	1.008(6)	C(120)–H(120)	1.030(7)
C(130)–H(130)	1.026(7)	C(140)–H(140)	1.003(7)
C(150)–H(150)	1.016(7)	C(170)–H(170)	0.999(6)
C(80)–H(80)	0.999(6)	C(80)–H(81)	1.007(7)
C(90)–H(90)	1.020(5)	C(180)–H(181)	1.010(7)
C(180)–H(180)	1.015(6)	C(191)–H(191)	1.004(5)
C(200)–H(200)	1.010(6)	C(300)–H(300)	1.009(5)
C(400)–H(400)	1.006(4)	C(500)–H(500)	1.010(6)
C(700)–H(700)	1.012(6)	C(800)–H(801)	1.006(7)
C(800)–H(800)	1.018(7)	C(900)–H(900)	1.017(6)
C(320)–H(320)	1.016(6)	C(330)–H(330)	1.014(4)
C(340)–H(340)	1.011(5)	C(350)–H(350)	1.006(6)
C(370)–H(370)	1.003(6)	C(380)–H(381)	1.009(6)
C(380)–H(380)	1.010(6)	C(390)–H(390)	1.018(6)

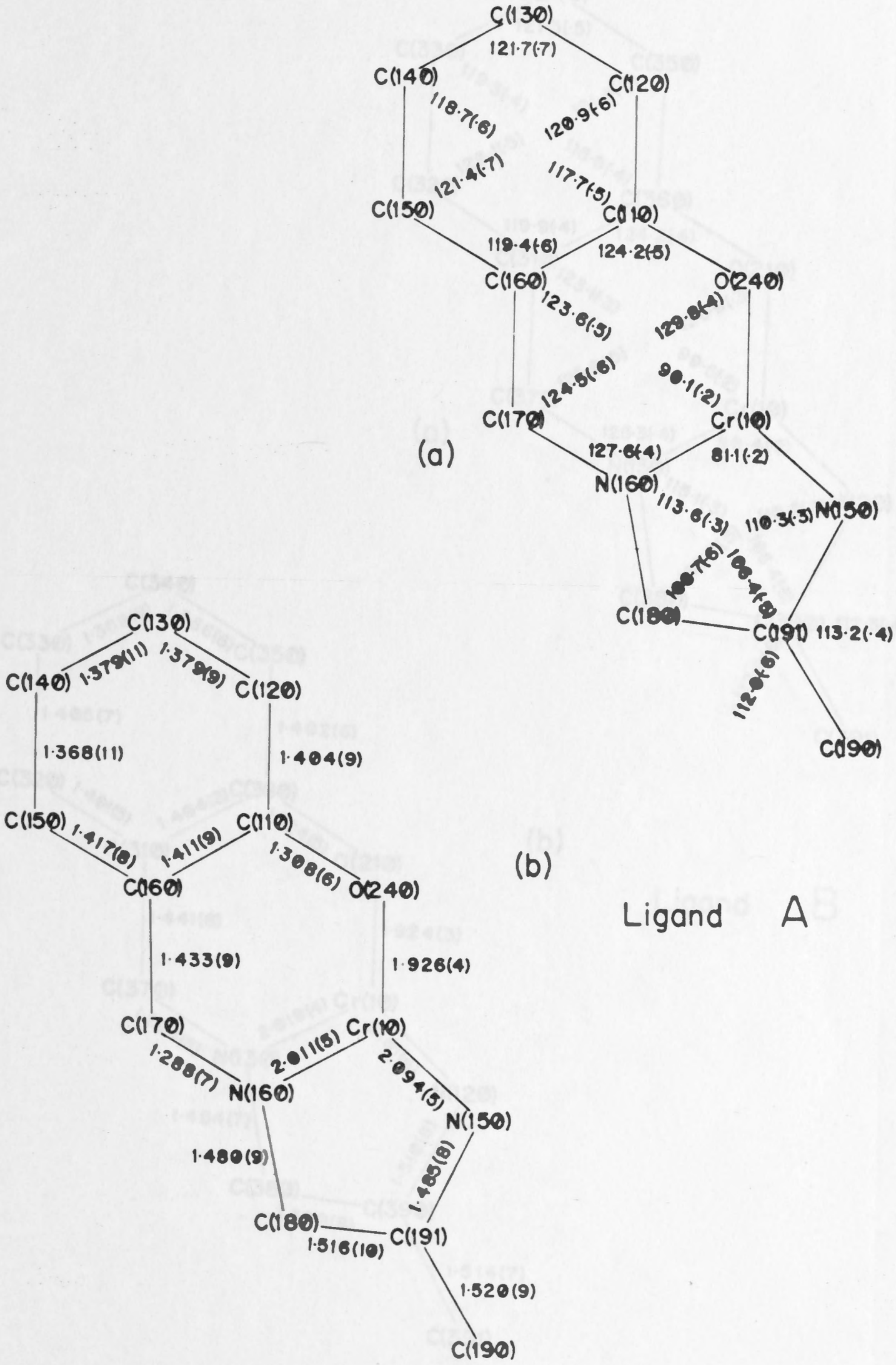


Figure 5.5 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for R,S-Cr(sal (R)pn(2-Me))$_2$ClO$_4$ (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).

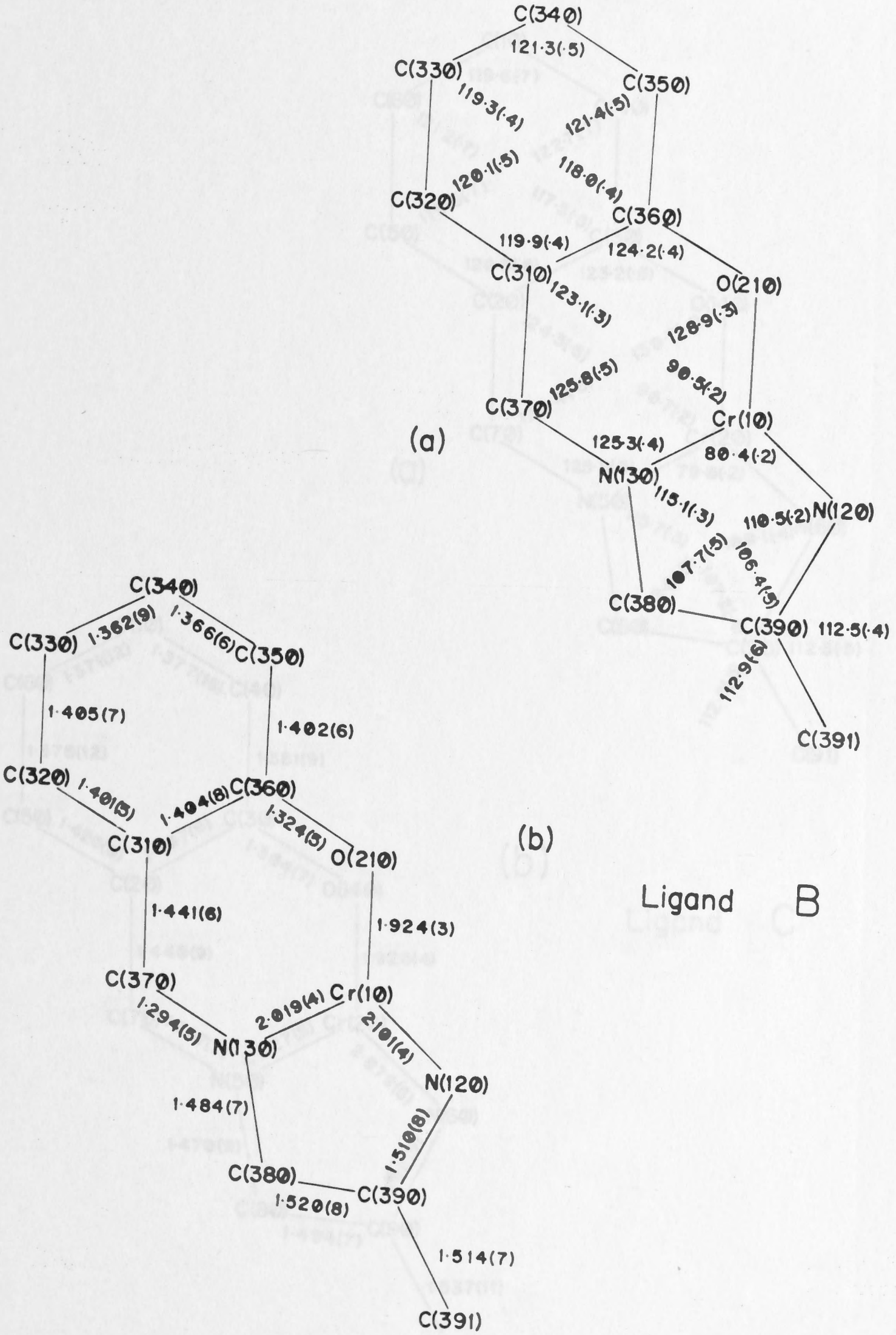


Figure 5.6 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for R,S-Cr(sal (R)pn(2-Me))$_2$ClO$_4$ (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).

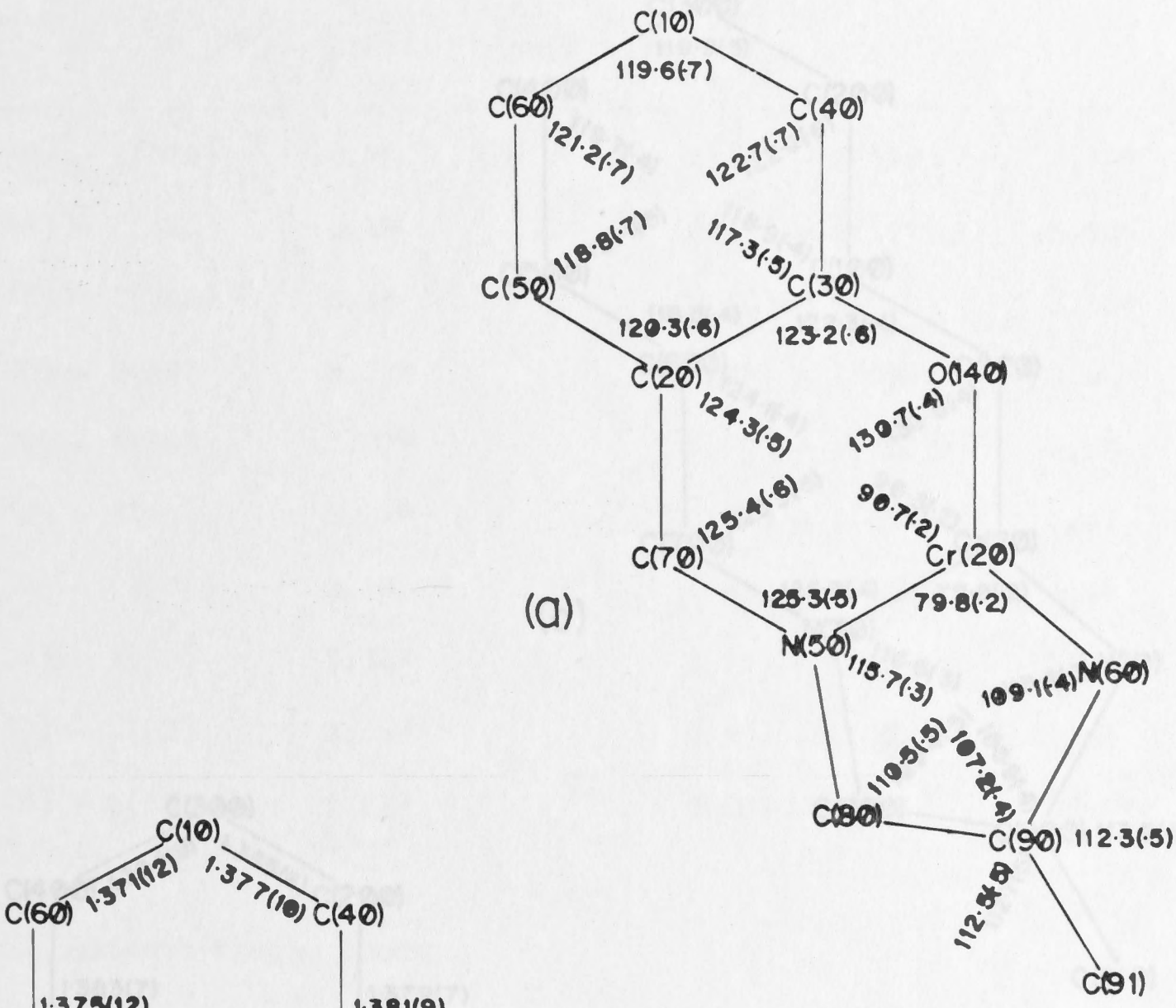
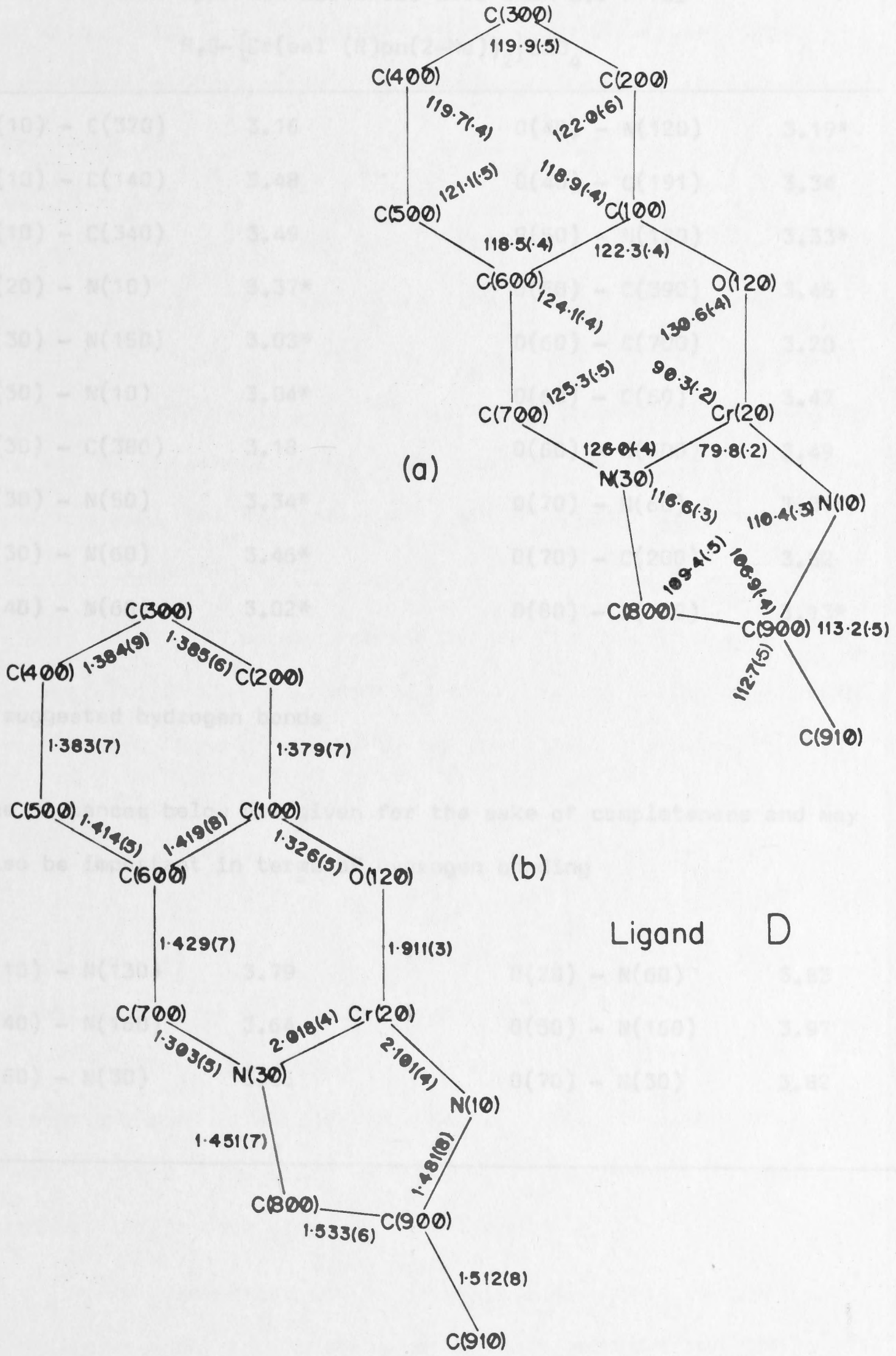


Figure 5.7 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for R,S-Cr(sal (R)pn(2-Me))$_2$ClO$_4$ (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).



Ligand D

Figure 5.8 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for R,S-Cr(sal (R)pn(2-Me))$_2$ClO$_4$ (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).

Table 5.8

Intermolecular approach distances less than 3.5 Å for

R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

O(10) - C(370)	3.16	O(40) - N(120)	3.19*
O(10) - C(140)	3.48	O(40) - C(191)	3.34
O(10) - C(340)	3.49	O(50) - N(120)	3.33*
O(20) - N(10)	3.37*	O(50) - C(390)	3.45
O(30) - N(150)	3.03*	O(60) - C(700)	3.20
O(30) - N(10)	3.04*	O(60) - C(60)	3.47
O(30) - C(380)	3.18	O(60) - C(500)	3.49
O(30) - N(50)	3.34*	O(70) - N(60)	3.31*
O(30) - N(60)	3.46*	O(70) - C(200)	3.32
O(40) - N(60)	3.02*	O(80) - N(150)	3.13*

* suggested hydrogen bonds

The distances below are given for the sake of completeness and may also be important in terms of hydrogen bonding

O(10) - N(130)	3.79	O(20) - N(60)	3.83
O(40) - N(160)	3.64	O(50) - N(160)	3.97
O(60) - N(30)	3.86	O(70) - N(30)	3.82

CHAPTER 6

CRYSTAL AND MOLECULAR STRUCTURE OF $(+)_{366}$S-[BIS(N-(2-AMINOETHYL) SALICYLALDIMINATO)CHROMIUM(III)] HYDROGEN-O-DIBENZOYL-(R,R)-TARTRATE TRIHYDRATE*

6.1 UNIT CELL AND DIFFRACTION SYMMETRY

Euhedral, acicular crystals were grown by evaporation of an aqueous solution of S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$. Suitable lengths of crystal were cut from several long, single crystals, and were separately mounted about their needle axes. Initial photographic studies showed that the needle axis was coincident with the crystallographic b-axis.

Unit cell parameters and diffraction symmetry were determined from equi-inclination Weissenberg and precession photographs. The crystals were found to belong to the monoclinic system, with the following unit cell dimensions

a = 14.68 Å	$\alpha = \gamma = 90^o$
b = 7.75 Å	$\beta = 109^o$
c = 17.48 Å	V = 1881 $Å^3$

Systematic absences were determined to be

hkl; no conditions 0k0; k = 2n + 1

These absences and the conditions for an optically active compound, established the space group as $P2_1$ (No. 4) (International Tables, 1952), which was confirmed by the subsequent analysis.

Re-examination of the crystals showed that the crystal morphology was due to the presence of the pinacoid forms (001), (010) and (001).

* S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$ for brevity

The density of the crystals was determined to be 1.39 g cm^{-3} by the method of flotation using a mixture of carbon tetrachloride and ethyl bromide, giving Z = 2 and D_c = 1.39 g cm^{-3}.

6.2 DATA COLLECTION AND REDUCTION

6.2.1. Refinement of unit cell dimensions

A suitable crystal for data collection was selected from several crystals used for photographic experiments. The crystal was mounted about the b-axis (Araldite Fast Set; glass capillary) and placed on a Picker FACS-I four circle diffractometer. The crystal was oriented so that the b-axis was coincident with the ϕ-axis.

Unit cell parameters were refined using the method of least-squares (Busing, Ellison, Levy, King & Rosebury, 1968). Twelve prominent reflections (with 2θ greater than 89^{o}) were chosen to give a wide range of h, k and l using Cu-Kα_1 radiation (Table 6.1). Values of 2θ were refined as described in section 3.2.1. Final unit cell parameters are listed below

a = 14.552(1) Å	$\alpha = \gamma = 90.0^{o}$
b = 7.791(1) Å	$\beta = 109.30(1)^{o}$
c = 17.445(1) Å	V = 1866.7 $Å^3$

Table 6.1

Unit cell refinement data for S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

h	k	l	2θ	h	k	l	2θ
0	0	15	89.16	9	2	10	109.74
0	0	17	105.36	7	2	-17	103.80
0	8	0	104.55	0	3	-17	116.14
15	0	0	114.53	12	3	-14	110.91
10	1	10	115.68	-3	8	-3	112.24
11	1	8	111.48	3	8	-3	108.36

6.2.2. Data collection and reduction

HKL and $\overline{HKL}$ data were collected using graphite monochromated Cu-Kα_1 radiation and a maximum value of $\theta = 63^{o}$. Intensities were measured at room temperature by the bisecting $\theta - 2\theta$ scan mode. Ni-foil attenuators were introduced when the count rate exceeded 5000 counts per second. Three standard reflections were monitored every 97 reflections and a graph of intensity versus reflection sequence was plotted in each case. The following linear correction factors (see section 3.2.2.) were applied to the data

4	0	0	0.1507×10^{-5}
0	2	0	0.2993×10^{-5}
0	0	4	0.3805×10^{-5}

A total of 5843 reflections were measured, of which 4735 (81%) were considered to be observed using the criterion $I \geqslant 3\sigma_1$ (22 reflections had uneven background counts). Structure factors and their $\sigma_1(F_o)$ and $\sigma_2(F_o)$ were calculated as described in section 3.2.2.

A comparison of the most intense reflections with a powder pattern, obtained using a Philips PW1050/25 recording diffractometer, showed that the single crystal used for data collection was representative of the bulk sample.

Linear absorption coefficients for both Cu-Kα and Mo-Kα radiations were calculated from available data (International Tables, 1962) as 31.5 cm^{-1} and 3.8 cm^{-1} respectively. Data collection conditions are summarised in Table 6.2.

6.3 INITIAL ANALYSIS BY DIRECT METHODS

Since the ratio $\Sigma Z_h^2 / \Sigma Z_1^2$ was calculated as 0.32 with chromium as the only heavy atom,and in order to gain experience, it was

Table 6.2

Summary of crystal data and data collection for

S-[Cr(sal en)$_2$]bz$_2$-(R,R)-Htart,3H$_2$O

Chemical formula	$C_{36}H_{41}O_{13}N_4Cr$
Formula weight	790.82
Space group	$P2_1$ (No. 4)
Boundary faces of crystal; (mm from internal origin in parentheses)	1 0 0 (.041) -1 0 0 (.041) 0 0 1 (.052) 0 0 -1 (.052) 0 1 0 (.268) 0 -1 0 (.268)
Unit cell parameters	a = 14.552(1) Å b = 7.791(1) Å c = 17.445(1) Å $\alpha = \gamma = 90.0^o$ $\beta = 109.30(1)^o$ V = 1866.7 Å^3
Radiation used for unit cell refinement	Cu-Kα_1 = 1.5405 Å
Density D_m	1.39 ± 0.04 g cm^{-3}
D_c	1.39 g cm^{-3}
Z	2
Linear absorption coefficients	μ(Cu-Kα) = 31.5 cm^{-1} μ(Mo-Kα) = 3.8 cm^{-1}
Radiation used for data collection (monochromator; 2θ)	Cu-Kα_1 (graphite; 26.50^o)
Scan width; speed; dispersion	(1.8 + Δ^o ; 2^{o}min^{-1}; 0.285
Scan mode	θ - 2θ
Background times	10 secs
Standard reflections	4 0 0; 0 2 0; 0 0 4
Standard linear correction factors (x10^5)	0.1507; 0.2993; 0.3805
Standard frequency	97
Data collected (2θ limit)	HKL and $\overline{\text{HKL}}$ (126^o)
Number of observed data (%)	4735 (81)

decided to utilize direct methods.

Normalized structure factors were calculated with the inclusion of spherical scattering factors for benzene groups. Scale factors were calculated for each of the 8 parity groups of reflections and an overall isotropic temperature factor was estimated from a Wilson plot (Wilson, 1942). The experimental cumulative probability distribution of the intensity data was in excellent agreement with theoretical non-centrosymmetric statistics (Howells, Phillips & Rogers, 1950) (Figure 6.1). The distribution of the normalized structure factors (Karle, Dragonette & Brenner, 1965) (Table 6.3) suggested that the presence of the chromium atom had not caused serious deviations due to pseudo-symmetry or rational dependence (Karle & Karle, 1965).

Table 6.3

Distribution of normalized structure factors for

S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

Type	experimental	centrosymmetric	non-centrosymmetric
$\langle\|E^2\|\rangle$	1.0	1.0	1.0
$\langle\|E\|\rangle$	0.882	0.7980	0.8860
$\langle\|E^2-1\|\rangle$	0.7394	0.9680	0.7360
$\|E\|>1.0$ (%)	37.8	31.7	36.8
$\|E\|>1.5$	10.1	13.4	10.5
$\|E\|>2.0$	1.5	4.6	1.8
$\|E\|>2.5$	0.1	1.2	0.2
$\|E\|>3.0$	<0.02	0.3	0.01

Initial phase relationships were calculated by means of the MULTAN phase-permutation program described by Germain, Main & Woolfson (1968, 1970, 1971). A brief outline is given below.

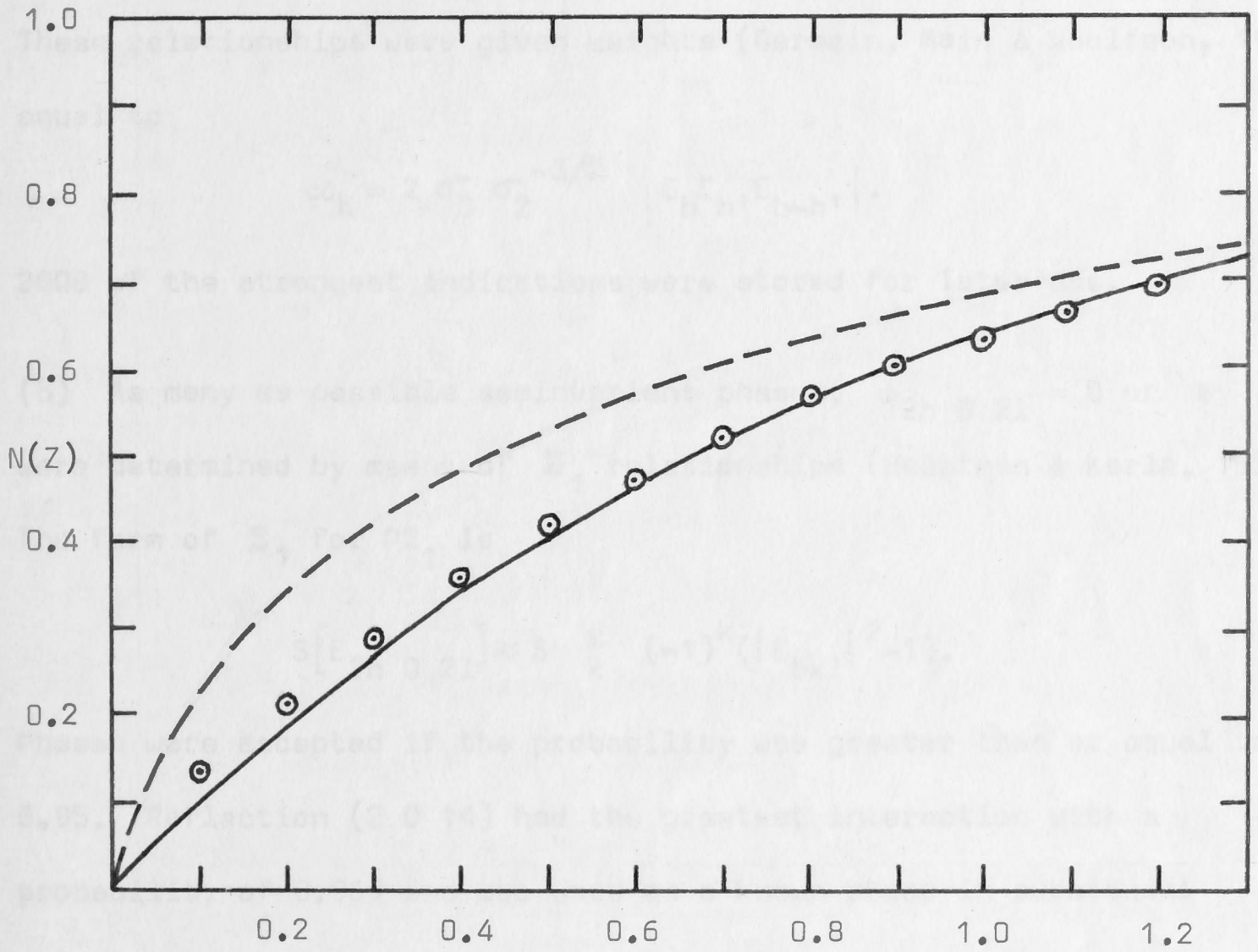


Figure 6.1 Cumulative probability distribution of intensities for S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]$DB-(R)-Htart,$3H_2O$.

– – – centrosymmetric (Howells, Phillips & Rogers, 1950)

——— non-centrosymmetric

⊙ experimental

(a) Σ_2 relationships (Karle & Karle, 1966) of the form

$$\phi_h = \phi_{h'} + \phi_{h-h'}$$

were found using 500 of the largest normalized structure factors. These relationships were given weights (Germain, Main & Woolfson, 1970) equal to

$$\alpha_h = 2\sigma_3\sigma_2^{-3/2}|E_hE_{h'}E_{h-h'}|.$$

2000 of the strongest indications were stored for later use.

(b) As many as possible seminvariant phases, $\phi_{2h\ 0\ 21} = 0$ or π, were determined by means of Σ_1 relationships (Hauptman & Karle, 1953). The form of Σ_1 for $P2_1$ is

$$S[E_{2h\ 0\ 21}] \approx S \sum_k (-1)^k(|E_{hk1}|^2-1).$$

Phases were accepted if the probability was greater than or equal to 0.95. Reflection (2 0 14) had the greatest interaction with a probability of 0.969 and was used as a known phase in subsequent calculations.

(c) Four linearly independent phases were specified (i.e. 0 or π), thus uniquely defining the origin and enantiomorph. These reflections were selected to give the maximum weighted interaction and hence largest $\Sigma\psi_h$. Two other reflections with next largest $\Sigma\psi_h$ were included in the starting set of reflections. This selection process was carried out using the convergence method of Germain, Main & Woolfson (1970).

(d) Starting sets of phases were generated by assigning a phase, ($\pm\ \pi/4$ or $\pm\ 3\pi/4$) to the two extra reflections obtained by the convergence process. The weighted tangent formula (Germain, Main & Woolfson, 1971) and the Σ_2 relationships were then used to develop the starting phases into a complete set. Phases were accepted when the

probabilities were $\geqslant 0.95$.

A total of 32 sets of phase data were so generated and the following four figures of merit were used to select the most probable set:

(1) The absolute figure of merit, M_{abs} (Germain, Main & Woolfson, 1971).

This should be of the order of unity for the correct set of phases and zero for random phases.

(2) The ψ_o figure of merit (Cochran & Douglas, 1957).

This is sensitive to molecular position, and independent of the tangent formula,and has proven to be a good indication of the correctness of sets of phases, particularly those associated with small or zero E-values. ψ_o should be as small as possible.

(3) The ordinary crystallographic residual, R, (Cochran & Douglas, 1957).

This was calculated for the equations

$$E_h = S \langle E_{h'} E_{h-h'} \rangle$$

where S was calculated so as to minimize the residual.

(4) The combined figure of merit, C, calculated using

$$C = w_1 \frac{M_{abs} - M_{abs}(min)}{M_{abs}(max) - M_{abs}(min)} + w_2 \frac{\psi_o(max) - \psi_o}{\psi_o(max) - \psi_o(min)}$$

$$+ w_2 \frac{R(max) - R}{R(max) - R(min)}$$

where w_1, w_2 and w_3 are weights which are generally unity. C has a maximum value of $(w_1+w_2+w_3)$ and should be a maximum for the best set of phases.

The set of phases with the highest value of C was used to calculate an E-map from which the positions of the chromium atom, the six donor atoms and the atoms of one benzene ring were found (Table 6.4).

Table 6.4

Initial atom positions for S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

Atom	X	Y	Z	Interatomic distance (Å)		
a) E-map derived:						
Cr(10)	.730	.197	.038	Cr(10)	- N(10)	2.05 cf 2.15[a]
N(10)	.596	.314	-.036		- N(20)	2.01
N(20)	.871	.113	.093		- N(30)	2.13
N(30)	.746	.415	.121		- N(40)	1.99 (O(140))
N(40)	.689	.019	-.054		- N(50)	1.88 (O(150))
N(50)	.692	.098	.122		- N(60)	2.17
N(60)	.802	.329	-.033			
C(1)	.155	.844	-.360	C(1)	- C(2)	1.51 cf 1.395[b]
C(2)	.059	.921	-.362	C(2)	- C(3)	1.36
C(3)	.005	.988	-.445	C(3)	- C(4)	1.47
C(4)	.041	.992	-.514	C(4)	- C(5)	1.41
C(5)	.138	.938	-.505	C(5)	- C(6)	1.40
C(6)	.200	.896	-.411	C(6)	- C(1)	1.36
b) ΔF-map derived:						
C(100)	.622	.990	.894	C(100)	- C(200)	1.42
C(200)	.604	.841	.856	C(200)	- C(300)	1.38
C(300)	.530	.804	-.308	C(300)	- C(400)	1.39
C(400)	.455	-.080	-.225	C(400)	- C(500)	1.33
C(500)	.466	.109	-.200	C(500)	- C(600)	1.41
C(600)	.554	.120	.885	C(700)	- C(600)	1.44
C(700)	.547	.291	-.086	C(700)	- N(10)	1.21 cf 1.33[a]
C(800)	.580	.460	.000	C(800)	- C(900)	1.57 cf 1.541[b]
C(900)	.690	.580	.100	C(900)	- N(30)	1.50 cf 1.46-1.58[a]
C(7)	.000	.913	.679	C(7)	- O(2)	1.30 cf 1.36[b]
C(8)	.880	.921	.738	C(8)	- O(1)	1.40
C(9)	.800	.043	.720	C(8)	- C(9)	1.51
OH(10)	.805	.694	.783			
O(1)	.063	.833	.758	C(7)	- O(1)	1.30
O(2)	.927	.941	.670	O(2)	- C(8)	1.34
C(110)	.725	.011	.185	C(110)	- C(120)	1.40
C(120)	.823	-.045	.215	C(120)	- C(130)	1.43
C(130)	.876	-.130	.268	C(130)	- C(140)	1.39

Table 6.4 continued

Atom	X	Y	Z	Interatomic distance (Å)			
C(140)	.820	-.145	.322	C(140) - C(150)	1.39		
C(150)	.731	-.078	.318	C(150) - C(160)	1.39		
C(160)	.678	-.009	.241	C(160) - C(110)	1.40		
C(170)	.894	.017	.155	C(170) - C(120)	1.41	C(170) - N(20)	1.32
C(180)	.938	.143	.061	C(180) - C(190)	1.50	C(180) - N(20)	1.49
C(190)	.915	.347	.028	C(190) - N(60)	1.48		
C(11)	.572	.092	.561	C(11) - C(12)	1.36		
C(12)	.470	.134	.547	C(12) - C(13)	1.41		
C(13)	.398	.091	.460	C(13) - C(14)	1.34		
C(14)	.442	.085	.395	C(14) - C(15)	1.35		
C(15)	.545	.108	.415	C(15) - C(16)	1.39		
C(16)	.597	.044	.490	C(16) - C(11)	1.43		
C(17)	.642	.097	.644	C(17) - C(11)	1.46	C(17) - O(30)	1.34
O(30)	.728	.024	.649	O(30) - C(9)	1.43		
O(40)	.624	.169	.696	O(40) - C(17)	1.22		
O(50)	.800	.334	.676	O(50) - C(91)	1.26		
O(60)	.920	.261	.792	O(60) - C(91)	1.22		
C(81)	.850	.739	.733	C(80) - C(81)	1.50		
C(91)	.846	.227	.741	C(90) - C(91)	1.56		
O(7)	.803	.697	.784	O(7) - C(81)	1.24		
O(8)	.856	.627	.680	O(8) - C(81)	1.25		
OH(20)	.684	.436	.810				
OH(30)	.843	.790	.950				

[a] Gardner, Gatehouse & White (1971)

[b] International Tables (1962)

Examination of the position of the benzene ring in relation to the chromium atom showed that the ring belonged to the anion. A summary of the results of the direct methods analysis is given in Table 6.5.

6.4 DIFFERENCE FOURIER ANALYSIS

Due to the symmetry of the space group, $P2_1$, all atoms occupy general positions and one atom may have an arbitrary y-coordinate of any value. The obvious choice would have been to set the y-coordinate of Cr(10) equal to 0, $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ (see Co(10) Chapter 3). However, since the positions of 13 atoms were available for the initial difference Fourier synthesis it was decided to use the atom coordinates obtained directly from the E-map. This avoided any rational dependence which might introduce pseudo-symmetry if the space group origin was defined by setting the y-coordinate of Cr(10)equal to 0, $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$.

The six atoms in the coordination octrahedron of the chromium atom were all designated as nitrogen (N(10) to N(60)),since,at this stage,differentiation between oxygen and nitrogen was not necessary. A structure factor calculation, using individual isotropic temperature factors of 3 Å^2 for all atoms and a scale factor of 2.5 (determined by a Wilson analysis, 1942), gave an R value of .428. Scattering factors for neutral atoms, as given by Cromer & Waber, (1965),were used for all non-hydrogen atoms. Anomalous dispersion terms, $\Delta F'$ and $\Delta F''$, were included (International Tables, 1962),although no allowance was made for their dependence upon $\sin\theta$. The resulting phases were used to calculate a difference Fourier synthesis.

Examination of the difference map gave the positions of 12 carbon atoms (C(100) to C(900), a complete sal en moiety, and C(7) to C(9)) and 3 oxygen atoms (OH(10), O(1) and O(2)) (Table 6.4). The

Table 6.3

Summary of direct methods data for S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

Atoms in asymmetric unit	95 (including hydrogen atoms)
Number of reflections used	500
E_{max}; E_{min}	3.00; 1.54
Σ_2 relationships:	
number	2000
minimum value of $\lvert E_h E_{h'} E_{h-h'} \rvert$	7.16 (α_h = 2.05)
Σ_1 relationships:	
number; P_{max}; P_{min}	15; 0.969; 0.5
Total estimated Z ($= \Sigma_h \sigma_h$)	1255.10^5 (3852.10^4 for random phases)

Tangent formula results:

	h	k	l	E	ϕ^o	P	ψ_h	$(\phi I)^o_h$	$\langle \sigma_h \rangle_e$
seminvariant	2	0	14	2.8	360	0.93	116.8	360	141.3
origin fixing	15	0	0	3.0	360	1.0	190.6	360	222.1
	2	0	-13	2.62	360	1.0	114.0	360	133.8
	3	1	-13	1.67	360	1.0	28.0	360	34.0
enantiomorph fixing	9	3	4	2.93	135	1.0	294.6	126	355.0
other starting refs	2	1	-15	2.95	225	1.0	153.0	291	158.0
	9	2	4	2.28	315	1.0	87.8	300	95.4
undetermined phases			55						

Summary of figures of merit:

	set used	max	min	weights used
M_{abs}	1.296	1.317	0.981	w_1 = 0.80
ϕ_o	714	774	315	w_2 = 1.20
R	22.14	34.1	21.7	w_3 = 1.0
C	1.86	1.86	1.09	

"new" atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors of 3 $\AA^2$.

A second structure factor calculation was carried out which gave an R value equal to .380. A difference Fourier synthesis phased on the data gave the positions of the carbon atoms C(110) to C(190) (Table 6.4), which constitute the second sal en ligand. The re-assignments N(40) → O(140) and N(50) → O(150) were made at this stage.

The model was subjected to a structure factor calculation, with individual isotropic temperature factors of 3 $\AA^2$ for all atoms, followed by a difference Fourier synthesis; R = .354. The positions of atoms C(11) to C(17), O(30) and O(40) (Table 6.4) were determined from this synthesis and given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 3 $\AA^2$ for the next structure factor calculation, which gave R = .326. The subsequent difference Fourier synthesis gave the positions of the atoms O(50), O(60) and C(81) (Table 6.4), which were also given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 3 $\AA^2$.

The model was subjected to two cycles of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, positional and thermal parameters of all non-hydrogen atoms), which gave an R value equal to .256. A difference Fourier synthesis phased on the resulting model gave the positions of atoms C(91), O(7) and O(8) (Table 6.4). These atoms were given individual isotropic temperature factors of 3 $\AA^2$.

Two cycles of B.D.L.S. (scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) gave an R value of .228. The sixth and final difference Fourier synthesis yielded the positions of the last two water oxygen atoms, OH(20) and OH(30) (Table 6.4) which were given individual isotropic temperature factors equal to 3 $\AA^2$.

6.5 LEAST-SQUARES REFINEMENT AND DETERMINATION OF THE ABSOLUTE CONFIGURATION

6.5.1. Isotropic refinement and determination of absolute configuration

The model was subjected to ten cycles of B.D.L.S. (216 parameters; scale factor, positional and thermal parameters of all non-hydrogen atoms), which reduced the value of R from .201 to .122. All B.D.L.S. calculations were carried out using $\sigma_2(F_o)$ weights. Examination of the chiral carbon atoms of the (R,R)-dibenzoyl-hydrogen-tartrate anion showed that the wrong absolute configuration had been proposed for the model. The y-coordinates of all atoms were changed to -y in order to obtain the enantiomorph and this model was then refined (Stout & Jensen, 1968). After six cycles of B.D.L.S. (216 parameters; scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) the value of R was .098. This decrease in the value of R is highly significant (Hamilton, 1965). The average value of Δ_i/σ_i, where Δ_i is the shift in parameter i and σ_i is the estimated standard deviation, was compared for both enantiomorphic models since the refinement was not yet complete. This comparison showed that the R ratio test could be accepted (R = .122, Δ_i/σ_i = .21; R = .098, Δ_i/σ_i = .24; i.e. both models were at approximately the same stage of refinement). Examination of the second model (R = .098) showed that the absolute configuration about the chromium atom was S (Figure 6.2).

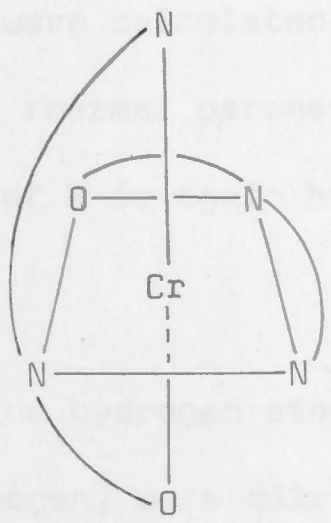


Figure 6.2 The Absolute Configuration of the Cation in S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

6.5.2. Absorption correction and anisotropic refinement

The data were corrected for absorption (de Meulenaer & Tompa, 1965) using a linear absorption coefficient of 31.5 cm^{-1} for Cu-Kα, obtained from data available (International Tables, 1962), and the following crystal dimensions

1	0	0	(.0041)	0	0	-1	(.0052)
-1	0	0	(.0041)	0	-1	0	(.0268)
0	0	1	(.0052)	0	1	0	(.0268)

where the perpendicular to the face is measured relative to an arbitrary internal origin (cm). Absorption corrections ranged from .7813 to .8937. The weights, $\sigma_2(F_o)$, were recalculated for the 4735 observed data.

The model was subjected to nine cycles of B.D.L.S. (216 parameters; scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) and the value of R decreased from .161 to .077. The initial increase in the value of R was due to a large error in the scale factor. The decrease in the R value when absorption corrected data are used is highly significant (Hamilton, 1965),

Temperature factors were now converted to the anisotropic form

$$T = \exp-(B_{11}h^2 + 2B_{12}hk + 2B_{13}hl + B_{22}k^2 + 2B_{23}kl + B_{33}l^2)$$

and six cycles of B.D.L.S. were calculated (486 parameters, scale factor, atom positional and thermal parameters) and this gave R = .052. This decrease in the value of R is again highly significant (Hamilton, 1965).

The positions of the hydrogen atoms, with the exception of water and the carboxyl hydrogen, were calculated (Churchill, 1973) using a fixed bond length equal to .95 Å. The isotropic temperature

factors of the hydrogen atoms were set equal to 1.1 times that of the equivalent B for the atom to which the hydrogen atom is attached. Scattering factors for hydrogen atoms were those given by Stewart, Davidson & Simpson (1965). Examination of a difference Fourier synthesis phased on the model with only non-hydrogen atoms showed the presence of all the calculated hydrogen atoms as diffuse peaks with heights in the range 0.47 to 0.86e $\mathring{A}^{-3}$.

Nine cycles of B.D.L.S. (486 parameters; scale factor, non-hydrogen atom positional and thermal parameters) reduced the value of R to .038, a highly significant drop (Hamilton, 1965).

On the final cycle of B.D.L.S. no parameter shift was greater than 0.15 of the e.s.d. (e.s.d.'s were obtained by inversion of the B.D.L.S. matrices). The standard deviation of an observation of unit weight (m = 4735, n = 486; see section 2.6) was 1.548. An electron density synthesis phased on the final parameters showed only the expected atoms and a difference Fourier synthesis showed no evidence of misplaced atoms. No positive peak in the difference map was greater than 0.63e $\mathring{A}^{-3}$, which was less than one tenth of the average carbon peaks height in earlier difference maps (ca 7e $\mathring{A}^{-3}$).

Refinement of the R-enantiomorph (the original model) converged to a final R value of .102 and an R ratio test confirmed that the S-enantiomorph was indeed the correct model (Hamilton, 1965). All diagrams are therefore referred to a left-handed set of crystallographic axes.

A summary of the analysis is given in Table 6.6. Final positional and thermal parameters, together with their estimated standard deviations, where appropriate, are listed in Table 6.7.

Table 6.6

Summary of crystal structure analysis for

S-[Cr(sal en)$_2$]bz$_2$-(R,R)-Htart,3H$_2$O

Solution method	Direct methods (Tangent formula); Difference Fourier synthesis
Least-squares method	Block diagonal
Atom scattering factors (neutral atoms)	Non-hydrogen: Cromer & Waber, 1965 Hydrogen: Stewart, Davidson & Simpson, 1965
Absorption correction	Applied (de Meulenaer & Tompa, 1965)
Anomalous dispersion (source)	Included (International Tables, 1962)
Cr	$\Delta F' = -0.1$ $\Delta F'' = 2.60$
O	$\Delta F' = 0.0$ $\Delta F'' = 0.1$
Weighting scheme	$w = 1/\sigma_2^2$
Range of transmission factors	0.7813 to 0.8937
Data for final refinement	All 'observed' data
Final model	All non-hydrogen atoms anisotropic; calculated hydrogen atoms isotropic and not refined.
Largest parameter shift on final cycle (average)	0.15 (0.15) (0.04)
Summary of R values:	
end of isotropic refinement	Pre-absorption correction 0.098
	Post-absorption correction 0.077
end of anisotropic refinement	Post-absorption correction non hydrogen atom only 0.052
	Post-absorption correction including calculated hydrogen atoms 0.038
Final difference Fourier peaks	0.63e Å^{-3}

Table 6.7

(A)

Atom fractional coordinates, with estimated standard deviations in parentheses.

ATOM	X/A	Y/B	Z/C	ATOM	X/A	Y/B	Z/C
CR(10)	0.7303(1)	-0.1970	1.0369(1)	C(3)	1.0028(3)	-0.9891(6)	0.5503(2)
N(10)	0.6041(2)	-0.3154(5)	0.9757(2)	C(4)	1.0427(4)	-0.10051(7)	0.4890(3)
N(20)	0.8632(2)	-0.0984(4)	1.0939(2)	C(5)	1.1341(3)	-0.9349(8)	0.4991(3)
N(30)	0.7494(2)	-0.4208(4)	1.1077(2)	C(6)	1.1860(3)	-0.8558(8)	0.5704(3)
N(60)	0.8066(2)	-0.3176(5)	0.9697(2)	C(7)	1.0176(2)	-0.8903(5)	0.6908(2)
O(140)	0.6966(2)	-0.0085(4)	0.9592(1)	C(8)	0.8813(2)	-0.9086(5)	0.7347(2)
O(150)	0.6795(2)	-0.0904(4)	1.1139(1)	C(9)	0.8027(2)	-0.10427(4)	0.7251(2)
C(100)	0.6181(2)	0.0132(5)	0.8949(2)	C(11)	0.5694(3)	-0.10743(5)	0.5591(2)
C(200)	0.6078(3)	0.1698(6)	0.8527(2)	C(12)	0.4731(3)	-0.10930(8)	0.5476(3)
C(300)	0.5278(3)	0.2013(7)	0.7852(3)	C(13)	0.4056(4)	-0.10888(9)	0.4705(3)
C(400)	0.4555(3)	0.0792(8)	0.7573(3)	C(14)	0.4334(4)	-0.10703(8)	0.4063(3)
C(500)	0.4627(3)	-0.0735(7)	0.7973(2)	C(15)	0.5295(5)	-0.10510(10)	0.4167(3)
C(600)	0.5441(2)	-0.1097(5)	0.8667(2)	C(16)	0.5983(4)	-0.10527(8)	0.4926(3)
C(700)	0.5415(2)	-0.2675(5)	0.9081(2)	C(17)	0.6401(2)	-0.10850(5)	0.6427(2)
C(800)	0.5846(3)	-0.4723(6)	1.0152(3)	C(81)	0.8435(2)	-0.7250(5)	0.7340(2)
C(900)	0.6788(3)	-0.5525(6)	1.0610(3)	C(91)	0.8457(2)	-0.12244(5)	0.7330(2)
C(110)	0.7266(2)	-0.0123(5)	1.1827(2)	O(1)	1.0650(2)	-0.8395(4)	0.7574(2)
C(120)	0.8252(3)	0.0402(5)	1.2037(2)	O(2)	0.9237(2)	-0.9373(3)	0.6722(1)
C(130)	0.8680(3)	0.1293(6)	1.2767(3)	O(30)	0.7285(2)	-0.10169(3)	0.6486(1)
C(140)	0.8181(4)	0.1642(7)	1.3291(3)	O(40)	0.6228(2)	-0.11464(4)	0.6993(2)
C(150)	0.7245(3)	0.1061(7)	1.3105(3)	O(50)	0.8001(2)	-0.13296(3)	0.6773(1)
C(160)	0.6799(3)	0.0199(6)	1.2391(2)	O(60)	0.9183(2)	-0.12567(3)	0.7911(2)
C(170)	0.8876(2)	-0.0052(5)	1.1585(2)	O(7)	0.8058(2)	-0.6915(4)	0.7857(1)
C(180)	0.9388(3)	-0.1548(6)	1.0599(3)	O(8)	0.8569(2)	-0.6251(3)	0.6828(2)
C(190)	0.8917(3)	-0.2111(7)	0.9750(2)	OH(10)	1.0791(2)	-0.11014(4)	0.9085(2)
C(1)	1.1474(3)	-0.8434(6)	0.6321(2)	OH(20)	0.6831(2)	-0.4276(4)	0.8090(2)
C(2)	1.0551(3)	-0.9092(5)	0.6220(2)	OH(30)	0.8437(2)	-0.7792(4)	0.9507(2)

Table 6.7 continued

(B)

Anisotropic temperature factors of the form

$$T = \exp-(B_{11}h^2+2B_{12}hk+2B_{13}hl+B_{22}k^2+2B_{23}kl+B_{33}l^2)$$

(estimated standard deviations in parentheses)

ATOM	BETA11	BETA22	BETA33	BETA12	BETA13	BETA23
CR(10)	0.0034(1)	0.0133(1)	0.0027(1)	-0.0008(1)	0.0008(1)	0.0004(1)
N(10)	0.0043(2)	0.0163(7)	0.0030(1)	-0.0014(3)	0.0010(1)	0.0001(2)
N(20)	0.0033(1)	0.0150(7)	0.0033(1)	-0.0006(2)	0.0009(1)	0.0011(2)
N(30)	0.0057(2)	0.0152(7)	0.0035(1)	-0.0002(3)	0.0013(1)	0.0014(2)
N(60)	0.0048(2)	0.0184(7)	0.0037(1)	0.0006(3)	0.0018(1)	0.0004(3)
O(140)	0.0042(1)	0.0155(6)	0.0036(1)	-0.0009(2)	0.0005(1)	0.0016(2)
O(150)	0.0038(1)	0.0191(6)	0.0033(1)	-0.0008(2)	0.0008(1)	-0.0010(2)
C(100)	0.0038(2)	0.0173(9)	0.0029(1)	0.0012(3)	0.0012(1)	0.0002(3)
C(200)	0.0057(2)	0.0182(10)	0.0041(2)	0.0015(4)	0.0016(2)	0.0020(3)
C(300)	0.0065(3)	0.0238(11)	0.0045(2)	0.0028(4)	0.0012(2)	0.0027(4)
C(400)	0.0073(3)	0.0285(13)	0.0039(2)	0.0035(5)	-0.0001(2)	0.0020(4)
C(500)	0.0056(3)	0.0241(11)	0.0035(2)	0.0008(4)	0.0004(2)	-0.0004(4)
C(600)	0.0039(2)	0.0181(9)	0.0026(1)	0.0003(3)	0.0009(1)	-0.0009(3)
C(700)	0.0038(2)	0.0179(9)	0.0034(2)	-0.0015(3)	0.0011(1)	-0.0019(3)
C(800)	0.0063(3)	0.0207(11)	0.0050(2)	-0.0038(4)	0.0014(2)	0.0012(4)
C(900)	0.0062(3)	0.0175(10)	0.0066(2)	-0.0014(4)	0.0019(2)	0.0027(4)
C(110)	0.0046(2)	0.0103(7)	0.0033(1)	0.0011(3)	0.0009(1)	0.0006(3)
C(120)	0.0047(2)	0.0110(8)	0.0036(2)	-0.0009(3)	0.0007(1)	0.0004(3)
C(130)	0.0069(3)	0.0202(12)	0.0048(2)	-0.0020(4)	0.0003(2)	-0.0017(4)
C(140)	0.0087(3)	0.0250(12)	0.0043(2)	-0.0018(5)	0.0018(2)	-0.0034(4)
C(150)	0.0083(3)	0.0216(11)	0.0041(2)	0.0030(5)	0.0023(2)	-0.0003(4)
C(160)	0.0056(2)	0.0171(9)	0.0036(2)	0.0014(4)	0.0015(2)	0.0003(3)
C(170)	0.0040(2)	0.0142(8)	0.0036(2)	-0.0010(3)	0.0004(1)	0.0011(3)
C(180)	0.0039(2)	0.0234(12)	0.0048(2)	0.0000(3)	0.0020(2)	0.0009(3)
C(190)	0.0056(2)	0.0215(10)	0.0051(2)	0.0002(5)	0.0031(2)	0.0011(4)
C(1)	0.0056(2)	0.0228(11)	0.0040(2)	-0.0017(4)	0.0018(2)	-0.0002(3)
C(2)	0.0049(2)	0.0116(7)	0.0030(1)	0.0006(3)	0.0011(1)	0.0002(3)
C(3)	0.0063(2)	0.0157(9)	0.0036(2)	-0.0004(4)	0.0013(2)	-0.0012(3)
C(4)	0.0093(3)	0.0221(11)	0.0039(2)	0.0015(5)	0.0019(2)	-0.0023(4)
C(5)	0.0089(3)	0.0327(15)	0.0041(2)	0.0034(6)	0.0034(2)	0.0014(4)
C(6)	0.0072(3)	0.0326(15)	0.0047(2)	-0.0007(5)	0.0027(2)	0.0006(4)
C(7)	0.0047(2)	0.0084(7)	0.0031(1)	0.0001(3)	0.0009(1)	0.0000(2)
C(8)	0.0048(2)	0.0079(7)	0.0027(1)	0.0001(3)	0.0010(1)	-0.0004(2)
C(9)	0.0045(2)	0.0063(7)	0.0028(1)	0.0001(3)	0.0007(1)	0.0002(2)
C(11)	0.0054(2)	0.0105(8)	0.0040(2)	0.0006(3)	0.0007(2)	0.0003(3)
C(12)	0.0044(2)	0.0389(16)	0.0055(2)	0.0019(5)	0.0003(2)	0.0000(5)
C(13)	0.0066(3)	0.0434(18)	0.0057(3)	0.0033(6)	-0.0008(2)	0.0004(6)
C(14)	0.0099(4)	0.0263(13)	0.0059(3)	-0.0023(6)	-0.0025(3)	0.0015(5)
C(15)	0.0123(5)	0.0452(20)	0.0039(2)	-0.0084(8)	0.0006(3)	0.0007(5)
C(16)	0.0082(3)	0.0338(15)	0.0038(2)	-0.0050(6)	0.0005(2)	0.0002(4)
C(17)	0.0043(2)	0.0101(7)	0.0035(1)	0.0019(3)	0.0012(1)	0.0004(3)
C(81)	0.0048(2)	0.0091(8)	0.0029(1)	0.0004(3)	0.0011(1)	-0.0002(2)
C(91)	0.0043(2)	0.0090(7)	0.0029(1)	0.0007(3)	0.0010(1)	0.0008(2)
O(1)	0.0056(2)	0.0271(8)	0.0032(1)	-0.0034(3)	0.0010(1)	-0.0025(2)
O(2)	0.0043(1)	0.0093(5)	0.0031(1)	-0.0002(2)	0.0012(1)	-0.0010(2)
O(30)	0.0043(1)	0.0080(5)	0.0031(1)	0.0001(2)	0.0006(1)	0.0006(2)
O(40)	0.0050(1)	0.0231(8)	0.0042(1)	0.0005(2)	0.0017(1)	0.0013(2)
O(50)	0.0059(2)	0.0075(4)	0.0036(1)	0.0005(2)	0.0008(1)	-0.0006(2)
O(60)	0.0060(2)	0.0103(5)	0.0049(1)	0.0016(2)	-0.0007(1)	0.0005(2)
O(7)	0.0084(2)	0.0110(5)	0.0043(1)	0.0024(3)	0.0034(1)	0.0006(2)
O(8)	0.0081(2)	0.0081(5)	0.0043(1)	0.0015(2)	0.0031(1)	0.0006(2)
OH(10)	0.0071(2)	0.0183(7)	0.0059(1)	-0.0031(3)	0.0017(1)	0.0004(3)
OH(20)	0.0088(2)	0.0169(6)	0.0040(1)	0.0016(3)	0.0023(1)	0.0002(2)
OH(30)	0.0062(2)	0.0275(8)	0.0046(1)	-0.0040(3)	0.0007(1)	0.0010(3)

Table 6.7 continued

(C)

Calculated hydrogen positional and isotropic thermal parameters.

Isotropic temperature factors of the form $T = \exp(-4B_{iso}(\sin\theta/\lambda)^2)$

ATOM	X/A	Y/B	Z/C	B(A**2)
H(2)	1.184	-0.789	0.682	5.1
H(3)	0.938	-0.1032	0.542	4.8
H(4)	1.007	-0.1064	0.439	5.9
H(5)	1.160	-0.938	0.456	6.8
H(6)	1.250	-0.810	0.577	6.4
H(8)	0.931	-0.923	0.786	3.2
H(9)	0.776	-0.1028	0.769	3.2
H(12)	0.451	-0.1107	0.595	6.9
H(13)	0.337	-0.1098	0.463	8.6
H(14)	0.374	-0.1075	0.361	8.2
H(15)	0.549	-0.1035	0.369	8.8
H(16)	0.667	-0.1040	0.498	7.0
H(130)	0.935	0.164	1.291	6.0
H(140)	0.849	0.231	1.378	6.2
H(150)	0.689	0.126	1.349	6.1
H(160)	0.614	-0.023	1.228	4.6
H(170)	0.953	0.035	1.179	4.0
H(180)	0.974	-0.250	1.091	5.1
H(181)	0.983	-0.064	1.062	5.1
H(190)	0.937	-0.271	0.957	5.2
H(191)	0.871	-0.110	0.942	5.2
H(200)	0.657	0.259	0.874	4.9
H(300)	0.522	0.309	0.754	5.9
H(400)	0.461	0.101	0.709	6.6
H(500)	0.411	-0.155	0.779	5.2
H(700)	0.488	-0.345	0.883	4.0
H(800)	0.544	-0.549	0.975	5.5
H(810)	0.549	-0.443	1.052	5.5
H(900)	0.704	-0.608	1.023	6.0
H(910)	0.669	-0.639	1.097	6.0
HN(30)	0.814	-0.461	1.121	4.4
HN(31)	0.737	-0.396	1.157	4.4
HN(60)	0.828	-0.430	0.991	4.4
HN(61)	0.766	-0.331	0.914	4.4

Structure factors are listed in Appendix E.

6.6 DESCRIPTION OF THE STRUCTURE

The crystal structure consists of discrete ions. The cation has C_1 symmetry and consists of two essentially planar tridentate sal en ligands, which are approximately at right angles to one another, about the central chromium atom. A perspective view of the S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]^+$ ion, together with the atom numbering scheme, is shown in Figure 6.3. Thermal ellipsoids have been drawn to include 50% of the probability distribution. The absolute configuration of the chromium atom was S (Figure 6.2) and the conformations of the two en rings were opposite (N(20) - N(60), λ ; N(10) - N(30), δ). The unit cell, showing the molecular packing arrangement, is illustrated in Figure 6.4.

Least-squares planes for the ligands are given in Table 6.8. The conformation of the ligands is discussed in Chapter 7.

The dibenzoyl-(R,R)-hydrogen tartrate ion, together with the atom numbering scheme, is shown in Figure 6.5; where thermal ellipsoids have been drawn to include 50% of the probability distribution.

Statistical analysis (Stout & Jensen, 1968; Deming, 1943; Ractliffe, 1967) of the bond lengths and bond angles for the benzene ring present in the anion gave the following results

C(1) - C(6) $\quad \bar{l}_w = 1.382 \pm 0.010$ Å; $\quad \bar{\theta}_w = 119.9 \pm 0.4^\circ$

C(11) - C(16) $\quad \bar{l}_w = 1.366 \pm 0.012$ Å; $\quad \bar{\theta}_w = 119.8 \pm 1.0^\circ$

where the subscript, w, denotes weighted average. Both F and t tests indicated that the two groups of bond lengths could be combined and

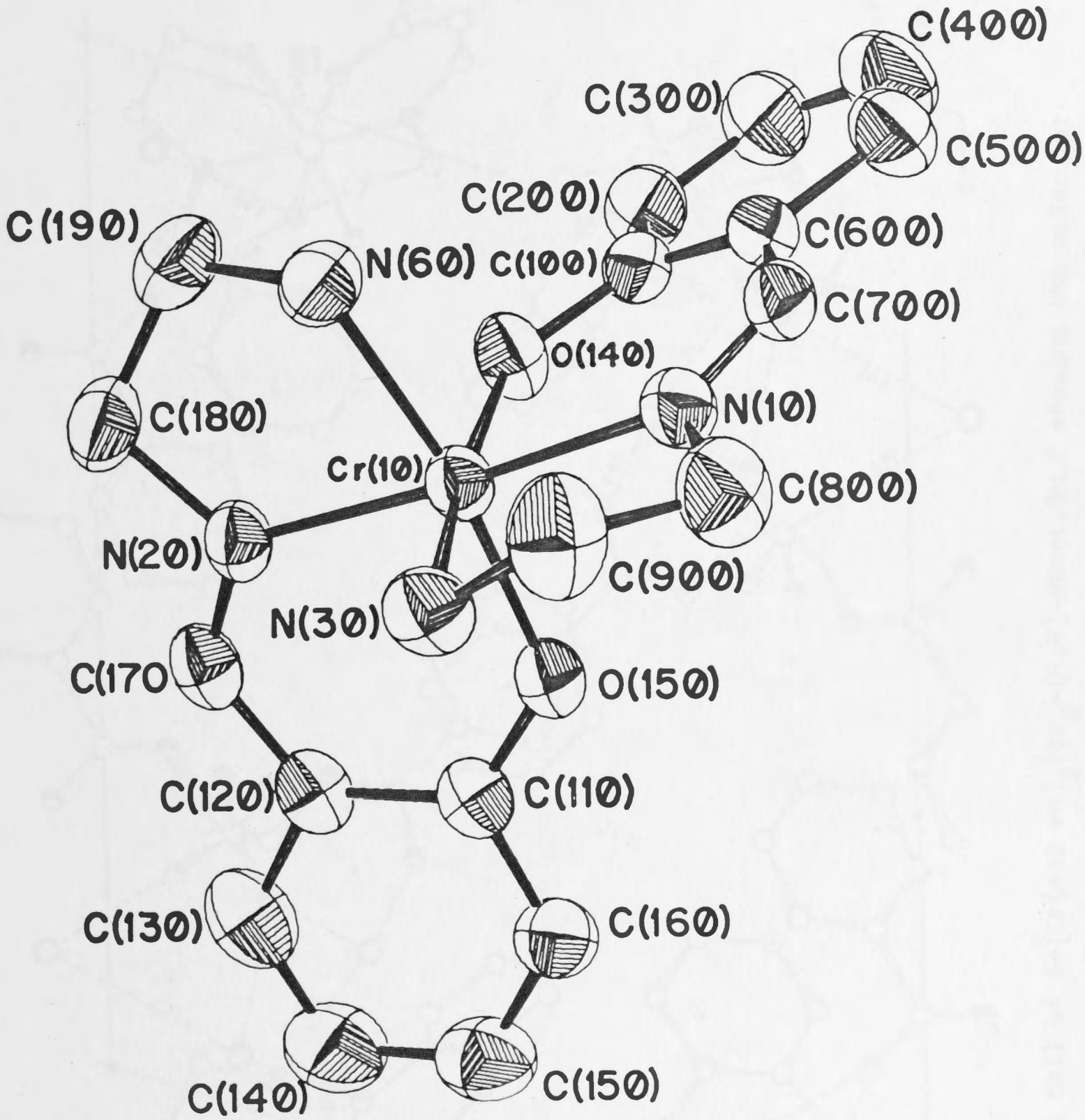


Figure 6.3 Overall stereochemistry of the S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]^+$ ion in S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_3O$ and atom numbering scheme.

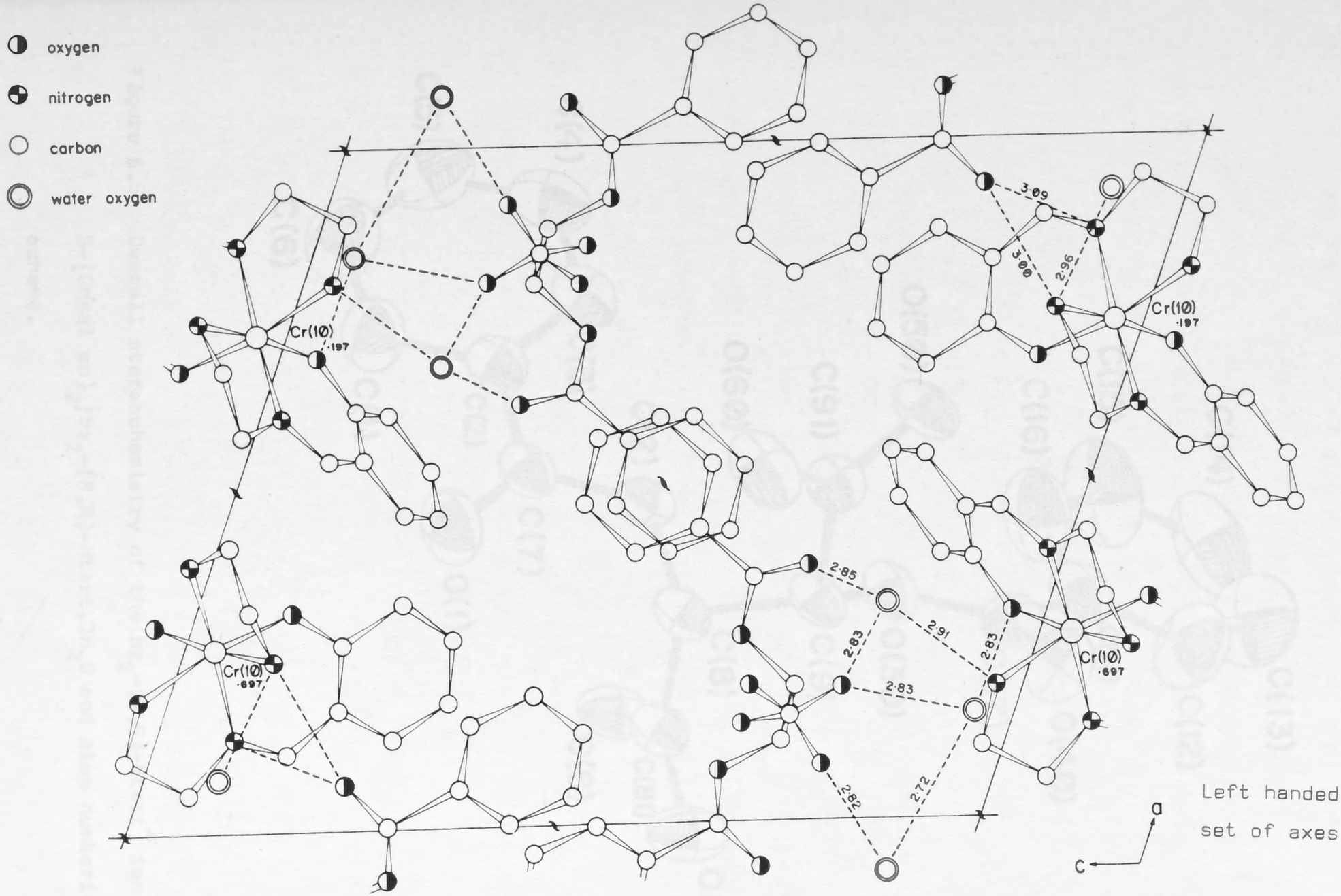


Figure 6.4 The unit cell of S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$ showing the molecular packing arrangement projected onto the [010] plane looking down the b-axis.

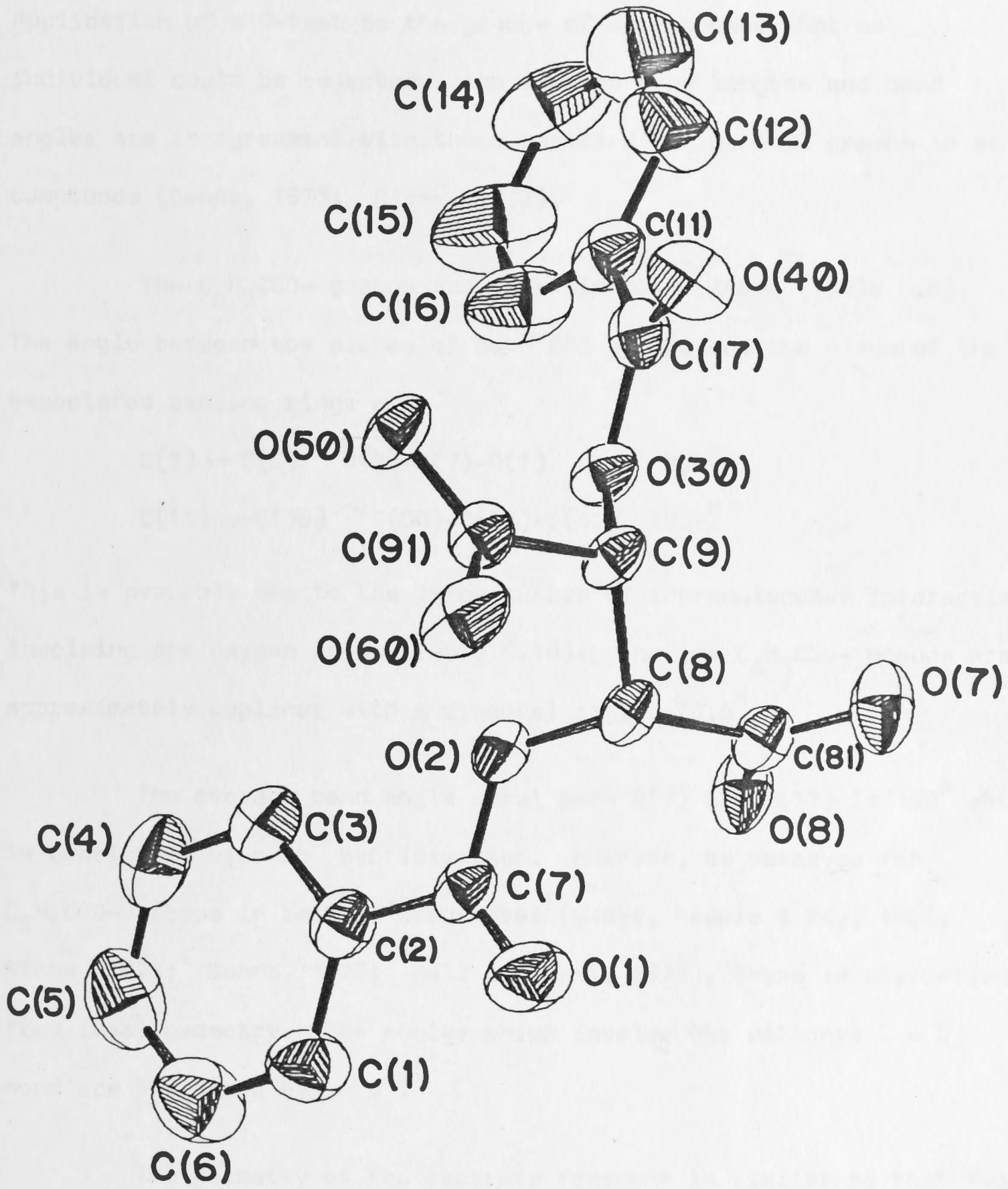


Figure 6.5 Overall stereochemistry of the bz_2-(R,R)-$Htart^-$ ion in S-[Cr(sal en)$_2$]bz_2-(R,R)-Htart,3H_2O and atom numbering scheme.

this gave a mean bond length of 1.374 ± 0.007 Å. However, the same tests showed that the two groups of bond angles could not be combined. Application of a Q-test to the groups of data showed that no individual could be rejected. The average bond lengths and bond angles are in agreement with those reported for benzoyl groups in other compounds (Denne, 1973; Riche, 1973).

The C_6H_5COO- groups are approximately planar (Table 6.8). The angle between the planes of both COO groups and the planes of the associated benzene rings are

C(1) → C(6) ^ O(2)-C(7)-O(1) 8.8°

C(11) → C(16) ^ O(30)-C(17)-O(40) 19.2°

This is probably due to the large number of intramolecular interactions involving the oxygen atoms (Table 6.10). The two C_6H_5COO- groups are approximately coplanar with a dihedral angle, 28.6°.

The average bond angle about both C(7) and C(17) is 120° which is consistent with sp^2 hybridization. However, as observed for C_6H_5COO- groups in related structures (Okaya, Semple & Kay, 1966; Riche, 1973; Denne, 1973; Hall & Masaki, 1973), there is distortion from ideal geometry. The angles which involve the carbonyl C = O bond are increased by ~ 4°.

The geometry of the tartrate fragment is similar to that found in simple tartrates (Okaya, Semple & Kay, 1966; van Bommel & Bijvoet, 1958; Prout, Carruthers & Rossotti, 1971; Tapscott, Belford & Paul, 1968; Stern & Beevers, 1950). The carboxyl groups are trans relative to the C(8) - C(9) bond and the mean planes (Table 6.8) of the two CO.COO groupings include an angle of 72.2°, which is ~ 12° larger than that in R,R-tartaric acid (Stern & Beevers, 1950; Okaya, Semple & Kay, 1966). The angle included by the two C - O bonds of each carboxyl group

is $\langle 126.6^{o} \rangle$ reducing both of the other angles to ($\langle 116.7^{o} \rangle$). This suggests that both groups are ionized to approximately the same extent. This is supported by the C - O bond lengths, statistical analysis of which suggests that both C(81) - O(8), 1.248 Å and C(91) - O(50), 1.276 Å are significantly ($>2.5\sigma_I$) longer than the associated C - O bond. A longer C - O bond is associated with an unionized group (van Bommel & Bijvoet, 1958; Okaya, Semple & Kay, 1966) for which the average value is $\sim$1.31 Å. Examination of the final difference Fourier synthesis gave no indication of the presence of hydrogen atoms associated with the carbonyl groups.

The chiral carbon atoms C(8) and C(9) have average bond angles, 110 $\pm$ 0.9 ^{o} and 110.5 $\pm$ 0.9 ^{o}, respectively.

The positions of the water oxygen atoms indicate that there is hydrogen bonding between these atoms and between them and the cation and anion (Figure 6.4). Hydrogen bonding probably lengthens the Cr(10) - N(30) bond compared to the Cr(10) - N(60) bond. Inter-cell interactions are present between the anion oxygen atoms (Table 6.10) and these are responsible, at least in part, for the geometry of the tartrate moiety.

The bond lengths and bond angles for S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$, given in Table 6.9 and Figures 6.6, 6.7 and 6.8, are in no way unusual when compared to those found in related structures. Intermolecular approach distances less than 4 Å are given in Table 6.10.

A detailed discussion of this structure together with the others reported in this thesis is given in Chapter 7.

Table 6.8

Mean planes for S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

Equations are of the form Ax + By + Cz + D = 0 where x, y and z refer to the unit cell axes. The coefficients for each plane are given by the atoms defining the plane and their distances from that plane ($\mathring{A}\times10^4$)

(a) Mean planes for S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]^{3+}$ ion

			A	B	C	D
Plane (1)			-.1784	+.8693	-.4610	+9.7531
C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)	C(150)	C(160)	
214	-167	-34	-191	-96	-85	
Plane (2)			+.7116	-.3915	-.5834	+5.9113
C(100)	C(200)	C(300)	C(400)	C(500)	C(600)	
33	-19	-2	45	-31	-10	
Plane (3)			-.1246	+.8674	-.4993	+10.3356
Cr(10)	N(20)	O(150)	C(110)	C(120)	C(130)	C(140)
-844	-942	1427	620	765	465	-225
C(150)	C(160)	C(170)				
-1017	-605	0				
Plane (4)			+.7011	-.4348	-.5651	+5.7230
Cr(10)	N(10)	O(140)	C(100)	C(200)	C(300)	C(400)
5	-687	555	391	-326	-545	-69
C(500)	C(600)	C(700)				
504	781	-687				
Plane (5)			-.1445	+.8229	-.5495	+11.452
Cr(10)	N(20)	N(60)	O(150)	C(110)	C(120)	C(130)
991	-162	-2818	2574	932	501	-681
C(140)	C(150)	C(160)	C(170)	C(180)	C(190)	
-1694	-1927	-646	0	-2570	1781	
Plane (6)			+.7008	-.4344	-.5658	-5.7337
Cr(10)	N(10)	N(30)	O(140)	C(100)	C(200)	C(300)
-26	-710	48	539	385	323	-530
C(400)	C(500)	C(600)	C(700)	C(800)	C(900)	
-52	512	777	311	-2656	3538	

Table 6.8 continued

(b) Mean planes for bz_2-(R,R)-Htart

			A	B	C	D
Plane (7)			-.3072	+.8748	-.3747	+13.6504
C(1)	C(2)	C(3)	C(4)	C(5)	C(6)	
-75	4	55	-125	128	65	
Plane (8)			-.1153	-.9912	-.0646	-8.2858
C(11)	C(12)	C(13)	C(14)	C(15)	C(16)	
0	33	-94	-49	-8	-31	
Plane (9)			-.2040	+.9377	-.2814	+11.9132
O(7)	O(1)	O(2)				
Plane (10)			+.3971	-.8931	-.2115	-7.5386
O(17)	O(30)	O(40)				
Plane (11)			-.7239	-.2429	-.6457	+12.2538
C(8)	C(81)	O(2)	O(7)	O(8)		
-549	0	-438	0	0		
Plane (12)			+.8267	+.1951	-.5278	+1.5194
C(9)	C(91)	O(30)	O(50)	O(60)		
-1668	-318	28	84	90		
Plane (13)			-.3072	+.8748	-.3747	+13.6504
C(1)	C(2)	C(3)	C(4)	C(5)	C(6)	
-75	4	55	-125	128	65	
Plane (14)			+.1153	-.9912	-.0646	-8.2858
C(11)	C(12)	C(13)	C(14)	C(15)	C(16)	
0	33	-94	49	-8	-31	
Plane (15)			-.7239	-.2429	-.6457	+12.2538
C(8)	C(81)	O(2)	O(7)	O(8)		
-549	0	-438	0	0		
(Plane (16)			+.8267	.1951	-.5278	+1.5194
C(9)	C(91)	O(30)	O(50)	O(60)		
-1668	-318	28	84	90		

Table 6.8 continued

Dihedral angles (degrees)			
Plane (1) - Plane (2)	78.6	Plane (3) - Plane (4)	79.7
Plane (1) - Plane (3)	3.8	Plane (9) - Plane (10)	62.2
Plane (1) - Plane (5)	6.1	Plane (3) - Plane (6)	78.8
Plane (7) - Plane (8)	24.6	Plane (4) - Plane (6)	0.1
Plane (2) - Plane (4)	2.8	Plane (5) - Plane (6)	81.5
Plane (2) - Plane (6)	2.7		

Table 6.9

(a)

Bond lengths and angles about cobalt in S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$ (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
Cr(10)-N(10)	2.017(3)	N(10)-Cr(10)-N(30)	81.5(1)
Cr(10)-N(20)	2.012(3)	N(10)-Cr(10)-N(60)	93.3(1)
Cr(10)-N(30)	2.101(3)	N(10)-Cr(10)-O(140)	90.0(1)
Cr(10)-N(60)	2.087(4)	N(10)-Cr(10)-O(150)	94.3(1)
Cr(10)-O(140)	1.922(3)	N(20)-Cr(10)-N(30)	96.2(1)
Cr(10)-O(150)	1.948(3)	N(20)-Cr(10)-N(60)	81.2(1)
		N(20)-Cr(10)-O(140)	92.0(1)
		N(20)-Cr(10)-O(150)	91.0(1)
		N(30)-Cr(10)-N(60)	88.0(1)
		N(30)-Cr(10)-O(150)	87.4(1)
		O(140)-Cr(10)-N(60)	90.4(1)
		O(140)-Cr(10)-O(150)	95.4(1)

Table 6.9 continued

(b)

Bond lengths and angles for ligands in

S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$ (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond angles (degrees)
C(110)-C(120)	1.419(5)	C(110)-C(120)-C(130)	119.0(4)
C(120)-C(130)	1.403(6)	C(120)-C(130)-C(140)	122.0(4)
C(130)-C(140)	1.369(8)	C(130)-C(140)-C(150)	118.8(4)
C(140)-C(150)	1.369(7)	C(140)-C(150)-C(160)	120.7(5)
C(150)-C(160)	1.375(6)	C(150)-C(160)-C(110)	122.3(4)
C(160)-C(110)	1.390(6)	C(160)-C(110)-C(120)	117.0(3)
C(170)-C(120)	1.431(6)	C(170)-C(120)-C(110)	124.0(3)
C(170)-N(20)	1.287(5)	C(170)-C(120)-C(130)	116.8(3)
C(180)-N(20)	1.481(6)	C(120)-C(170)-N(20)	125.4(3)
C(180)-C(190)	1.478(6)	C(160)-C(110)-O(150)	120.0(3)
C(190)-N(60)	1.468(6)	C(120)-C(110)-O(150)	123.0(4)
O(150)-C(110)	1.318(4)	C(110)-O(150)-Cr(10)	129.2(2)
		C(170)-N(20)-Cr(10)	126.2(3)
		C(180)-N(20)-Cr(10)	114.1(2)
		C(190)-C(180)-N(20)	109.3(3)
		C(180)-C(190)-N(60)	109.5(4)
		C(190)-N(60)-Cr(10)	107.7(3)
C(100)-C(200)	1.408(6)	C(100)-C(200)-C(300)	121.0(4)
C(200)-C(300)	1.377(5)	C(200)-C(300)-C(400)	120.5(5)
C(300)-C(400)	1.383(7)	C(300)-C(400)-C(500)	119.9(4)
C(400)-C(500)	1.365(8)	C(400)-C(500)-C(600)	120.8(4)
C(500)-C(600)	1.414(5)	C(500)-C(600)-C(100)	119.5(4)
C(600)-C(100)	1.402(5)	C(600)-C(100)-C(200)	118.1(3)
C(700)-C(600)	1.434(6)	C(100)-C(600)-C(700)	123.6(3)
C(700)-N(10)	1.284(4)	C(500)-C(600)-C(700)	116.6(3)
C(800)-N(10)	1.476(6)	C(600)-C(700)-N(10)	125.6(3)
C(800)-C(900)	1.478(6)	C(700)-N(10)-Cr(10)	126.8(3)
C(900)-N(30)	1.491(5)	C(800)-N(10)-Cr(10)	114.4(2)
O(140)-C(100)	1.321(4)	N(10)-C(800)-C(900)	108.5(4)
		C(800)-C(900)-N(30)	110.7(4)
		C(900)-N(30)-Cr(10)	108.5(2)
		C(100)-O(140)-Cr(10)	129.4(2)
		C(200)-C(100)-O(140)	117.9(3)
		C(600)-C(100)-O(140)	124.0(4)

Table 6.9 continued

(c)

Bond lengths and bond angles for bz_2-(R,R)-Htart$^+$ ion in S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$ (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)
C(1)-C(2)	1.393(6)	C(11)-C(12)	1.355(6)
C(2)-C(3)	1.380(5)	C(12)-C(13)	1.379(6)
C(3)-C(4)	1.381(7)	C(13)-C(14)	1.349(9)
C(4)-C(5)	1.395(7)	C(14)-C(15)	1.359(9)
C(5)-C(6)	1.369(7)	C(15)-C(16)	1.372(6)
C(6)-C(1)	1.374(7)	C(16)-C(11)	1.368(7)
C(7)-C(2)	1.482(6)	C(17)-C(11)	1.483(5)
C(7)-O(1)	1.205(4)	C(17)-O(30)	1.357(4)
C(7)-O(2)	1.346(4)	C(17)-O(40)	1.197(5)
C(8)-C(81)	1.531(5)	C(9)-C(91)	1.535(5)
C(8)-O(2)	1.437(5)	C(9)-O(30)	1.431(3)
C(81)-O(7)	1.230(5)	C(91)-O(50)	1.276(4)
C(81)-O(8)	1.248(5)	C(91)-O(60)	1.225(4)
C(8)-C(9)	1.516(5)		

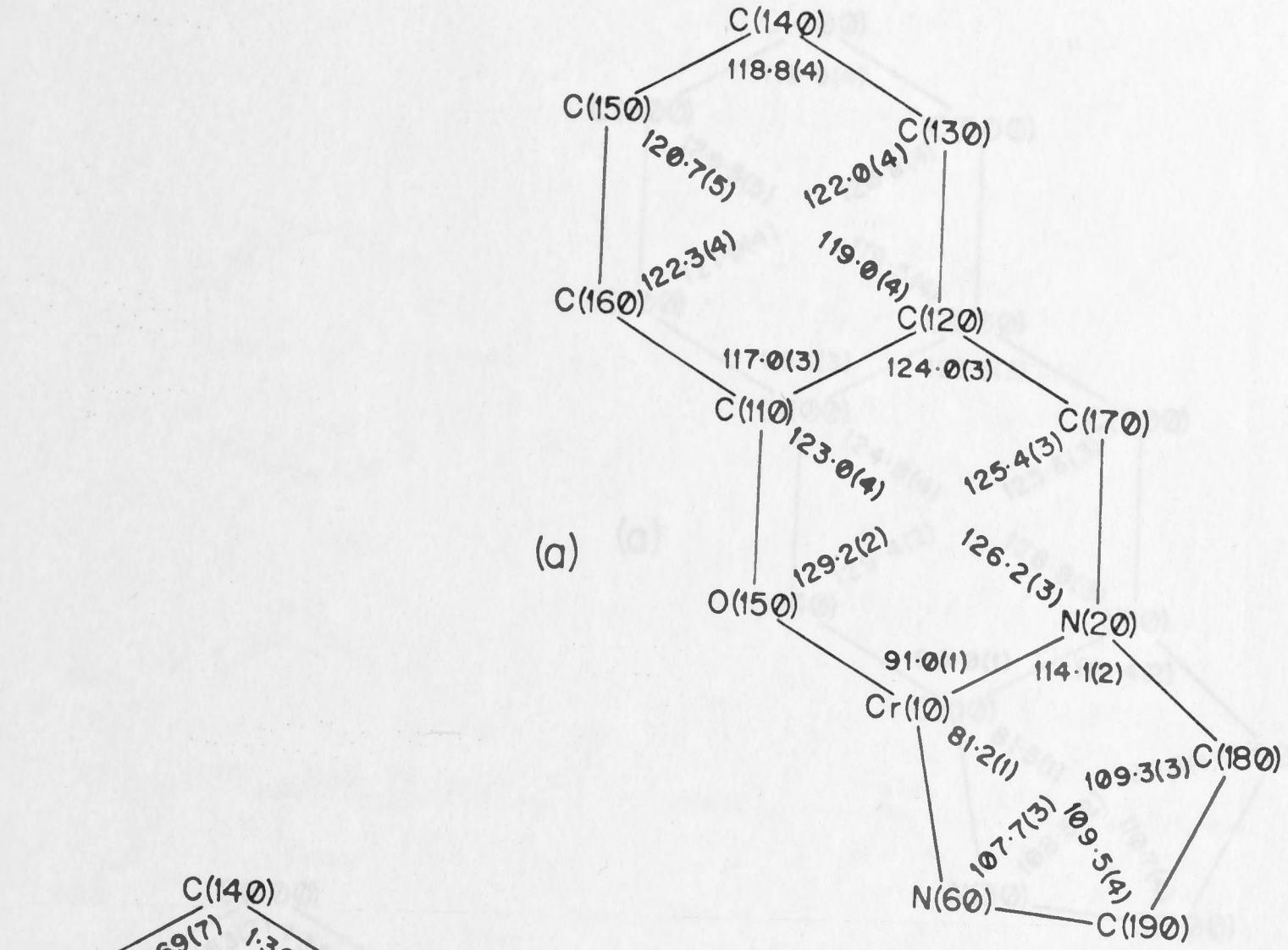
Atoms	Bond angle (degrees)	Atoms	Bond angle (degrees)
C(1)-C(2)-C(3)	120.0(4)	C(11)-C(12)-C(13)	120.7(5)
C(2)-C(3)-C(4)	119.7(4)	C(12)-C(13)-C(14)	120.7(5)
C(3)-C(4)-C(5)	119.6(4)	C(13)-C(14)-C(15)	119.4(5)
C(4)-C(5)-C(6)	120.6(5)	C(14)-C(15)-C(16)	121.2(6)
C(5)-C(6)-C(1)	119.7(5)	C(15)-C(16)-C(11)	119.3(5)
C(6)-C(1)-C(2)	120.2(4)	C(16)-C(11)-C(12)	118.7(4)
C(7)-C(2)-C(1)	117.3(3)	C(17)-C(11)-C(12)	119.1(4)
C(7)-C(2)-C(3)	122.6(4)	C(17)-C(11)-C(16)	122.1(4)
O(1)-C(7)-C(2)	124.5(3)	O(30)-C(17)-C(11)	112.4(3)
O(2)-C(7)-C(2)	113.2(3)	O(40)-C(17)-C(11)	124.6(3)
O(2)-C(7)-O(1)	122.3(4)	O(40)-C(17)-O(30)	122.9(3)
C(7)-O(2)-C(8)	115.5(2)	C(17)-O(30)-C(9)	115.0(3)
O(2)-C(8)-C(81)	112.4(3)	O(30)-C(9)-C(91)	112.0(3)
O(2)-C(8)-C(9)	107.8(3)	O(30)-C(9)-C(8)	108.6(3)
C(9)-C(8)-C(81)	112.8(3)	C(8)-C(9)-C(91)	110.8(3)
C(8)-C(81)-O(7)	116.0(3)	C(9)-C(91)-O(50)	115.5(2)
C(8)-C(81)-O(8)	116.6(3)	C(9)-C(91)-O(60)	118.6(3)
O(7)-C(81)-O(8)	127.3(4)	O(50)-C(91)-O(60)	125.9(3)

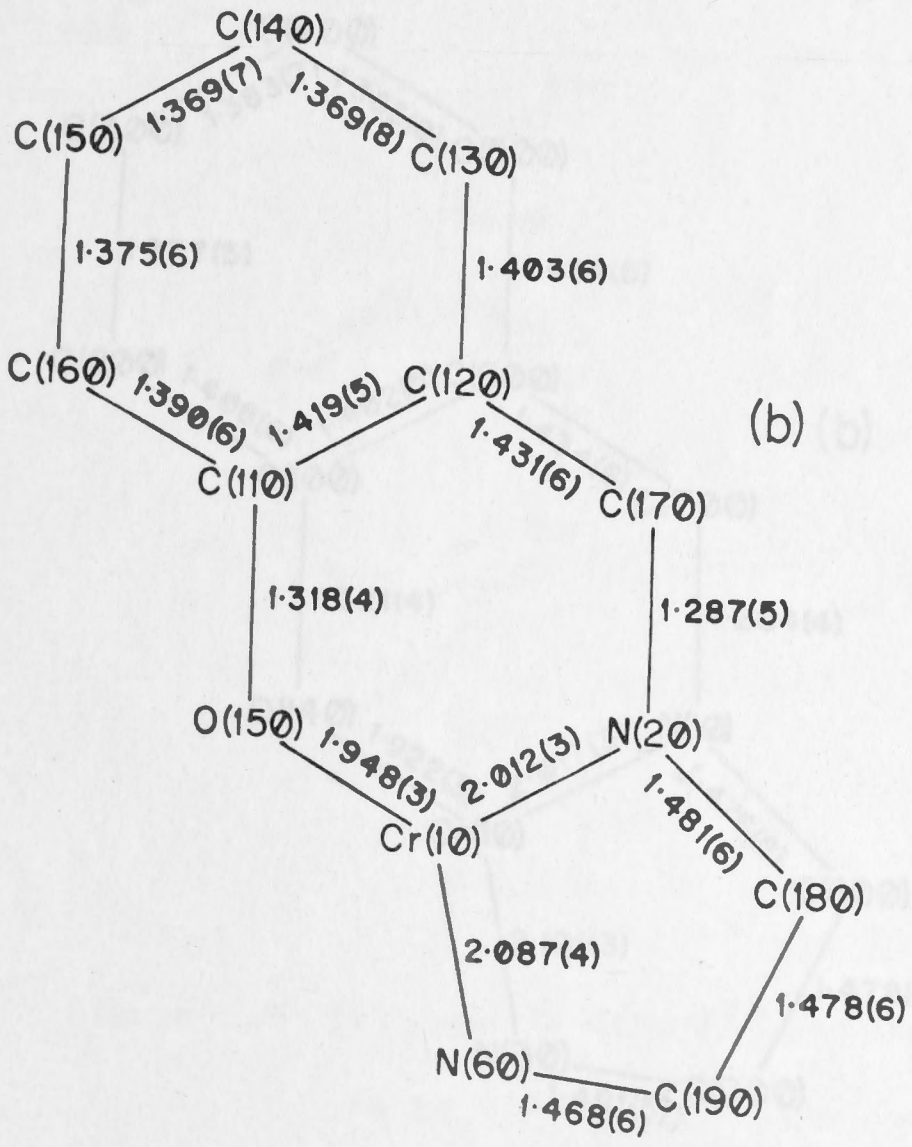
Table 6.9 continued

(d)

Bond lengths involving calculated hydrogen atoms (e.s.d. values in parentheses)

Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)	Atoms	Bond lengths (Å)
H(1)–C(1)	.962(4)	H(180)–C(180)	.959(4)
H(3)–C(3)	.960(4)	H(181)–C(180)	.954(4)
H(4)–C(4)	.969(4)	H(190)–C(190)	.949(5)
H(5)–C(5)	.947(5)	H(191)–C(190)	.967(5)
H(6)–C(6)	.965(5)	H(200)–C(200)	.984(4)
H(8)–C(8)	.957(3)	H(300)–C(300)	.931(5)
H(9)–C(9)	.978(4)	H(400)–C(400)	.959(4)
H(12)–C(12)	.979(6)	H(500)–C(500)	.958(4)
H(13)–C(13)	.968(5)	H(700)–C(700)	.974(4)
H(14)–C(14)	.965(5)	H(800)–C(800)	.958(4)
H(15)–C(15)	.974(7)	H(810)–C(800)	.974(5)
H(16)–C(16)	.975(5)	H(900)–C(900)	.964(6)
H(130)C(130)	.964(5)	H(910)–C(900)	.960(5)
H(140)–C(140)	.969(5)	HN(30)–N(30)	.947(3)
H(150)–C(150)	.977(5)	HN(31)–N(30)	.965(4)
H(160)–C(160)	.968(4)	HN(60)–N(60)	.961(4)
H(170)–C(170)	.952(4)	HN(61)–N(60)	.956(3)





Ligand A

Figure 6.6 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for the S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]^+$ ion (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).

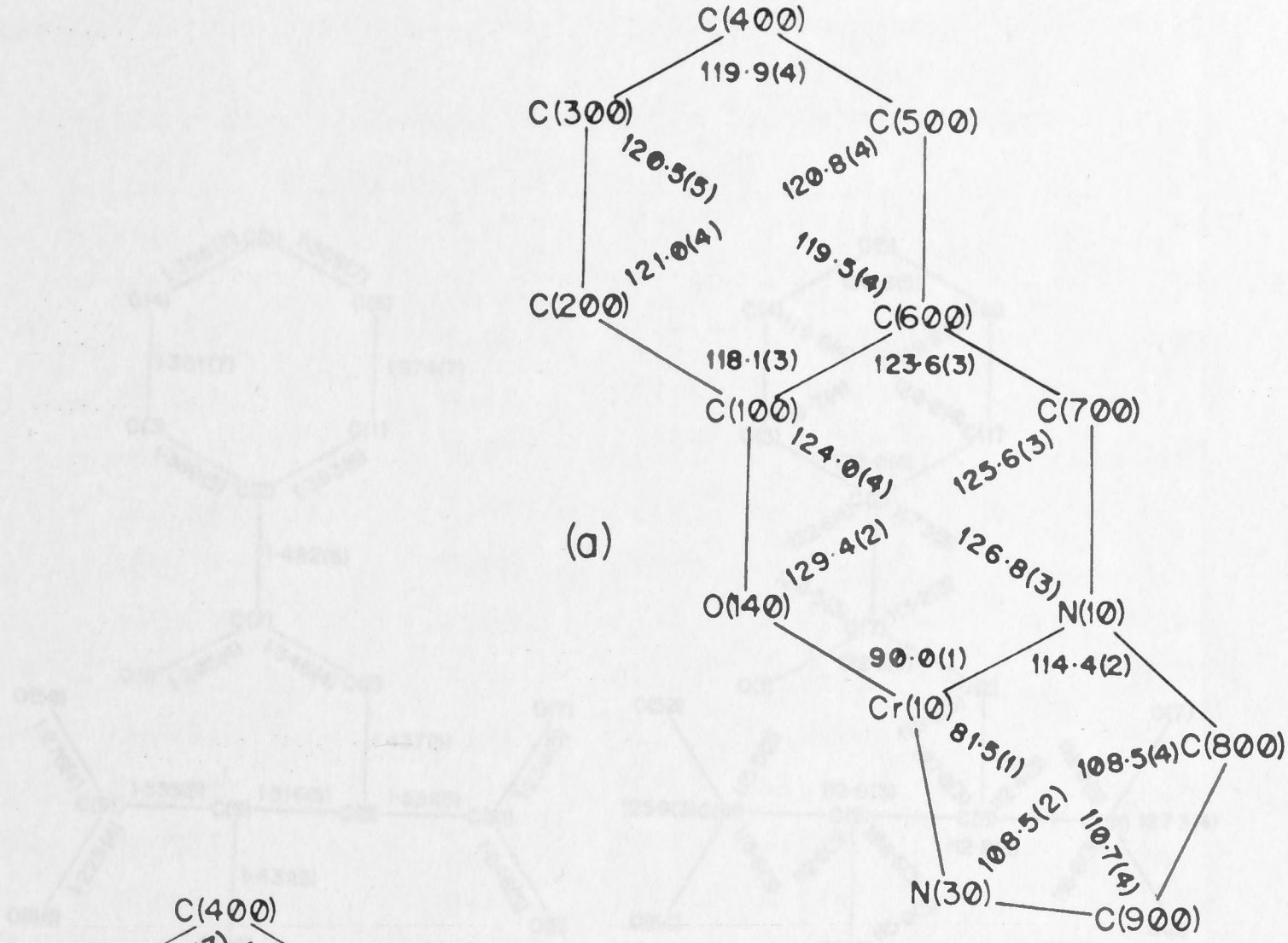


Figure 6.7 (a) Bond angles (degrees) and (b) bond lengths (Å) for the S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]^+$ ion (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).

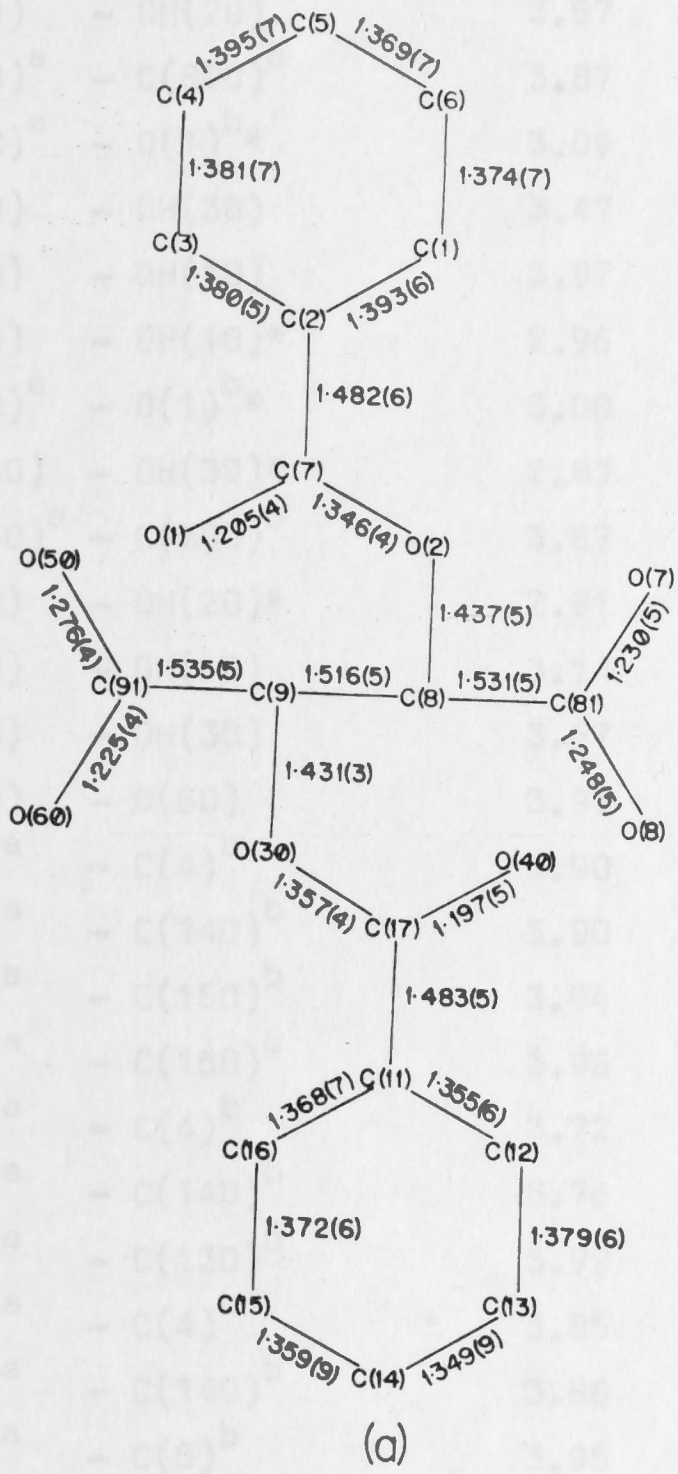


Figure 6.8 (a) Bond lengths (Å) and (b) bond angles (degrees) for the bz_2-(R,R)-Htart$^-$ ion (estimated standard deviations in parentheses).

Table 6.10

Intermolecular approach distances for S-[Cr(sal en)$_2$]bz$_2$-(R,R)-Htart,3H$_2$O

Transformations of the asymmetric unit are indicated by superscripts

a: x, y, z; b: $\bar{x}$, $\frac{1}{2}$+y, $\bar{z}$

N(10)	- OH(20)	3.57	C(11)^a	- C(13)^b	3.85
N(10)^a	- C(800)^b	3.87	C(11)^a	- C(14)^b	3.91/3.97
N(20)^a	- O(1)^b*	3.09	C(12)^a	- C(15)^b	3.62
N(20)	- OH(30)	3.47	C(12)^a	- C(16)^b	3.73
N(20)	- OH(10)	3.97	C(12)^a	- C(14)^b	3.95
N(30)	- OH(10)*	2.96	C(12)^a	- C(400)^b	3.99
N(30)^a	- O(1)^b*	3.00	C(13)^a	- C(16)^b	3.67
O(140)	- OH(30)*	2.83	C(13)^a	- O(50)^b	3.82
O(150)^a	- C(800)^b	3.87	C(13)^a	- O(8)^b	3.88
N(60)	- OH(20)*	2.91	C(14)^a	- O(50)^b	3.73
N(60)	- OH(10)	3.14	C(14)^a	- O(40)^b	3.74
N(60)	- OH(30)	3.67	C(14)^a	- OH(20)^b	3.74
N(60)	- O(60)	3.97	C(14)^a	- C(17)^b	3.95
C(1)^a	- C(4)^b	3.90	C(14)^a	- C(300)^b	3.99
C(1)^a	- C(140)^b	3.90	C(15)^a	- C(300)^b	3.86
C(1)^a	- C(150)^b	3.94	C(15)^a	- O(40)^b	3.99
C(1)^a	- C(160)^b	3.96	C(17)	- OH(20)	3.84
C(2)^a	- C(4)^b	3.72	O(1)^a	- C(170)^b	2.96
C(2)^a	- C(140)^b	3.76	O(1)^a	- C(120)^b	3.32
C(2)^a	- C(130)^b	3.99	O(1)^a	- C(180)^b	3.51
C(3)^a	- C(4)^b	3.85	O(1)^a	- C(110)^b	3.83
C(3)^a	- C(140)^b	3.86	O(1)^a	- C(130)^b	3.88
C(3)^a	- C(5)^b	3.95	O(1)	- OH(10)	3.29
C(4)^a	- C(140)^b	3.76	O(1)^a	- O(8)^a	3.32 A
C(4)^a	- O(8)^b	3.86	O(2)^a	- O(8)^a	2.65 A
C(4)	- C(130)	3.88	O(2)^a	- O(30)^a	2.81 A
C(5)^a	- O(8)^b	3.54	O(2)^a	- O(60)^a	3.26 A
C(5)^a	- O(50)^b	3.61	O(2)^a	- O(50)^a	3.56 A
C(7)^a	- C(170)^b	3.93	O(30)^a	- O(50)^a	2.63 A
C(7)	- OH(10)	3.96	O(30)^a	- O(7)^a	3.41 A
C(8)	- OH(10)	3.74	O(30)^a	- O(8)^a	3.53 A
C(81)	- OH(30)	3.80	O(40)	- OH(20)*	2.85
C(81)	- OH(20)	3.82	O(40)^a	- O(50)^a	3.08 A
C(9)	- OH(20)	3.98	O(40)	- C(500)	3.36
C(91)	- OH(20)	3.46	O(40)	- C(400)	3.42
C(91)	- OH(10)	3.87	O(40)	- C(600)	3.48

Table 6.10 continued

O(40)	- C(300)	3.59	C(180)	- OH(30)	3.37/3.52
O(40)	- C(100)	3.65	C(180)	- OH(10)	3.55/3.57
O(40)	- C(200)	3.70	C(190)	- OH(10)	3.41/3.60
O(50)[a]	- O(8)[a]	2.44 B	C(190)	- OH(30)	3.43/3.67
O(50)	- OH(20)	3.37	C(190)	- OH(20)	3.83
O(50)[a]	- O(7)[a]	3.38 B	C(100)	- OH(30)	3.50
O(60)	- OH(10)*	2.82	C(100)[a]	- C(800)[b]	3.77
O(60)[a]	- O(8)[a]	3.39 B	C(100)	- OH(20)	3.98
O(60)[a]	- O(7)[a]	3.75 B	C(200)	- OH(30)	3.31
O(60)	- OH(20)	3.78	C(200)	- OH(20)	3.49
O(60)[a]	- C(130)[b]	3.78	C(300)[a]	- C(800)[b]	3.39
O(7)	- OH(30)*	2.83	C(300)	- OH(20)	3.55
O(7)	- OH(20)*	2.84	C(300)	- C(900)	3.87
O(7)	- C(200)	3.61	C(500)[a]	- C(800)[b]	3.65
O(7)	- C(180)	3.81	C(500)[a]	- C(900)[b]	3.71
O(8)	- C(170)	3.94	C(600)[a]	- C(800)[b]	3.39
C(120)	- OH(10)	3.92	C(600)[a]	- C(900)[b]	3.87
C(150)[a]	- C(500)[b]	3.72	C(700)	- OH(20)	3.34
C(160)[a]	- C(500)[b]	3.73	C(700)[a]	- C(800)[b]	3.47
C(160)[a]	- C(700)[b]	3.77	C(700)[a]	- C(900)[b]	3.81
C(160)[a]	- C(300)[b]	3.83	C(900)	- OH(10)	3.41
C(160)[a]	- C(400)[b]	3.97	C(900)	- OH(30)	3.96
C(170)	- OH(20)	3.45	OH(10)	- OH(30)*	2.72
C(170)	- OH(30)	3.89	OH(20)	- OH(30)	3.91

* Hydrogen bonds shown as dashed lines in Figure 6.4

A Intramolecular interactions which are important in determining the conformation of the (R) tartrate moiety

B Intercell interactions of the anion

CHAPTER 7

THE STRUCTURAL AND CONFORMATIONAL ASPECTS OF COMPLEXES OF COBALT(III) AND CHROMIUM(III) WITH TRIDENTATE SCHIFF-BASE LIGANDS

The aim of this chapter is to inter-relate what may be termed the "chemically unique" bond lengths and angles, distortions and conformations of these complexes. "Statistically unique" parameters are mathematically invariable quantities which have their place when dealing with an ideal universe of data. However, strict adherence to this ideal in interpreting the statistics is considered by the author to be of less value than using these statistics as a guide to chemically "real" conclusions. Indeed, rigorous acceptance of statistical results may be detrimental when these results are discussed in a chemical sense (Raymond, Corfield & Ibers, 1968a).

7.1 STATISTICAL PARAMETERS

The weighted average of a parameter, $\bar{p}_w$, is given by (Deming, 1943; Ractliffe, 1967)

$$\bar{p}_w = \frac{\sum^{n} (p_i/\sigma_i^2)}{\sum^{n} (1/\sigma_i^2)}$$

where p_i is the parameter, σ_i, the estimated standard deviation and n is the sample size.

The estimated variance, $\mathrm{var}(\bar{p}_w)$, of the mean was calculated as (Deming, 1943; International Tables, 1962)

$$\mathrm{var}(\bar{p}_w) = \sigma_w^2 = \frac{\sum_i^n (1/\sigma_i^2)(p_i-\bar{p}_w)^2}{\sum_i^n (1/\sigma_i^2)} \cdot (n-1)^{-1}$$

where σ_w is the estimated standard deviation of the weighted mean.

In order to simplify calculation of the correlation coefficients the estimated variance of an individual parameter, var(p), was calculated as (Deming, 1943; Ractliffe, 1967)

$$\text{var}(p) = \sigma_I^2 = \left[\sum_i^n p_i^2 - (\sum_i^n p_i)^2/n \right] (n-1)^{-1}$$

where σ_I is the estimated standard deviation of an individual.

The estimated covariance of two parameters, cov(p,q), is given by (Ractliffe, 1967)

$$\text{cov}(p,q) = \left[\sum_i^n p_i q_i - (\sum_i^n p_i \sum_i^n q_i)/n \right] (n-1)^{-1}$$

and the correlation coefficient, r, was calculated as (Ractliffe, 1967)

$$r_{pq} = \frac{\text{cov}(p,q)}{(\text{var}(p).\text{var}(q))^{\frac{1}{2}}}$$

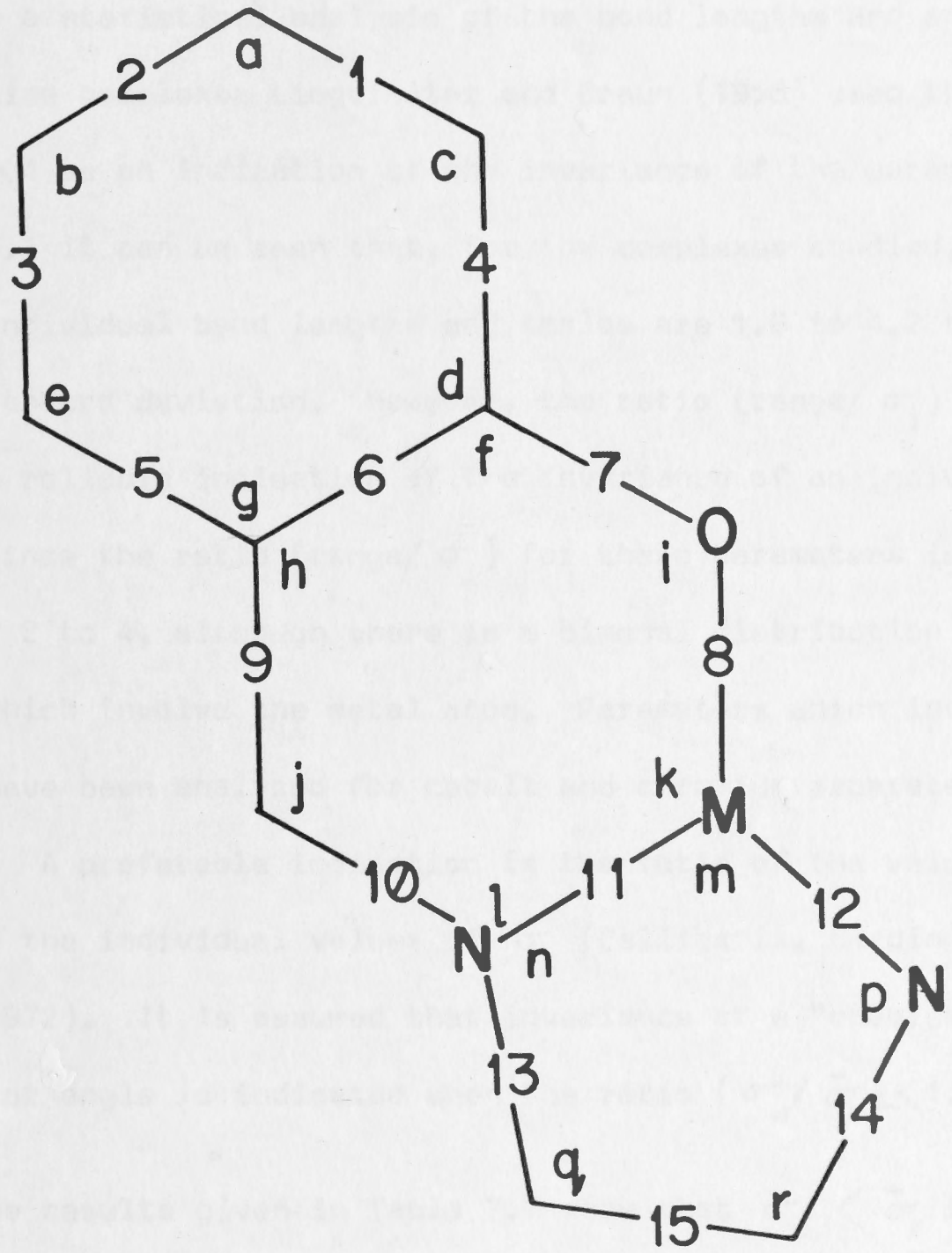
The correlation coefficient, r, is distributed as t with (n - 2) degrees of freedom (Ractliffe, 1967), where t is given by

$$t = r(n-2)^{\frac{1}{2}}/(1 - r^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

7.2 BOND LENGTHS AND ANGLES

Statistical analysis was carried out for each bond length and bond angle, in order to determine the constancy of the measured parameters reported for sal en and sal (R)pn ligands. The correlations which exist between various geometrical parameters were also determined.

The coding scheme for bonds and angles used in the statistical analysis is shown in Figure 7.1. The range of each parameter, together with calculated weighted average values and their estimated standard



Numbers - bond lengths

Lower case letters - bond angles

Figure 7.1 Bond and angle coding used in statistical analyses

deviations are given in Table 7.1.

7.2.1. Bond lengths and bond angles of the ligands

In a statistical analysis of the bond lengths and angles of salicylaldimine complexes Lingafelter and Braun (1966) used the ratio, (range/ σ_I) <4,as an indication of the invariance of the parameters. From Table 7.1 it can be seen that, for the complexes studied, the ranges for individual bond lengths and angles are 1.8 to 4.2 times the estimated standard deviation. However, the ratio (range/ σ_I) does not seem to be a reliable indication of the invariance of an individual parameter, since the ratio (range/ σ_I) for these parameters is still of the order of 2 to 4, although there is a bimodal distribution of the parameters which involve the metal atom. Parameters which involve the metal atom have been analysed for cobalt and chromium separately (Table 7.1). A preferable indication is the ratio of the value of σ_w and $\bar{\sigma}_r$, and the individual values of σ_r (Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972). It is assumed that invariance of a "chemically unique" bond length or angle is indicated when the ratio $(\sigma_w / \bar{\sigma}_r) < 1$.

The results given in Table 7.1 show that $\sigma_w < \bar{\sigma}_r$ for the parameters which do not involve the metal atom, and it is concluded that these bond lengths and angles are characteristic of the ligand and independent of the metal. The mean values of bond lengths and angles given in Table 7.1 are consistent with those reported for related ligands (Lingafelter & Braun, 1966; Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972; Gardner, Gatehouse & White, 1971; Table 7.2).

The difference in the C - C bond length between "near" and "far" sides (with respect to the metal atom) of the benzene ring is similar to that previously observed for both salicylaldiminate and bis(salicylaldehyde) ethylenediiminate ligands (Lingafelter & Braun,

Table 7.1

Statistical analysis of bond lengths and bond angles
(a)

Bonds (Å)

Bond*		$\bar{d}_w$	$\sigma_w(\bar{d}_w)$	$\bar{\sigma}_r(d)$	Range	Range/σ_i
1		1.376	.004	.019	.112	4.2
2		1.374	.004	.021	.081	3.5
3		1.378	.004	.018	.090	3.4
4		1.398	.004	.016	.119	3.6
5		1.409	.005	.016	.118	3.9
6		1.411	.004	.018	.154	4.2
7		1.320	.003	.015	.096	1.7
8	Co	1.902	.012	.011	.069	2.4
	Cr	1.926	.005	.003	.037	3.0
9		1.432	.003	.030	.047	3.5
10		1.287	.005	.015	.086	3.7
11	Co	1.897	.006	.012	.028	2.1
	Cr	2.017	.002	.004	.016	3.3
12	Co	1.971	.006	.014	.040	2.2
	Cr	2.093	.004	.004	.022	2.2
13		1.476	.004	.016	.047	2.8
14		1.489	.005	.016	.068	2.9
15		1.502	.007	.017	.132	3.6

* See Figure 7.1

Table 7.1 continued

(b)

Angles (degrees)

Angle*		$\bar{\theta}_w$	$\sigma_w(\bar{\theta}_w)$	$\bar{\sigma}_r(\theta)$	Range	Range/σ_i
a		120.7	0.3	1.0	3.4	2.6
b		119.3	0.4	0.9	3.8	2.3
c		121.5	0.2	0.9	2.9	2.9
d		117.9	0.2	0.7	2.2	2.2
e		121.4	0.4	0.9	5.6	3.4
f		123.6	0.3	0.7	1.8	1.8
g		119.2	0.2	0.7	3.3	3.3
h		123.6	0.1	0.7	1.5	2.3
i		128.9	0.6	0.8	8.7	2.6
j		125.3	0.2	0.7	2.5	2.5
k	Co	94.5	0.2	0.4	1.0	2.2
	Cr	90.5	0.2	0.2	1.0	2.0
l		126.4	0.3	0.8	2.6	2.6
m	Co	85.7	0.3	0.4	1.5	2.2
	Cr	81.0	0.3	0.2	1.7	2.3
n		114.6	0.4	0.7	5.2	3.9
p		109.4	0.3	0.6	3.4	3.4
q		108.5	0.4	0.7	4.7	2.4
r		108.0	0.5	0.7	5.2	2.6

* See Figure 7.1

Table 7.2

Comparison of bond lengths for the ligands sal en, sal (R)pn, salim and salen. (Å)

Bond*	This work	salim	salen	$Cr(sal\ en)_2I$	Theoretical
1	1.376(4)	1.388(3)	1.389(4)	1.42(2)	1.38
2	1.374(4)	1.384(5)	1.395(4)	1.43(2)	1.39
3	1.378(4)	1.367(3)	1.372(3)	1.41(2)	1.38
4	1.398(4)	1.415(6)	1.412(3)	1.44(2)	1.40
5	1.409(5)	1.423(4)	1.422(3)	1..45(3)	1.40
6	1.411(4)	1.415(6)	1.416(3)	1.42(3)	1.42
7	1.320(3)	1.312(3)	1.321(3)	1.35(3)	1.31
9	1.432(3)	1.430(6)	1.434(3)	1.45(3)	1.42
10	1.287(5)	1.295(5)	1.291(3)	1.32(2)	1.29
13	1.476(4)	-	1.481(3)	1.55(2)	-
14	1.489(5)	-	1.481(3)	1.49(2)	-
15	1.502(7)	-	1.510(11)	1.54(3)	-

This work: Combined values for sal en and sal (R)pn.

salim: Lingafelter & Braun (1966).

salen: Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio (1972).

$Cr(sal\ en)_2I$: Gardner, Gatehouse & White (1971).

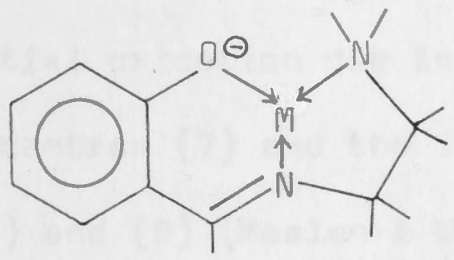
Theoretical: Lingafelter & Braun (1966).

* See Figure 7.1

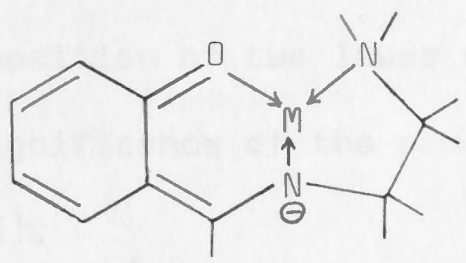
1966; Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972). These differences are significant in that $(\bar{d}_{1,2,3} - \bar{d}_{4,5,6}) > 4\sigma_1$, where $d_{x,y,z}$ is the average of the bond lengths x, y and z and $\sigma_1 = (\bar{\sigma}^2_{1,2,3} + \bar{\sigma}^2_{4,5,6})^{\frac{1}{2}}$. This phenomenon has been explained by Lingafelter and Braun (1966) on the basis of calculations using a simple Huckel MO method applied to the π-electron system of the salicylaldiminate ion. The excellent agreement between the measured and calculated bond lengths showed that there is a real difference in the C - C bond lengths on the "near" and "far" sides of the benzene ring, which is unrelated to the chelation of a metal atom (Lingafelter & Braun, 1966).

The average C - O and C - C (code 9, Figure 7.1) bond lengths, 1.320 Å and 1.432 Å, respectively, are intermediate between the typical single and double bond lengths. This is consistent with a π-electron system, which includes the carbon and oxygen atoms of the chelate ring.

The main canonical form of $M(sal\ en)_2^+$ may be written as (1) and consideration of the bond lengths in the six membered chelate ring shows that (2) is also significant.

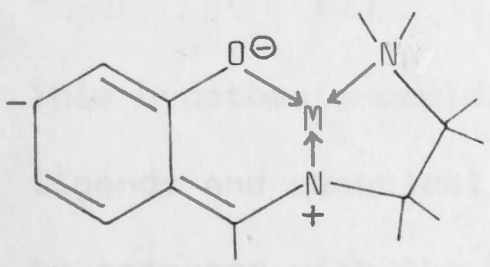


(1)

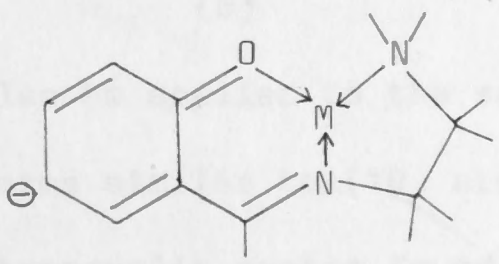


(2)

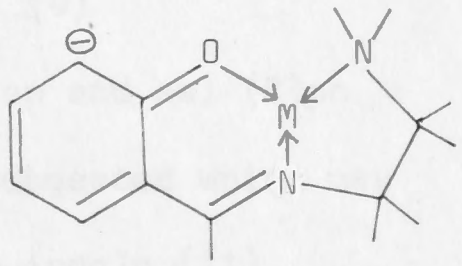
However, the situation must be more complex than these two structures imply since the benzene ring has three consecutive short bonds. The canonical forms (3), (4) and (5) may also contribute.



(3)

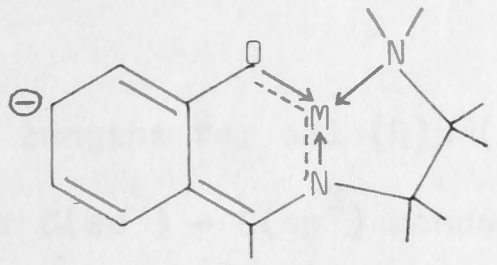


(4)



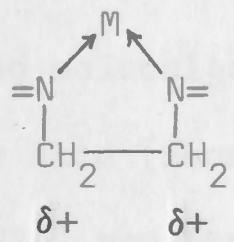
(5)

π-bonding with the metal atom, which is consistent with the idea that the salim moiety may be regarded as a modified naphthalene system, allows the following electron transfer to occur and leads to the form (6).

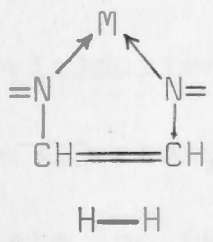


(6)

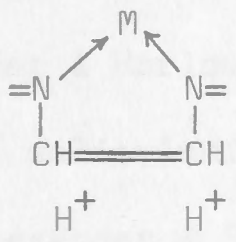
The average lengths of the C - N bond of the diamine moiety are typical of a C - N single bond (International Tables, 1962). The average length of the azomethine C - N bond (code 10 Figure 7.1) is shorter than a typical C = N bond (1.337 Å, International Tables, 1962). Also, the CH_2 - CH_2 bond length (code 15 Figure 7.1) is shorter than the value expected for a $C(sp^3)$ - $C(sp^3)$ bond (International Tables, 1962). These effects are also characteristic of complexes of salen (Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972) and other tridentate Schiff-base ligands (Gardner, Gatehouse & White, 1971; Fallon & Gatehouse, 1975; Kistenmacher, Szalda & Marzilli, 1975; Orioli, Vaira & Sacconi, 1966). The shortening of the CH_2 - CH_2 bond in salen ligands has been regarded as a partial oxidation due to the juxtaposition of two lower electron density centres (7) and the increased significance of the canonical forms (8) and (9) (Maslen & Waters, 1975).



(7)

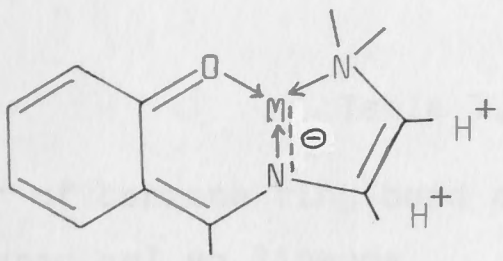


(8)

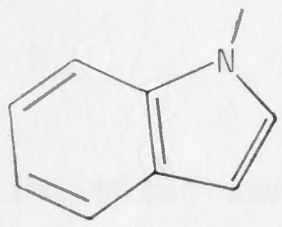


(9)

This hypothesis could also be applied to the sal en and sal (R)pn ligands and canonical forms similar to (10) are suggested which may be compared with the heterocyclic system found in indole (11).



(10)



(11)

The C - C(methyl) bond lengths for sal (R)pn(1-Me) and sal (R)pn(2-Me) ligands are typical for $C(sp^3)$ - $C(sp^3)$ bonds (International Tables, 1962).

The average values of the individual angles in the benzene ring are close to the ideal 120^o with the exception of angle 'd' (Figure 7.1), which is significantly smaller than the other bond angles. However, the statistics suggest that the angles for the benzene ring may be divided into three groups; (a,c,e),(b,g) and (d) (Figure 7.1). In order to assess the reality of this distribution of the bond angles, the average values for 28 comparable structures (40 measurements) were calculated (Table 7.3). From these data (intended to be a representative not an exhaustive compilation) two conclusions may be reached. First, the variability of the bond angles, as measured by the value of (range/σ_i) and the range, appears to be the same for all six angles. Secondly, the features noted above for the bond angles in the benzene ring, in sal en and sal (R)pn complexes are probably real. Comparison of this grouping of bond angles with the angles reported for the uncomplexed molecules salicylaldoxime (Pfluger & Harlow, 1973), salicyclic acid (Sundaralingam & Jensen, 1965), salicylamide (Hsu & Craven, 1974) and the salicylate ion (Klug, Alexander & Sumner, 1958), shows that the values for the angles (a,c,e) are generally $> 120^o$ and those for (b,d,g) $< 120^o$, with g the smallest.

The presence of steric strain in the salim chelate rings is demonstrated by the magnitude of the ring angles (Table 7.1). Average angles within the salim chelate ring are in no way unusual when

Table 7.3

Comparison of benzene ring bond angles in salim, salen and N-substituted sal en ligands

(degrees)

Angle*	This work	Sample average	σ_i	σ_A	Range	Range/σ_i
a	120.7(3)	120.8	1.6	0.3	7.0	4.4
b	119.3(4)	120.0	2.1	0.3	9.3	4.4
c	121.5(2)	120.4	1.7	0.3	7.5	4.4
d	117.9(2)	118.5	1.7	0.3	7.1	4.2
e	121.4(4)	120.7	2.0	0.3	9.3	4.7
g	119.2(2)	119.5	1.3	0.2	6.2	4.8

Averages are unweighted due to the inconsistency in reporting estimated standard deviations which were generally 0.3^{o} to 2.6^{o}.

Data source:

Bailey, Higson & McKenzie (1972)
Bailey, Higson & McKenzie (1975)
Baker, Hall & Waters (1970a, b)
Braun & Lingafelter (1966)
Braun & Lingafelter (1967a, b)
Bruckner, Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio (1969)
Calligaris, Nardin, Randaccio & Minichelli (1971)
Calligaris, Manzini, Nardin & Randaccio (1972)
Coggan, McPhail, Mabbs, Richards & Thornley (1970)
Coggan, McPhail, Mabbs, & McLachlan (1971)
Chieh & Palenik (1972)
Davies & Gatehouse (1972)
Fallon & Gatehouse (1975)
Fox, Orioli, Lingafelter & Sacconi (1964)
Frasson & Panattoni (1964)
Gardner, Gatehouse & White (1971)
Gerloch & Mabbs (1967)
Jarski & Lingafelter (1964)
Kistenmacher, Szalda & Marzilli (1975)
Klug, Alexander & Sumner (1958)
Lingafelter, Simmons & Morosin (1961)
Orioli, Lingafelter & Brown (1964)
Orioli, Vaira & Sacconi (1966)
Schaeffer & Marsh (1969)
Shkol'nikova, Obodovskaya & Shugum (1973)
Vaira & Orioli (1967)
Wei, Stogsdill & Lingafelter (1964)

* See Figure 7.1

compared with those reported for similar structures (see references in Table 7.3) and are consistent with C(sp^2) - N,O(sp^2) bonding in a π-system. The largest angle is C-O-M (code i, Figure 7.1) which has both the largest range and $\sigma_w(\bar{\theta}_w)$. Examination of the correlation coefficients for both bond lengths and angles (Table 7.4) shows that a strong correlation exists between the angles C-O-M and O-M-N (code k, Figure 7.1). The angle C-O-M is also correlated to a small extent with the C - O and O - M bond lengths (codes 7 and 8, Figure 7.1).

The bond angles about the azomethine nitrogen atom indicate the presence of steric strain in that the angle M-N-C (code n, Figure 7.1) is intermediate between that expected for sp^2 and sp^3 hybridized nitrogen atoms. The average bond angles at the other nitrogen atom and carbon atoms within the diamine chelate ring are characteristic of sp^3 hybridized atoms and for both sal (R)pn(1-Me) and sal (R)pn(2-Me) ligands, the carbon atom to which the methyl group is attached shows excellent tetrahedral geometry. Strong correlation exists between the N-M-N angle (code m, Figure 7.1) and the other angles in the chelate ring, with the exception of angle 'r' (Figure 7.1). Correlations between bonds and angles are of less importance, the largest is between the bond length N - M and the angle M-N-C (codes 11 and n respectively, Figure 7.1).

Examination of the more important correlation coefficients (Table 7.4) shows that distortions of the chelate rings can be explained mainly in terms of angle adjustments. Theoretical calculations (Hawkins, 1971; Buckingham, Maxwell, Sargeson & Snow, 1970) have shown that unfavourable non-bonded interactions can be relieved with a smaller increase in energy by the distortions of bond angles rather than by the distortion of bond lengths.

Table 7.4

Correlation coefficients for Co/Cr sal en and sal (R)pn complexes

Parameters*		r	t_c	N.H.	Parameters*		r	t_c	N.H.
i	k	-0.95	9.1	D	m	p	-0.61	2.3	D
i	7	-0.47	1.6	N	m	q	-0.82	4.3	D
i	8	+0.42	1.4	N	m	r	-0.16	0.5	N
j	1	-0.77	3.6	D	m	11	-0.94	7.7	D
k	m	+0.95	9.1	D	m	12	-0.92	7.0	D
k	8	-0.38	1.2	N	n	11	+0.62	2.4	D
k	11	-0.93	7.6	D	p	12	+0.56	2.0	N
l	10	-0.49	1.7	N	8	11	+0.40	1.3	N
l	11	-0.38	1.2	N	8	12	+0.42	1.4	N
m	n	-0.74	3.3	D	9	10	+0.53	1.9	N
					10	11	+0.55	2.0	N

D indicates that the null hypothesis - "the parameters are NOT correlated," is disproved at the 95% confidence level.

N indicates that the null hypothesis has not been disproved.

$t_{(9,0.05)} = 2.26$ $t_{(9,0.02)} = 2.82$

* See Figure 7.1

7.2.2 Metal-ligand bond lengths and angles

Comparison of the σ_A values for the metal-ligand bond distances (ignoring the identity of the metal) with the values for individual determinations shows a large variation of these distances, as expected. The influence of the metal is clearly illustrated by the weighted mean values for bond lengths given in Table 7.1. Significant differences in the value of metal-ligand bond lengths can occur in a single cation due to differences in the extent of hydrogen bonding of the two ligands, particularly when this involves the amine nitrogen atom (Gardner, Gatehouse & White, 1971; this study). However, the average values given in Table 7.1 are consistent with those reported for salen complexes (Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972). The M - O distances show least variation. The combined sample has σ_A = 0.007 Å, which is of the same order as that for the other bond lengths not involving the metal atom. This difference between the variation of M - O and M - N bond lengths is in accord with previously published data (Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972), and has been attributed to differences in the extent of hydrogen bonding involving the oxygen and nitrogen atoms.

The bond angles about the metal atom are very dependent upon the metal type, which is to be expected. In common with other related complexes (references in Table 7.3, Lingafelter & Braun, 1966) the distance between the two donor atoms of each chelate ring (i.e. the 'bite') seems to be independent of the metal ion. This implies that, as the M - O and M - N bond lengths increase, the angles at the metal atom decrease. This is supported by the large negative correlation coefficients listed in Table 7.4.

7.3 ANALYSIS OF ASYMMETRY IN THE COMPLEXES

Optical activity has been attributed to four main sources of asymmetry in metal complexes (Bosnich & Harrowfield, 1972):

(1) The configurational asymmetry, due to the helical arrangement of chelate rings around the metal atom.

(2) The conformational contribution arising from the dissymmetric puckering of the chelate rings.

(3) A vicinal effect which arises from the presence of an asymmetric centre in the ligand.

(4) Dissymmetric distortion of donor atoms, which define a helical system about the metal atom.

These features, with the exception of (3), will now be discussed for the complexes studied.

7.3.1. Absolute configuration

All complexes studied were meridional isomers. The absolute configurations of the optically active complexes are listed in Table 7.5. The R,S convention is that of Cahn, Ingold and Prelog (1966) (Figure 7.2).

The angle between the mean planes of the ligands in a single cation is in the range 77.4 to 81.5° for these complexes. This is of the same order as 87° reported for the angle between the salicylaldiminato groups in $Cr(sal\ en)_2I$ (Gardner, Gatehouse & White, 1971).

Table 7.5

Absolute configuration of complexes

$(+)_{486}$-S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$
$(+)_{489}$-S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))]ClO_4,0.75EtOH$
$(+)_{366}$-S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

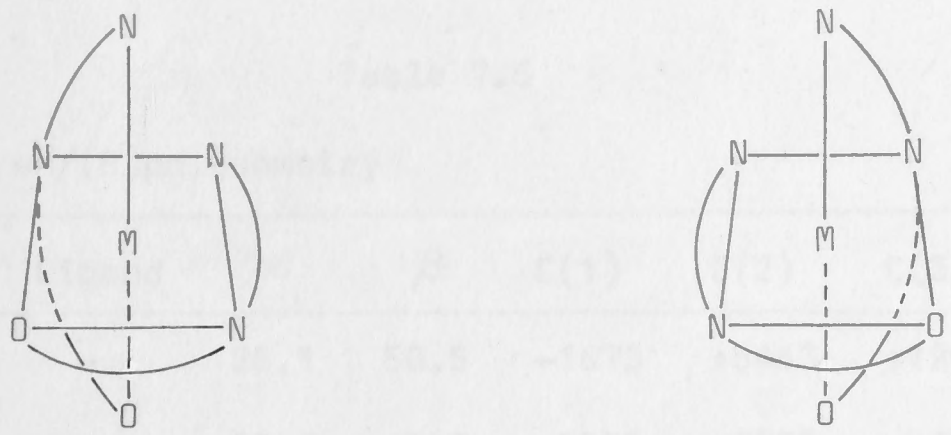


Figure 7.2 Assignment of the Cahn, Ingold and Prelog (1966) notation

7.3.2 Conformation of the ligands

7.3.2.a Five-membered chelate rings

The conformation of the five-membered chelate rings may be described in terms of the parameters α, β and the distances of the ring carbon atoms above and/or below the N-M-N plane (Raymond, Corfield & Ibers, 1968b). The skew angle, α, of the chelate ring is the angle between the planes N(1)-M-N(2) and C(1)-M-C(2). The dihedral angle, β, is the angle between the planes N(1)-C(1)-C(2) and C(1)-C(2)-N(2). The data for the complexes (Table 7.6) are similar to those found for five-membered diamine rings in compounds previously studied (Raymond, Corfield & Ibers, 1968b; Buckingham, Maxwell, Sargeson & Freeman, 1970; Gollogly & Hawkins, 1969).

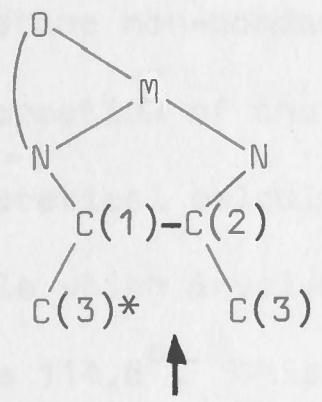
Theoretical calculations for both en and (R)pn chelate rings (Gollogly, 1970; Gollogly & Hawkins, 1969; Corey & Bailar, 1959) suggest that the total torsional energy of the chelate ring depends almost exclusively upon the value of β and not the actual ring conformation. Gollogly & Hawkins (1969) also showed that the torsional energies of symmetric and unsymmetric skew conformations (Figure 7.3) are very similar provided that the dihedral angle, β, remains

Table 7.6

Summary of en/(R)pn geometry

Structure	Ligand	α	β	C(1)	C(2)	C(3)	Comments
(i)	-	28.1	50.5	-1673	+5443	+1268	λ S
(ii)	A	25.6	45.9	-2505	+3923	-508	λ S
	B	24.1	45.2	-3306	+2940	-1864*	λ S
(iii)	A	28.9	52.6	$\bar{+}$2820	$\pm$4444	-	λ/δ (S/R)
	B	25.8	48.8	$\bar{+}$2914	$\pm$3722	-	λ/δ (S/R)
(iv)	A	25.6	48.1	-2100	+4433	+2100	λ R
	B	25.8	47.5	-2137	+4436	+1229	λ R
	C	22.7	39.6	+1651	+6898	+5042	λ S
	D	22.8	42.3	-168	+5593	+2979	λ S
(v)	A	23.4	43.9	+319	+5893	-	λ S
	B	23.3	44.6	+1854	-3949	-	δ S

All distances from the N-M-N plane ($\mathring{A}\times10^4$)



Direction of view

(i) S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$

(ii) S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))]ClO_4$, 0.75EtOH

(iii) $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

(iv) R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me)_2]ClO_4$

(v) S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

approximately constant. The (R)pn chelate ring in the complexes has the complete range of conformations available to it that are available to the en chelate ring (Hawkins, 1971).

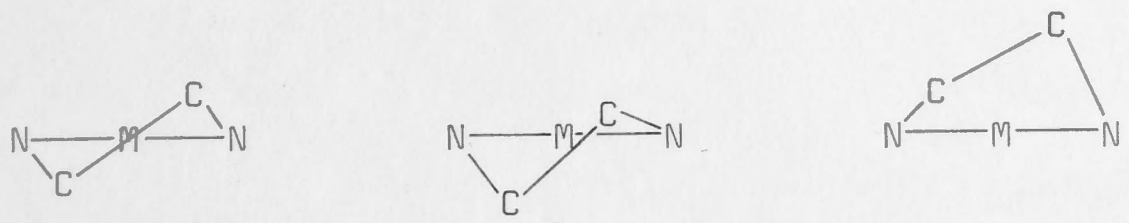


Figure 7.3 (a) symmetric skew λ, (b) unsymmetric skew λ and (c) asymmetric envelope λ conformations of a five-membered chelate ring (after Hawkins, 1971).

Examination of Figure 7.4 and Table 7.6 shows that, for the complexes under discussion, a wide range of skew conformations are present. These have approximately the same dihedral and skew angles, in agreement with theoretical conclusions. However, it must be remembered that all the complexes studied have varying degrees of hydrogen bonding (and other non-bonded interactions), which cause deviations of the conformation of the five-membered rings from any ideal situation used for theoretical calculations. Also, the average value for the M-N-C bond angle which involves the azomethine nitrogen atom (code n, Figure 7.1) is 114.6^{o}. This introduces a distortion from the tetrahedral model used for nitrogen in en and (R)pn ligands. Comparison of the data for the complexes under discussion with published data (Gollogly, 1970; Figure 7.5) shows that these distortions are important and must be accounted for in any future calculations of the preferred conformations of sal en and sal (R)pn ligands.

The angle-bending energies of en and (R)pn chelate rings have been found to depend upon the angle at the metal atom (code m, Figure 7.1), the angles at the nitrogen atoms (codes n and p, Figure 7.1) and

F I G U R E 7 . 4

Figure 7.4 Comparison of the conformations of five-membered rings in sal en and sal (R)pn complexes.

(i) S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$

(ii) S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))]ClO_4$, 0.75EtOH

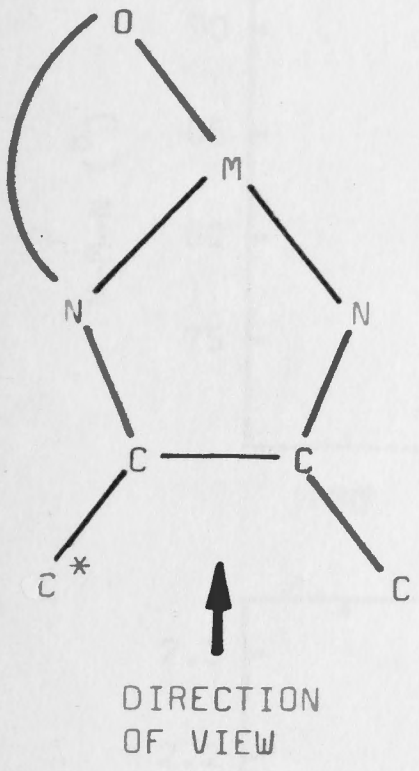
(iii) $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

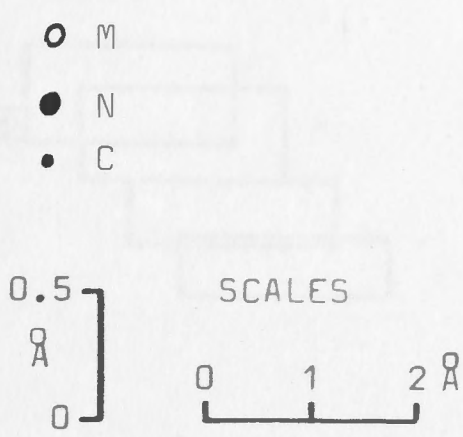
(iv) R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

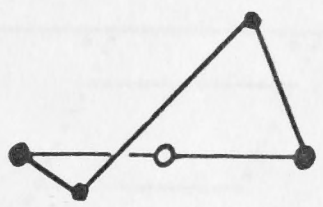
(v) S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

A,B,C,D refers to the individual ligands in the cations.

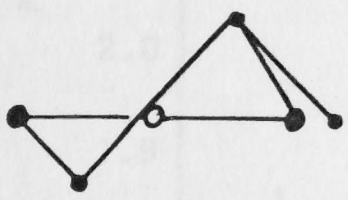
NB vertical scale exaggerated (X 4)



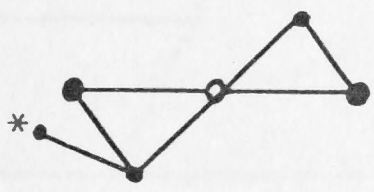




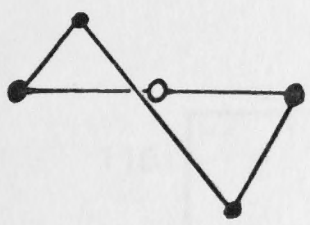
(i)



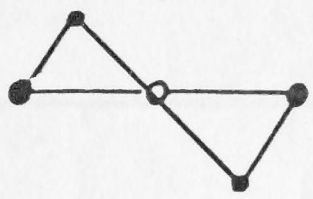
(ii)A



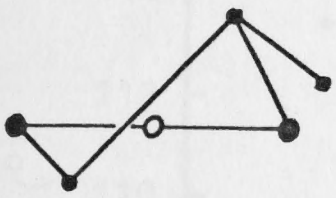
(ii)B



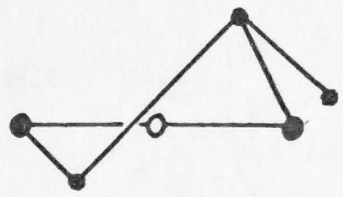
(iii)A



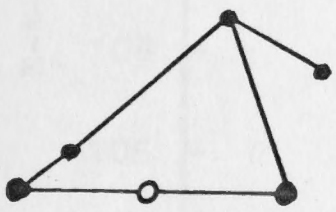
(iii)B



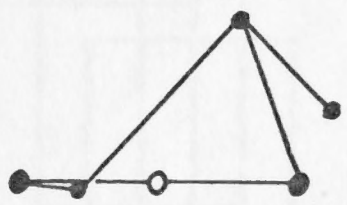
(iv)A



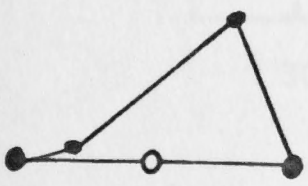
(iv)B



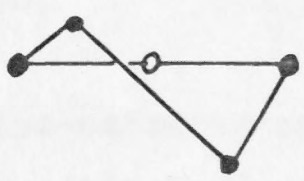
(iv)C



(iv)D



(v)A



(v)B

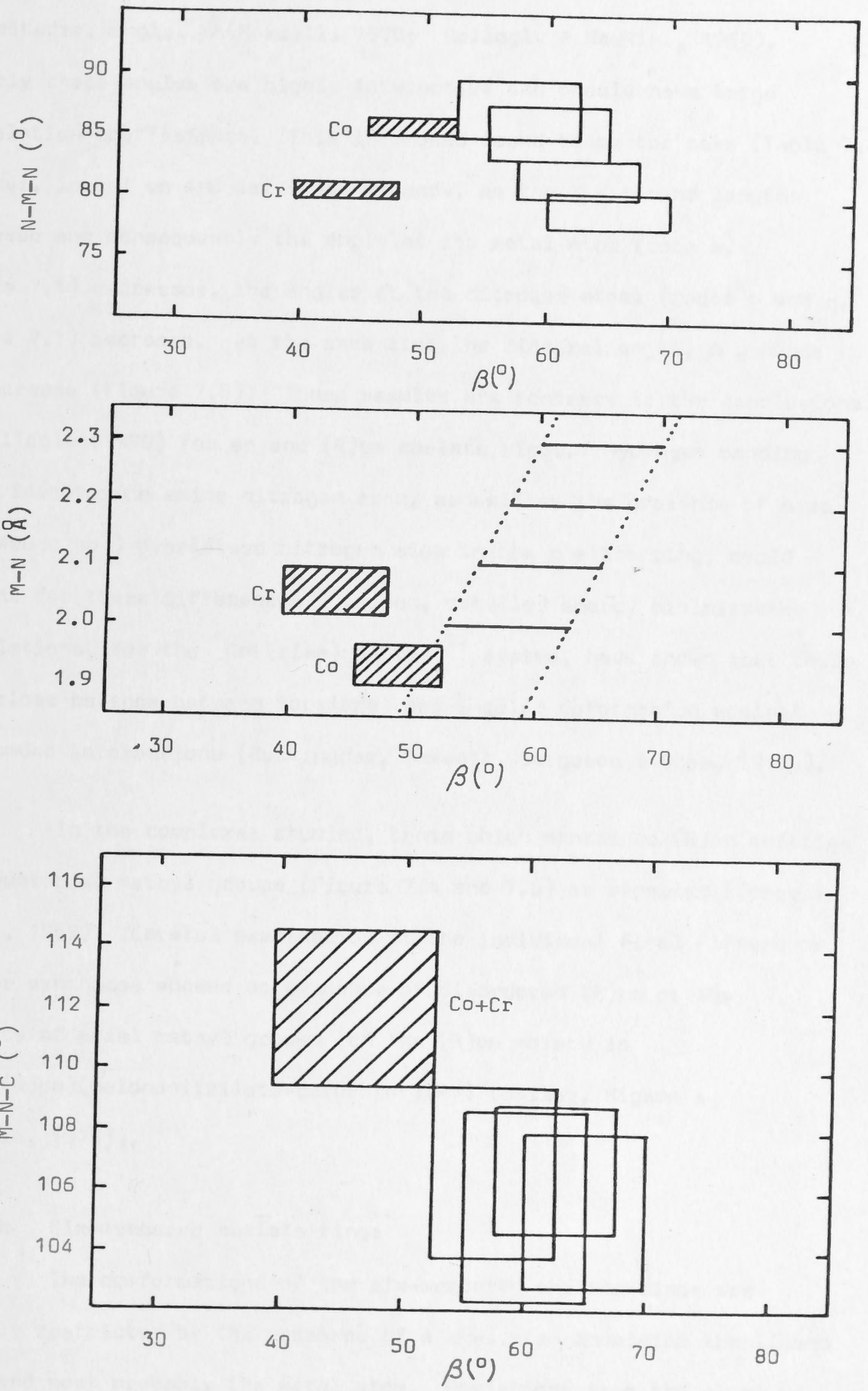


Figure 7.5 Comparison of data for five-membered chelate rings. Unshaded; theoretical data after Gollogly (1970) shaded; data from this work

the dihedral angle, β (Maxwell, 1970; Gollogly & Hawkins, 1969). Clearly these angles are highly interactive and should have large correlation coefficients. This is indeed found to be the case (Table 7.4). However, in sal en and sal (R)pn ligands, as the M - N bond lengths increase and consequently the angle at the metal atom (code m, Figure 7.1) decreases, the angles at the nitrogen atoms (codes p and q, Figure 7.1) increase. At the same time the dihedral angle, β , tends to decrease (Figure 7.5). These results are contrary to the conclusions of Gollogly (1970) for en and (R)pn chelate rings. Hydrogen bonding which involvesthe amine nitrogen atom, as well as the presence of a sp^2 (or pseudo sp^2) hybridised nitrogen atom in the chelate ring, could account for these differences. Indeed, detailed energy minimization calculations, for the Co(trien)(S-pro) $^{2+}$ system, have shown that there is a close balance between torsional and angular deformation against non-bonded interactions (Buckingham, Maxwell, Sargeson & Snow, 1970).

In the complexes studied, those which contained (R)pn moieties had equatorial methyl groups (Figure 7.4 and 7.6) as expected (Corey & Bailar, 1959). Careful examination of the individual final difference Fourier syntheses showed no evidence of disordered (R)pn or the presence of axial methyl groups (cf the (R)pn moiety in Co(sal(R)pn)(malononitrilate-carbanion)(Py) (Bailey, Higson & McKenzie, 1975)).

7.3.2.b Six-membered chelate rings

The conformations of the six-membered chelate rings are severely restricted by the presence of a π-system involving the ligand atoms and most probably the metal atom. Deviations from the plane of the ring are greatest for the metal and oxygen atoms (Figure 7.6). It must be remembered that in Figure 7.6 the vertical scale is exaggerated

F I G U R E 7 . 6

Figure 7.6 Comparison of the conformations of ligands in sal en and sal (R)pn complexes.

(i) S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$

(ii) S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))]ClO_4$, 0.75EtOH

(iii) $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

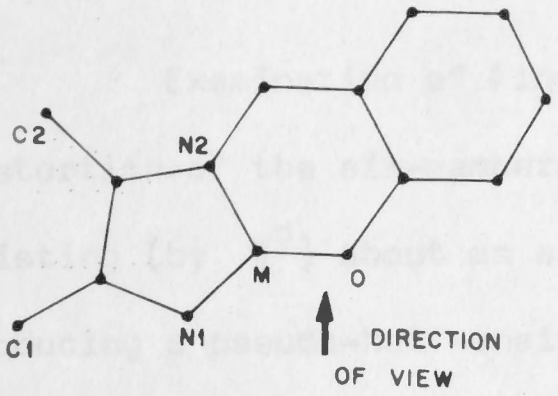
(iv) R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

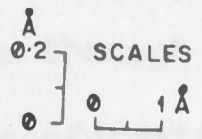
(v) S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

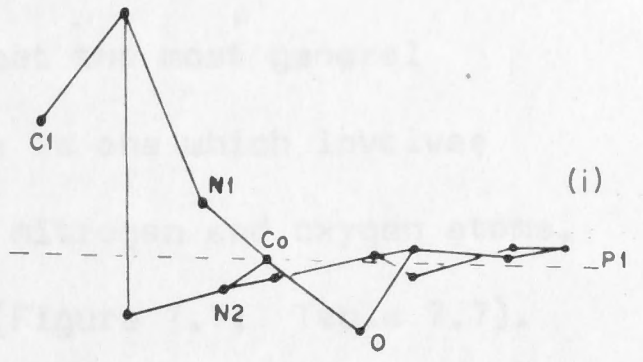
A,B,C,D refers to the individual ligands in the cations.

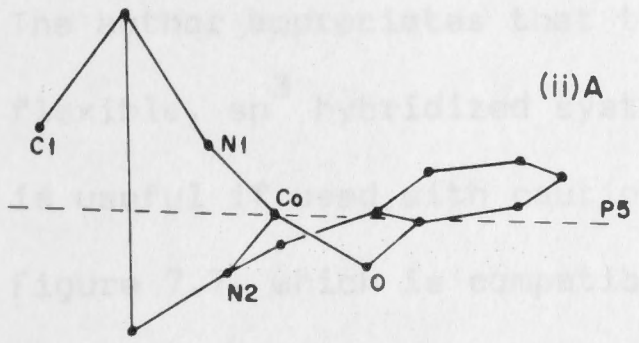
P5 etc refers to the plane number in the mean planes table of the cations.

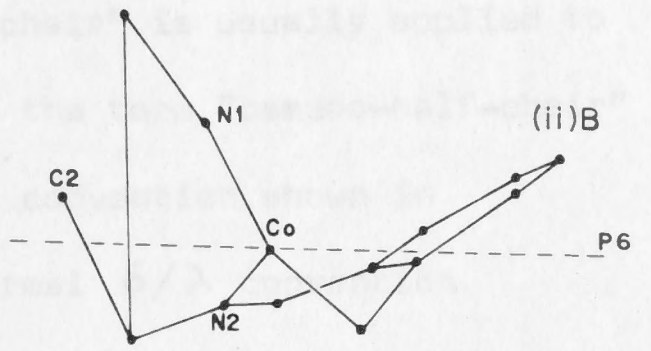
NB vertical scale exaggerated (X 5)

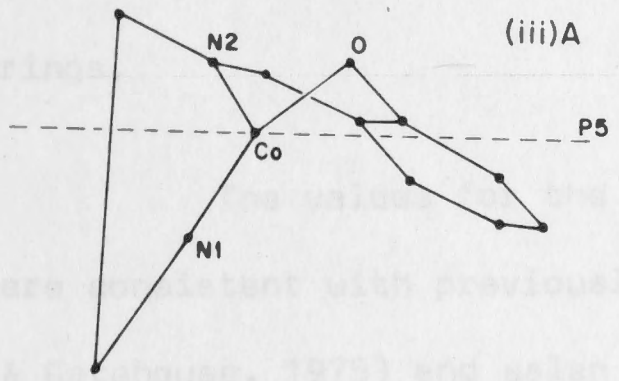

C2
N2
M
O
C1
N1
DIRECTION
OF VIEW

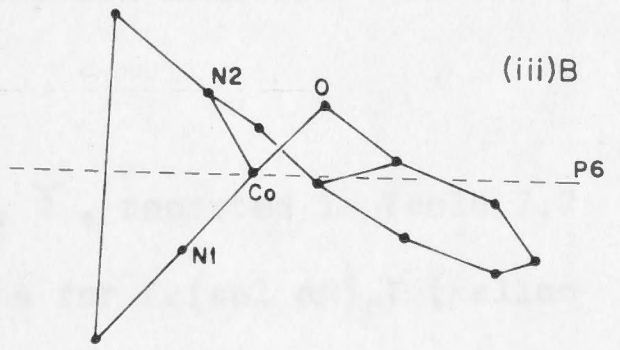

Å
0·2
SCALES
0
0
1 Å

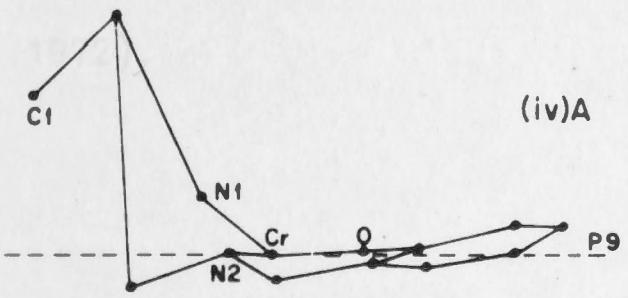

(i)
C1
N1
Co
P1
N2
O

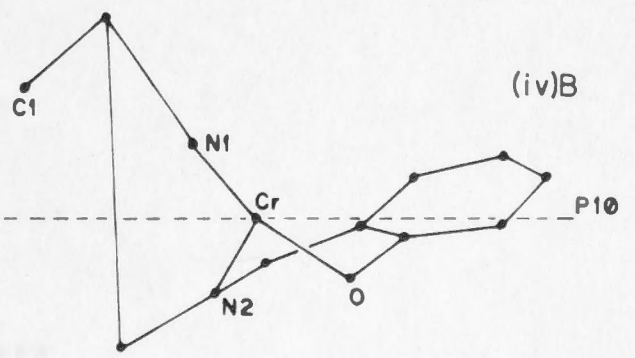

(ii)A
C1
N1
Co
P5
N2
O

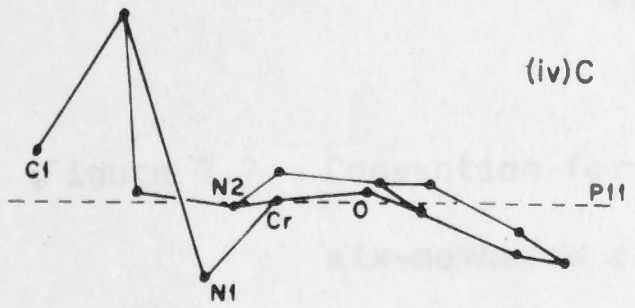

(ii)B
N1
C2
Co
P6
N2

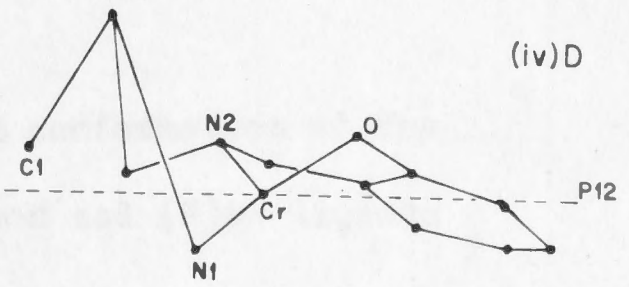

(iii)A
N2
O
P5
Co
N1

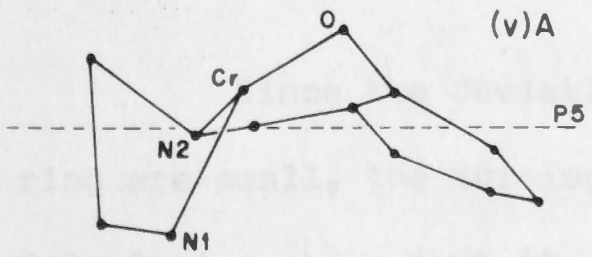

(iii)B
N2
O
P6
Co
N1

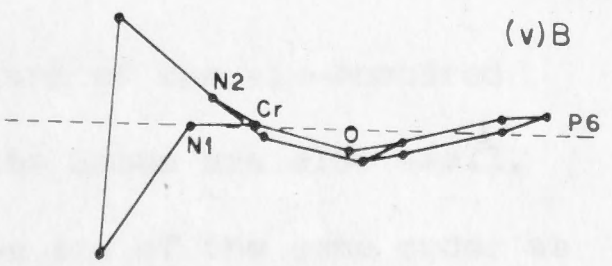

(iv)A
C1
N1
Cr
O
P9
N2


(iv)B
C1
N1
Cr
P10
N2
O


(iv)C
C1
N2
P11
Cr
O
N1


(iv)D
N2
O
C1
P12
Cr
N1


(v)A
O
Cr
P5
N2
N1


(v)B
N2
Cr
P6
O
N1

(X 5) in order to emphasize the small (<0.25 Å) deviations found in the salim moiety.

Examination of Figure 7.6 shows that the most general distortion of the six-membered chelate rings is one which involves twisting (by γ^{o}) about an axis through the nitrogen and oxygen atoms, producing a pseudo-half-chair conformation (Figure 7.7; Table 7.7). The author appreciates that the term "half-chair" is usually applied to flexible, sp^3 hybridized systems. However, the term "pseudo-half-chair" is useful if used with caution. Use of the convention shown in Figure 7.7, which is compatible with the normal δ/λ convention (Hawkins, 1971), allows the description of the six-membered chelate rings.

The values for the angle of twist, γ, reported in Table 7.7 are consistent with previously published data for $Cr(sal\ en)_2I$ (Fallon & Gatehouse, 1975) and salen complexes (Calligaris, Nardin & Randaccio, 1972).

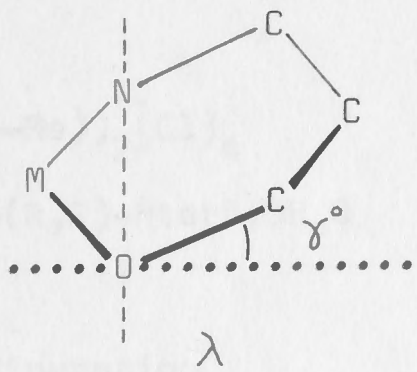


Figure 7.7 Convention for describing the conformation of the six-membered ring in sal en and sal (R)pn ligands (cf Hawkins, 1971)

Since the deviations from the plane of the six-membered ring are small, the torsion angles about the bonds are also small. Calculation shows that these torsion angles are of the same order as the twist angle, γ, and often greater than the distortions of the

Table 7.7

Summary of the chirality of the chelate rings

Structure	Abs. Conf.*	Ligand	salim moiety	$\gamma(^{o})$	en/(R)pn moiety
(i)	S	-	λ	10.0	λ
(ii)	S	A	λ	11.0	λ
		B	λ	11.0	λ
(iii)	R/S	A	δ/λ	11.5	δ/λ
		B	δ/λ	13.5	δ/λ
(iv)	R	A	λ	0.5	λ
		B	λ	13.0	λ
	S	C	δ	2.0	λ
		D	δ	9.0	λ
(v)	S	A	λ	10.5	λ
		B	λ	5.0	δ

(i) S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$

(ii) S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))]ClO_4$, 0.75EtOH

(iii) $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

(iv) R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]Cl)_4$

(v) S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

*Abs. Conf. Absolute configuration

bond angles from the ideal, 120^{o}. Torsion angles of interest are given in Table 7.8 and these show that the metal and oxygen atoms have the greatest deviations from the plane of the chelate ring.

7.3.2.c The overall conformation of the ligands.

Examination of Figure 7.6 shows that the general shape of the ligands is that of a "curved plane". The ligand plane tends to bend

away from the oxygen atom so that the latter falls on the outside, and the metal atom on the inside, of the "curved plane". The plane of the benzene ring of each ligand is "angled" away from the mean plane of the ligand. These angles are in the range 2 to 7°. Twisting of the ligands in this manner results in an overall bending of the salim groups away from the pseudo-twofold axis of the cation.

Table 7.8

Torsion angles about selected bonds in the six-membered chelate ring (°)

Structure	Ligand	M–O	M–N	O–C	N–C
(i)	–	15.5	7.5	6.0	<0.25
(ii)	A	11.5	7.0	4.0	1.5
	B	15.0	6.5	7.5	1.5
(iii)	A	14.5	7.5	7.0	<0.25
	B	14.0	10.5	4.5	1.5
(iv)	A	1.5	4.0	3.0	<0.25
	B	12.0	10.0	4.0	3.0
	C	1.0	4.0	2.5	3.0
	D	9.5	7.0	5.5	2.5
(v)	A	6.0	3.5	4.5	6.5
	B	0.25	4.0	4.0	2.0

(i) S–$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{–}Me)_2]I,3H_2O$

(ii) S–$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{–}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{–}Me))]ClO_4$, 0.75EtOH

(iii) $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

(iv) R,S–$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{–}Me))_2]ClO_4$

(v) S–$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$–(R,R)–Htart,$3H_2O$

7.3.3 Distortions of the donor atoms

Because of the tridentate nature of the ligands, the amine nitrogen and salim oxygen atoms are 'pinched' towards the azomethine nitrogen atom. This should produce deviations from the ONNO plane, which alternate in sign (+ − + −). The orientation shown in Figure 7.8, where the perpendicular distance from the plane to N(3) is greater than the equivalent distance to N(4), is used to define the sign of the distortions listed in Table 7.9 for the S (and the enantiomer) absolute configuration. The angle N(3) - M - N(4) is in the range 175 to $\langle 180^{o}$ for the complexes under discussion.

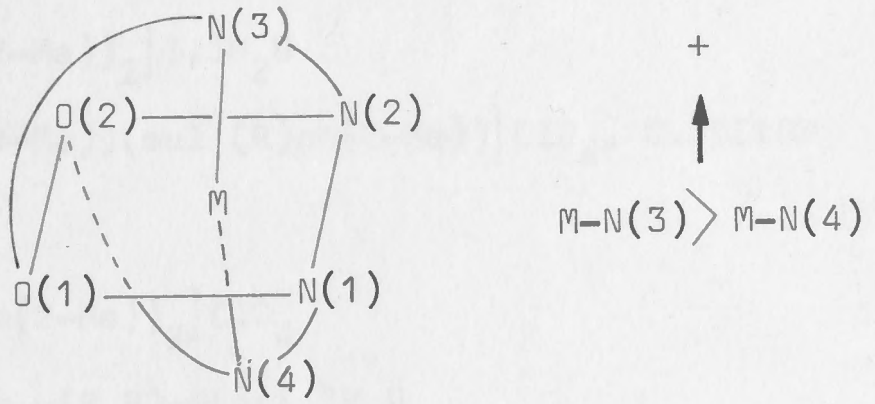


Figure 7.8 Orientation of the cation used to define donor atom distortions

The data in Table 7.9 show that distortions of the donor atoms from the ONNO plane are larger for chromium complexes. This is probably due not only to differences in the M - N bond lengths for cobalt and chromium, but also to a greater degree of hydrogen bonding in the chromium complexes. Asymmetry is also present as a displacement of the metal atom relative to the ONNO plane. These distortions are generally less than the distortions of the donor atoms, but are probably as important. Examination of Table 7.9 shows that the chromium atom in the S-cation of R,S-$\left[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2\right]ClO_4$ has the greatest displacement from the ONNO plane. This is attributed to hydrogen

Table 7.9

Donor atom distortions for the complexes studied

Structure	Abs. Conf.*	M	(X 10^4 Å) O(1)	O(2)	N(1)	N(2)	(Å) N(3)	N(4)
(i)	S	C_2	symmetry					
(ii)	S	+53	+123	−136	−130	+101	+1.886	−1.884
(iii)	R/S	+6	+90	−94	−89	+87	+1.907	−1.903
(iv)	R	−2	+1641	−1604	−1560	+1546	+1.997	−2.010
	S	+1119	−16	−581	−528	+6	+2.125	−1.857
(v)	S	+43	+1680	−1507	−1187	+1368	+2.014	−1.996

(i) S−$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]I,3H_2O$

(ii) S−$[Co(sal\ (R)pn(1\text{-}Me))(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))]ClO_4$, 0.75EtOH

(iii) $Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$

(iv) R,S−$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

(v) S−$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$−(R,R)−Htart,$3H_2O$

*Abs. Conf. Absolute configuration

bonding between a perchlorate ion and the amine nitrogen atoms of this cation, which has induced larger distortions of the nitrogen atoms from the ideal coordination octahedron, resulting in a twist of the ONNO plane away from the chromium atom.

7.4 THE CIRCULAR DICHROISM OF THE CRYSTALLINE COMPLEXES

Benson (1976) has reported the circular dichroism of the optically active complexes in solution. The C.D. of the crystalline complexes in KBr discs is presented in Figure 7.9. KBr discs were prepared according to the method of Bosnich and Harrowfield (1972) and

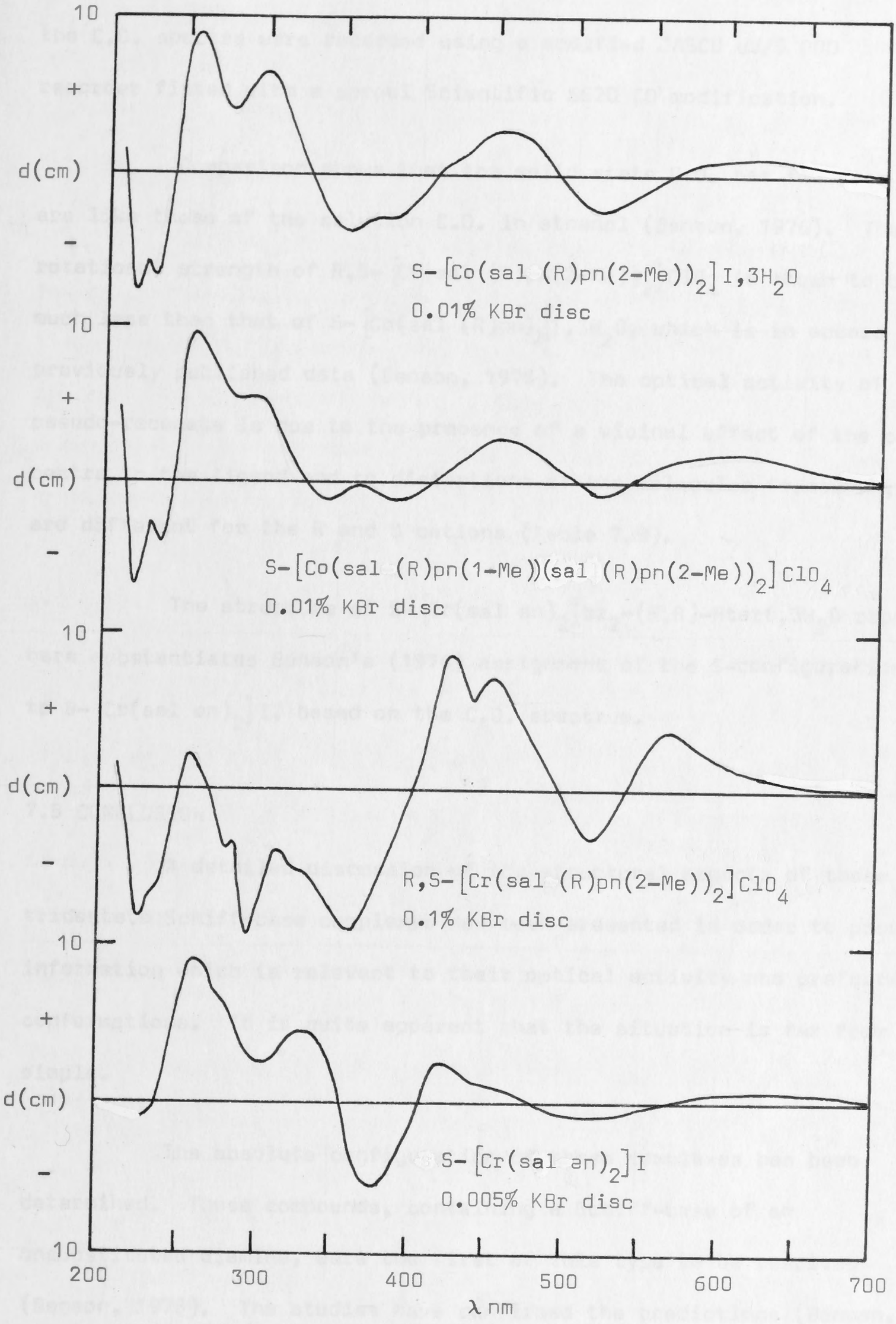


Figure 7.9 Solid state CD spectra.

The KBr disc spectra were recorded at a sensitivity of 5 mdeg cm^{-1} at $23^{o}C$.

the C.D. spectra were recorded using a modified JASCO UV/5 ORD recorder fitted with a sproul Scientific SS20 CD modification.

Comparison shows that the solid state C.D. has features which are like those of the solution C.D. in ethanol (Benson, 1976). The rotational strength of R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$ is shown to be much less than that of S-$[Co(sal\ (R)pn)_2]I,3H_2O$, which is in accord with previously published data (Benson, 1976). The optical activity of the pseudo-racemate is due to the presence of a vicinal effect of the chiral centre in the ligand and to distortions of the molecular framework, which are different for the R and S cations (Table 7.9).

The structure of S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$ reported here substantiates Benson's (1976) assignment of the S-configuration to S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]I$, based on the C.D. spectrum.

7.5 CONCLUSION

A detailed discussion of the structural aspects of these tridentate Schiff-base complexes has been presented in order to provide information which is relevant to their optical activity and preferred conformations. It is quite apparent that the situation is far from simple.

The absolute configuration of three complexes has been determined. These compounds, containing a Schiff-base of an unsubstituted diamine, were the first of this type to be resolved (Benson, 1976). The studies have confirmed the predictions (Benson, 1976) concerning both the positions of the methyl groups in sal (R)pn ligands in the cobalt complexes, and the absolute configuration of the optical isomers of $M(sal\ en)_2^+$ ions. The compound $Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2ClO_4$ was shown to be R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$.

CHAPTER 8

SEPARATION OF THE ISOMERS OF BIS-(N-AMINO(R)PROPYLSALICYLALDIMINATO) CHROMIUM(III)

The fact that $Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2ClO_4$ was found to be a racemate naturally led to attempts to resolve the compound. Benson (1976) isolated two isomers from the reaction mixture (the pseudo-racemate and a second isomer (ii)) and suggested that separation of the mixture and resolution might be possible by the use of carboxymethyl cellulose column chromatography.

8.1 PREPARATION OF $Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2ClO_4$

$Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2ClO_4$ was prepared by the method described by Benson (1976). However, the ratio of tris-(salicylaldhydato) chromium(III) to (R)pn was reduced to 1:7 and the mixture refluxed for 4 hours. Rotary evaporation of the solvent produced several crops of well-formed crystals. A three fold increase in product yield was obtained by this method. The circular dichroism of these crystals in ethanolic solution was in agreement with that reported by Benson (1976) for R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$. Also the powder x-ray diffraction pattern of the crystals was characteristic of the pseudo-racemate.

Further evaporation of the solvent produced a gum which could not be induced to crystallize. Addition of 5 cm^3 of methanol and 15 cm^3 of diethyl ether to the gum produced a dark brown powder, which was shown by optical rotatory dispersion to be impure pseudo-racemate.

8.2 COLUMN CHROMATOGRAPHY OF R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn))_2]ClO_4$

8.2.1. Carboxymethyl cellulose chromatography

Approximately 10 mg of the pseudo-racemate was dissolved in

5 cm^3 of distilled water and then loaded onto a 2.5 x 25 cm column of Whatman CM 11 carboxymethyl cellulose. The column was eluted with 600 cm^3 of distilled water (5 bed volumes) at a flow rate of 0.6 $cm^3 min^{-1}$. This was carried out in order to stabilize the column and to establish the size of the absorption band. The column was then eluted with 0.1 M acetic acid, using the same flow rate, and 10 cm^3 fractions were collected. At the beginning of the experiment the absorption band was approximately 3 mm broad, this increased to 9 cm at the point where the first fractions were collected. The elution profile is shown in Figure 8.1. All chromatographic separations were carried out using equipment which measured the optical density of the eluant and plotted the elution profile automatically.

Examination of the O.R.D. of the fractions at points A and B on the profile (Figure 8.1) showed that some separation had occurred. This was also indicated by the shoulder on the profile, but the broadness of the profile limited the usefulness of this method. The O.R.D. of fractions at A in the region 300 - 450 nm showed a qualitative correspondence with the O.R.D. of isomer (ii) (Benson, 1976). The optical rotation of fractions at A and B was of opposite sign in this region. Examination of the fractions between A and B showed that there was a gradual change in the O.R.D. from A to B.

Repeated C.M.C. was carried out and the first and later fractions were separately combined (the two groups of fractions were arbitrarily divided at the centre of the elution profile). The O.R.D. of the first fractions were similar to that of isomer (ii) Benson, 1976) and the O.R.D. of later fractions were similar to that of the pseudo-racemate.

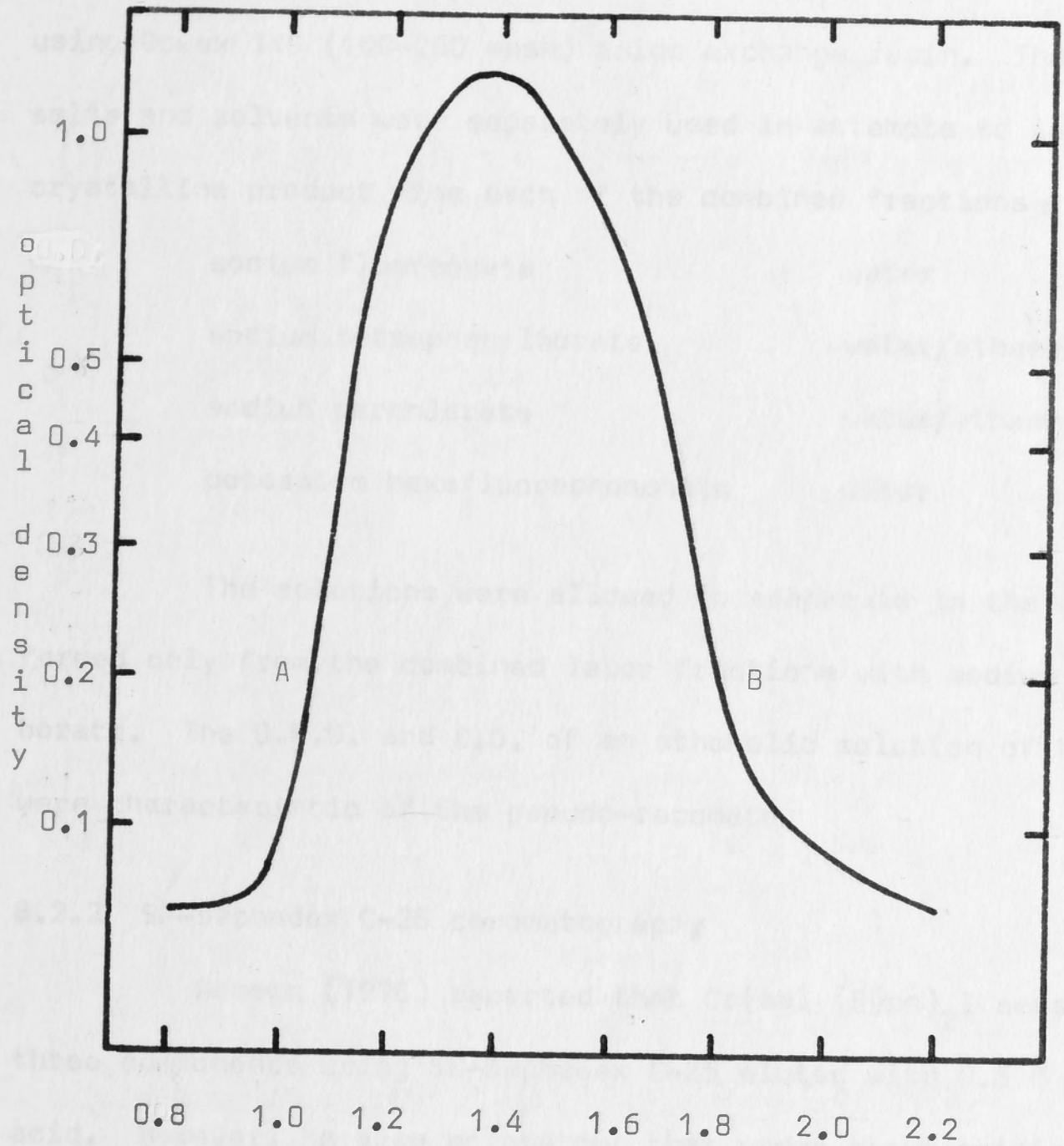


Figure 8.1 Elution profile for R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$ using carboxymethyl cellulose and 0.1M acetic acid.

These combined fractions were converted to the chloride by using Dowex 1X8 (100-200 mesh) anion exchange resin. The following salts and solvents were separately used in attempts to isolate a solid crystalline product from each of the combined fractions:

sodium fluorborate	water
sodium tetraphenylborate	water/ethanol
sodium perchlorate	water/ethanol
potassium hexafluorophosphate	water

The solutions were allowed to evaporate in the air. Crystals formed only from the combined later fractions with sodium tetraphenylborate. The O.R.D. and C.D. of an ethanolic solution of these crystals were characteristic of the pseudo-racemate.

8.2.2 SP-Sephadex C-25 chromatography

Benson (1976) reported that $Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2I$ separated into three components using SE-Sephadex C-25 eluted with 0.5 M hydrochloric acid. However, he also points out that under these acidic conditions it is likely that some reaction with the ligand occurs. Separation of the optical isomers of tris(2-Me-1,2-propanediamine)Co(III) has been successfully carried out using SP-Sephadex C-25 eluted with 0.15 M sodium $(+)_{589}$tartrate (Kojima, Yoshikama & Yamasaki, 1973).

Approximately 30 mg of the pseudo-racemate were adsorbed onto the top of a column of SP-Sephadex C-25 (2.5 x 27 cm). The column was eluted with 500 cm^3 of distilled water followed by 0.14 M sodium $(+)_{589}$tartrate. The flow rate was adjusted to 2 $cm^3 min^{-1}$ and 10 cm^3 fractions were collected. The elution profile was similar to that shown in Figure 8.2.

Examination of the O.R.D. of the eluant, in the region

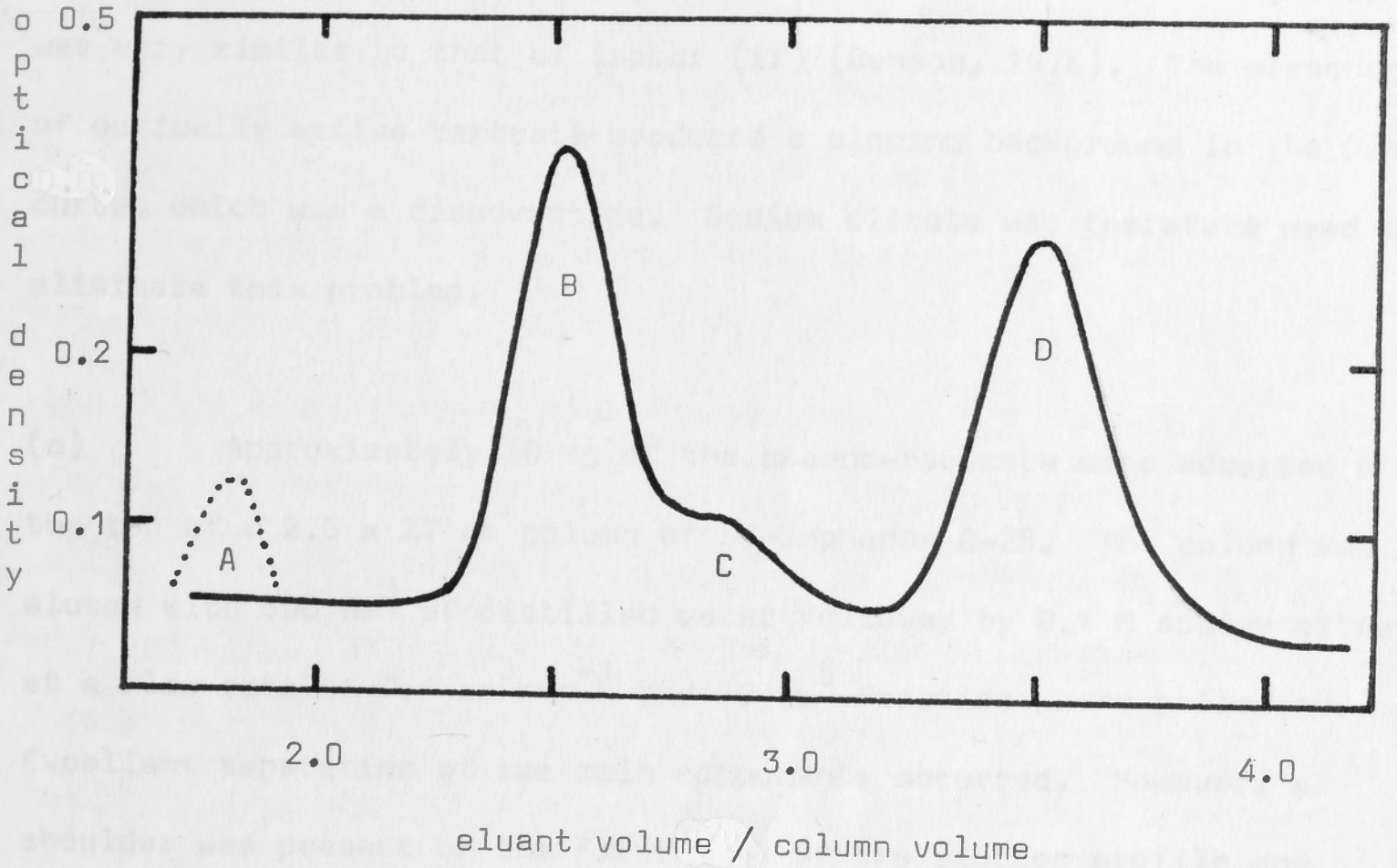


Figure 8.2 Elution profile for R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$ using SP- SEPHEDEX C-25 and 0.1M sodium citrate.

A - present only in last fractions of crystalline material isolated from preparation, not optically active.

B,D - enantiomorphic fractions in approximately equal amounts.

C - present in small amounts only, not characterised.

300 - 450 nm, showed that the components associated with the two principal peaks (B, D) on the elution profile had optical rotations of opposite sign. The second component, D, had an O.R.D. curve which was very similar to that of isomer (ii) (Benson, 1976). The presence of optically active tartrate produced a sloping background in the O.R.D. curves which was a disadvantage. Sodium citrate was therefore used to eliminate this problem.

(a) Approximately 30 mg of the pseudo-racemate were adsorbed onto the top of a 2.5 x 27 cm column of SP-Sephadex C-25. The column was eluted with 500 cm^3 of distilled water followed by 0.1 M sodium citrate at a flow rate of 0.6 $cm^3 min^{-1}$ and 10 cm^3 fractions were collected. Excellent separation of two main components occurred. However, a shoulder was present on the first peak of the elution profile and therefore the experiment was repeated using a column 2.5 x 80 cm in size. The elution profile is shown in Figure 8.2. Fractions collected at the peaks B and D (Figure 8.2) have O.R.D. curves of similar shape but of opposite rotation, in the region 250 - 500 nm. The O.R.D. of the component at D corresponds to that of isomer (ii) (Benson, 1976). Furthermore, since the areas under B and D were approximately equal it was thought that resolution of the pseudo-racemate had been achieved. The fractions collected at the shoulder C (Figure 8.2) showed the same O.R.D. as those at peak B, probably due either to swamping by the B component or to C being optically inactive. While it was thought possible to compare the optical densities of the eluant at peaks B and D, assuming that the materials were optical isomers of the same species and therefore had the same extinction coefficient for the monitored wavelength, no comparison of peak area could be made with the shoulder C since the component at C remained undetermined.

Repeated separations did not provide a sufficient amount of the component C, to allow further characterization.

SP.S.C. of several batches of the pseudo-racemate was carried out with the object of obtaining sufficient material for crystallization. The combined fractions corresponding to B and D (Figure 8.2) were rotary evaporated. The chromium complex in each case was extracted from the mass of sodium citrate with chloroform under reflux. The chloroform extracts were rotary evaporated and the resulting solids dissolved separately in 5 cm^3 distilled water. Each fraction was converted to the chloride by using Dowex 1X8 (100-200 mesh) anion exchange resin. The combined fractions were then treated with a saturated ethanolic solution of sodium tetraphenylborate. The two solutions were allowed to evaporate slowly in the air.

Microscopic crystals (total amount $<$ 20 mg) which formed from the B fraction had an O.R.D. curve in ethanolic solution of similar shape, in the region 250 - 500 nm, but with opposite sign of rotation to that of isomer (ii) (Benson, 1976). The O.R.D. was also different to that of the pseudo-racemate (Figure 8.3). Micro-analysis of the crystals gave the single result: $C_{48}H_{44}N_4O_2CrB,3H_2O$ requires C 69.6, H 6.3, N 6.8; found C 69.8, H 6.8, N 7.2. A powder x-ray diffraction pattern did not have the distinct peaks characteristic of sodium tetraphenylborate.

(b) A small amount of the gum ($<$30 mg) from the preparation of $Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2ClO_4$ was loaded onto a 2.5 x 90 cm column of SP-Sephadex C-25 and eluted with 0.1 M sodium citrate as described above. A slight increase in the proportion of C occurred and a fourth peak, A (Figure 8.2), was present on the elution profile. The fraction A, was too dilute to allow O.R.D. measurements - assuming the species present was optically

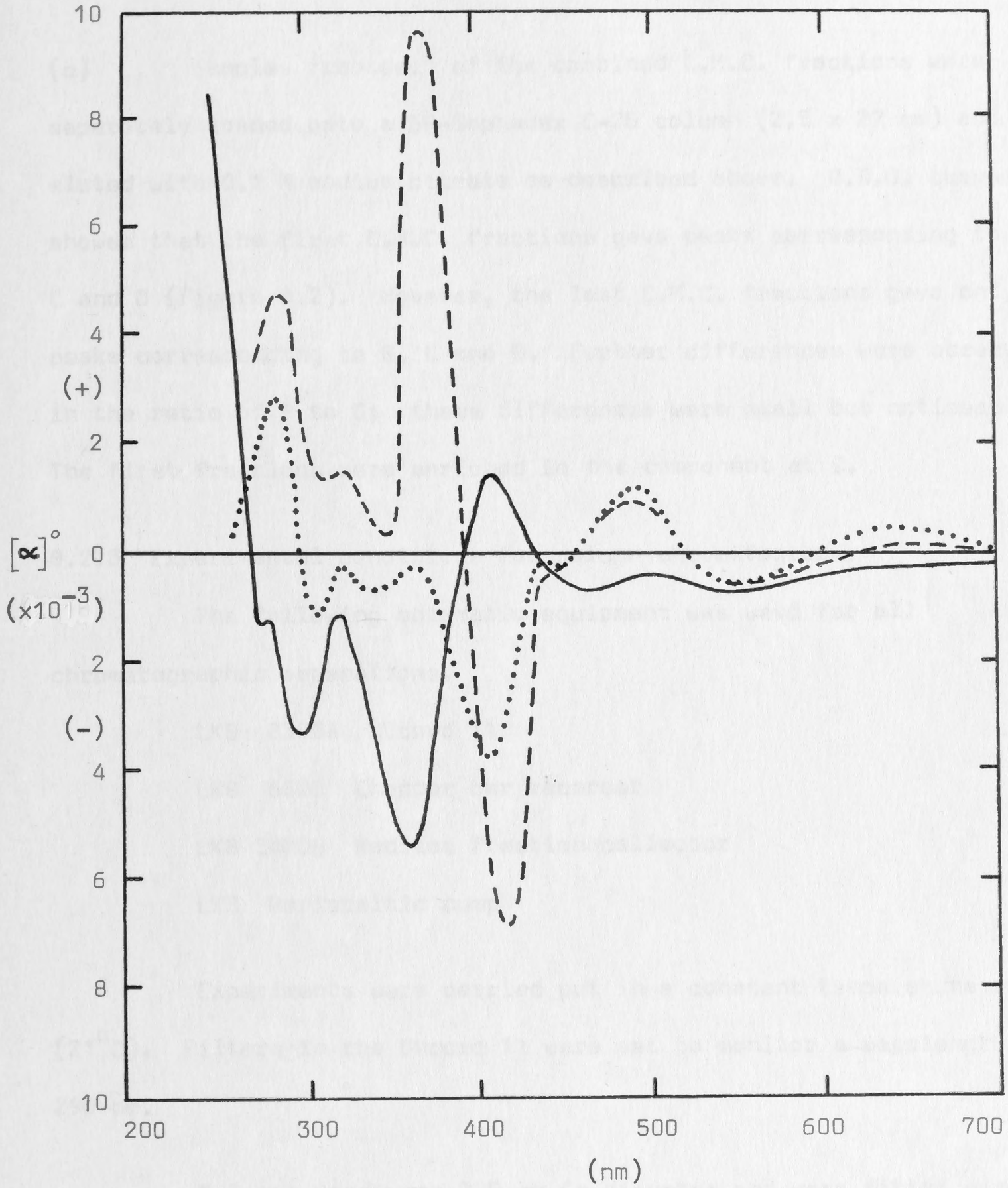


Figure 8.3 Optical rotary dispersion of $Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2^{3+}$ isomers in ethanol.

..... R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

------ isomer (ii) (Benson, 1976)

——— B fraction tetraphenylborate

active.

(c) Samples from each of the combined C.M.C. fractions were separately loaded onto a SP-Sephadex C-25 column (2.5 x 27 cm) and eluted with 0.1 M sodium citrate as described above. O.R.D. curves showed that the first C.M.C. fractions gave peaks corresponding to A, B, C and D (Figure 8.2). However, the last C.M.C. fractions gave only peaks corresponding to B, C and D. Further differences were observed in the ratio of B to C; these differences were small but noticeable. The first fractions were enriched in the component at C.

8.2.3 Experimental conditions for column chromatography

The following automatic equipment was used for all chromatographic separations.

LKB 8300A UVcord 11

LKB 6520 Chopper bar recorder

LKB 3400B Radirac fraction collector

LKB Peristaltic pump

Experiments were carried out in a constant temperature room ($21^{o}C$). Filters in the UVcord 11 were set to monitor a wavelength of 290 nm.

Columns used were 2.5 cm in diameter and were fitted with Sephadex flow adaptors, thus minimizing the dead volume and mixing of eluant fractions.

8.3 CONCLUSIONS

The experiments above show that it seems possible that the pseudo-racemate could be resolved by using SP-Sephadex C-25 column chromatography. Large scale preparation of $Cr(sal\ (R)pn)_2ClO_4$

followed by batch separations using SP.S.C. would give workable amounts of components B and D. Component C is most probably a minor product which could be removed by first crystallizing the pseudo-racemate to constant rotation. This was not done for the above experiments, as their aim was rather to test the method than obtain pure components.

APPENDIX A

STRUCTURE AMPLITUDES (×10) FOR

S-[Co(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]I,3H_2O

H	K	FOBS	FCAL
	L = 0		
2	0	2289	2670
4	0	1500	1526
6	0	764	897
8	0	379	400
1	1	1068	1148
3	1	450	486
5	1	253	325
7	1	103	182
0	2	3188	3216
2	2	1483	1558
4	2	1209	1312
6	2	897	984
8	2	336	332
1	3	1388	1409
3	3	1981	1381
5	3	92	147
7	3	99	36
9	3	103	76
0	4	1453	1415
2	4	2685	2568
4	4	1598	1576
6	4	1020	1033
8	4	370	365
1	5	1058	1019
3	5	1146	1045
5	5	265	324
7	5	250	225
9	5	208	153
0	6	952	936
2	6	1056	1074
4	6	915	900
6	6	1033	1084
8	6	267	172
1	7	1109	1074
3	7	680	491
5	7	173	168
7	7	317	336
0	8	1619	1645
2	8	1359	1410
4	8	1065	1028
6	8	1059	1089
8	8	382	330
1	9	100	138
3	9	313	242
5	9	109	109
7	9	113	36
0	10	1408	1469
2	10	883	844
4	10	539	495
6	10	275	104
1	11	168	118
3	11	256	211
5	11	302	330
0	12	754	774
2	12	552	523
4	12	523	468
1	13	239	261
3	13	130	239
0	14	131	184
2	14	338	329
	L = 1		
1	1	173	82
3	1	957	927
5	1	1032	1208
7	1	552	598
9	1	335	413
0	2	64	88
2	2	909	960
4	2	949	927
6	2	709	803
8	2	591	671
1	3	76	169
3	3	1092	1025
5	3	530	650
7	3	497	559
9	3	417	448
0	4	249	248
2	4	310	363
4	4	957	919
6	4	642	634
8	4	374	386
1	5	422	371
3	5	588	595
5	5	739	771
7	5	447	508
9	5	361	447
0	6	372	336
2	6	524	542
4	6	348	376
6	6	849	925
8	6	521	575
1	7	84	102
3	7	783	656
5	7	598	544
7	7	401	409
9	8	396	304
2	8	878	842
4	8	360	328
5	8	530	575
8	8	309	374

H	K	FOBS	FCAL
1	9	616	525
3	9	334	311
5	9	412	426
7	9	536	547
0	10	100	150
2	10	596	550
4	10	356	374
6	10	121	130
1	11	537	535
3	11	326	295
5	11	338	304
0	12	438	533
2	12	322	290
4	12	255	313
1	13	397	370
3	13	288	273
0	14	376	396
2	14	198	133
	L = 2		
0	2	152	235
2	2	1640	1601
4	2	114	111
6	2	144	195
8	2	87	78
1	3	2505	2808
3	3	2414	2342
5	3	1134	1247
7	3	432	487
9	3	303	294
0	4	383	479
2	4	795	876
4	4	742	840
6	4	355	340
8	4	88	91
1	5	2968	3435
3	5	1420	1364
5	5	1153	1228
7	5	745	756
9	5	305	279
0	6	1240	1310
2	6	920	859
4	6	512	542
6	6	93	225
8	6	206	220
1	7	1345	1542
3	7	1335	1287
5	7	1122	1183
7	7	819	912
9	7	114	152
0	8	1238	1343
2	8	693	732
4	8	506	498
6	8	100	154
8	8	92	99
1	9	1557	1679
3	9	1751	1695
5	9	832	728
7	9	591	562
0	10	392	455
2	10	467	448
4	10	363	385
6	10	179	128
8	10	104	52
1	11	784	855
3	11	754	748
5	11	645	641
7	11	250	228
9	11	171	178
0	12	598	640
2	12	181	111
4	12	103	135
6	12	928	974
8	12	628	599
1	13	563	553
3	13	97	45
5	13	289	277
7	13	112	114
9	13	349	415
1	13	307	299
3	13	232	300
5	13	104	145
	L = 3		
1	1	1377	1484
3	1	243	214
5	1	526	573
7	1	818	685
9	1	729	800
0	2	1427	1318
2	2	121	213
4	2	1287	1221
6	2	1123	969
8	2	417	432
1	3	1450	1653
3	3	651	597
5	3	269	365
7	3	600	709
9	3	449	371
0	4	602	678
2	4	243	204
4	4	588	657
6	4	450	455

H	K	FOBS	FCAL
8	4	326	401
1	5	684	804
3	5	899	944
5	5	586	634
7	5	623	716
0	6	189	232
2	6	280	163
4	6	452	432
6	6	413	435
8	6	467	607
1	7	245	228
3	7	785	790
5	7	530	558
7	7	235	160
0	8	200	260
2	8	313	276
4	8	365	317
6	8	563	547
1	9	375	405
3	9	351	379
5	9	522	625
7	9	434	450
0	10	259	283
2	10	377	382
4	10	578	551
6	10	474	495
1	11	326	414
3	11	205	230
5	11	122	258
0	12	484	620
2	12	411	364
4	12	348	273
1	13	366	441
3	13	179	161
0	14	186	267
2	14	280	309
	L = 4		
0	4	2832	2250
2	4	2454	2399
4	4	1716	1725
6	4	1098	1028
8	4	730	557
1	5	1518	1390
3	5	755	648
5	5	471	422
7	5	144	125
9	5	174	148
0	6	1483	1274
2	6	1571	1574
4	6	1487	1453
6	6	775	676
8	6	575	454
1	7	1198	1079
3	7	375	339
5	7	392	394
7	7	153	116
9	7	280	210
0	8	2682	2660
2	8	3065	2913
4	8	1769	1742
6	8	844	767
8	8	687	582
1	9	128	195
3	9	375	277
5	9	421	385
7	9	159	102
0	10	1410	1389
2	10	1728	1599
4	10	695	735
6	10	738	626
8	10	360	303
1	11	474	553
3	11	556	492
5	11	158	128
7	11	165	124
0	12	1488	1431
2	12	1233	1223
4	12	869	834
6	12	593	558
1	13	490	485
3	13	314	314
5	13	376	289
7	13	168	152
0	14	692	646
2	14	587	589
4	14	584	528
6	14	174	241
1	15	424	400
3	15	171	174
5	15	331	248
0	16	626	583
2	16	530	535
4	16	566	589
1	17	186	80
3	17	168	193
0	18	590	608
	L = 5		
1	1	701	587
3	1	935	913
5	1	802	772
7	1	618	521

H	K	FOBS	FCAL
9	1	264	189
0	2	378	217
2	2	367	361
4	2	595	470
6	2	692	595
8	2	808	724
1	3	434	252
3	3	721	719
5	3	814	713
7	3	599	482
0	4	753	724
2	4	430	486
4	4	973	948
6	4	413	391
8	4	173	178
1	5	674	626
3	5	674	338
5	5	791	675
7	5	686	652
0	6	301	330
2	6	956	885
4	6	633	623
6	6	463	400
8	6	379	214
1	7	381	264
3	7	227	232
5	7	507	513
7	7	383	313
0	8	210	292
2	8	523	503
4	8	372	408
6	8	437	332
1	9	497	431
3	9	538	471
5	9	430	412
0	10	283	311
2	10	264	164
4	10	300	340
6	10	353	267
1	11	293	236
3	11	430	405
5	11	351	281
0	12	169	140
2	12	336	288
4	12	309	346
1	13	181	88
	L = 6		
0	2	2381	2021
2	2	132	144
4	2	137	25
6	2	196	82
8	2	305	335
1	3	1787	1686
3	3	1751	1648
5	3	1202	1169
7	3	731	718
0	4	1074	928
2	4	687	739
4	4	266	294
6	4	198	59
8	4	173	117
1	5	1813	1718
3	5	1772	1654
5	5	1026	1029
7	5	628	562
0	6	301	367
2	6	659	644
4	6	287	225
6	6	153	109
8	6	168	84
1	7	1559	1545
3	7	1422	1340
5	7	810	792
7	7	177	211
0	8	322	324
2	8	480	470
4	8	290	323
6	8	489	379
1	9	1521	1540
3	9	1297	1233
5	9	639	650
7	9	180	282
0	10	383	403
2	10	153	184
4	10	276	154
6	10	172	95
8	10	778	728
1	11	697	686
3	11	403	452
5	11	380	360
7	11	157	205
9	11	284	234
1	11	774	795
3	11	559	514
5	12	165	194
7	12	173	107
9	13	180	239
	L = 7		
1	1	326	192
3	1	596	575
5	1	690	734

H	K	FOBS	FCAL
7	1	351	367
9	2	497	389
0	2	131	66
2	2	454	451
4	2	663	630
6	2	596	518
8	2	509	426
1	3	680	679
3	3	453	417
5	3	355	332
7	3	137	78
0	4	609	578
2	4	553	535
4	4	505	385
6	4	488	512
8	4	711	746
1	5	325	338
3	5	549	562
5	5	141	72
7	5	882	824
9	6	605	525
0	6	482	445
2	6	397	368
4	6	354	395
6	6	277	299
8	6	175	208
1	7	456	410
3	7	297	313
5	7	355	337
7	7	375	342
9	7	311	331
0	8	518	440
2	8	298	265
4	8	169	72
6	8	167	115
8	8	397	398
1	9	177	245
3	9	337	296
5	9	297	261
7	9	175	210
	L = 8		
9	0	1208	1125
2	0	1769	1810
4	0	1465	1511
6	0	1072	1116
8	1	629	636
1	1	337	351
3	1	293	249
5	1	315	255
7	2	950	895
9	2	1132	1102
0	2	1095	1062
2	2	678	666
4	3	518	632
6	3	291	199
8	3	198	136
1	3	270	140
3	4	1954	1781
5	4	1255	1224
7	4	915	1011
9	4	488	526
1	5	368	443
3	5	293	304
5	5	169	221
7	5	180	282
9	6	1390	1315
0	6	732	751
2	6	620	691
4	6	292	253
6	7	196	152
8	7	159	176
1	7	164	49
3	8	997	1024
5	8	1068	1070
	L = 9		
7	1	331	334
9	1	343	321
0	1	386	394
2	1	429	376
4	2	143	159
6	2	479	401
8	2	463	406
1	2	548	513
3	3	379	362
5	3	472	421
7	3	367	413
9	3	352	377
0	4	149	105
2	4	377	371
4	4	166	239
6	4	437	421

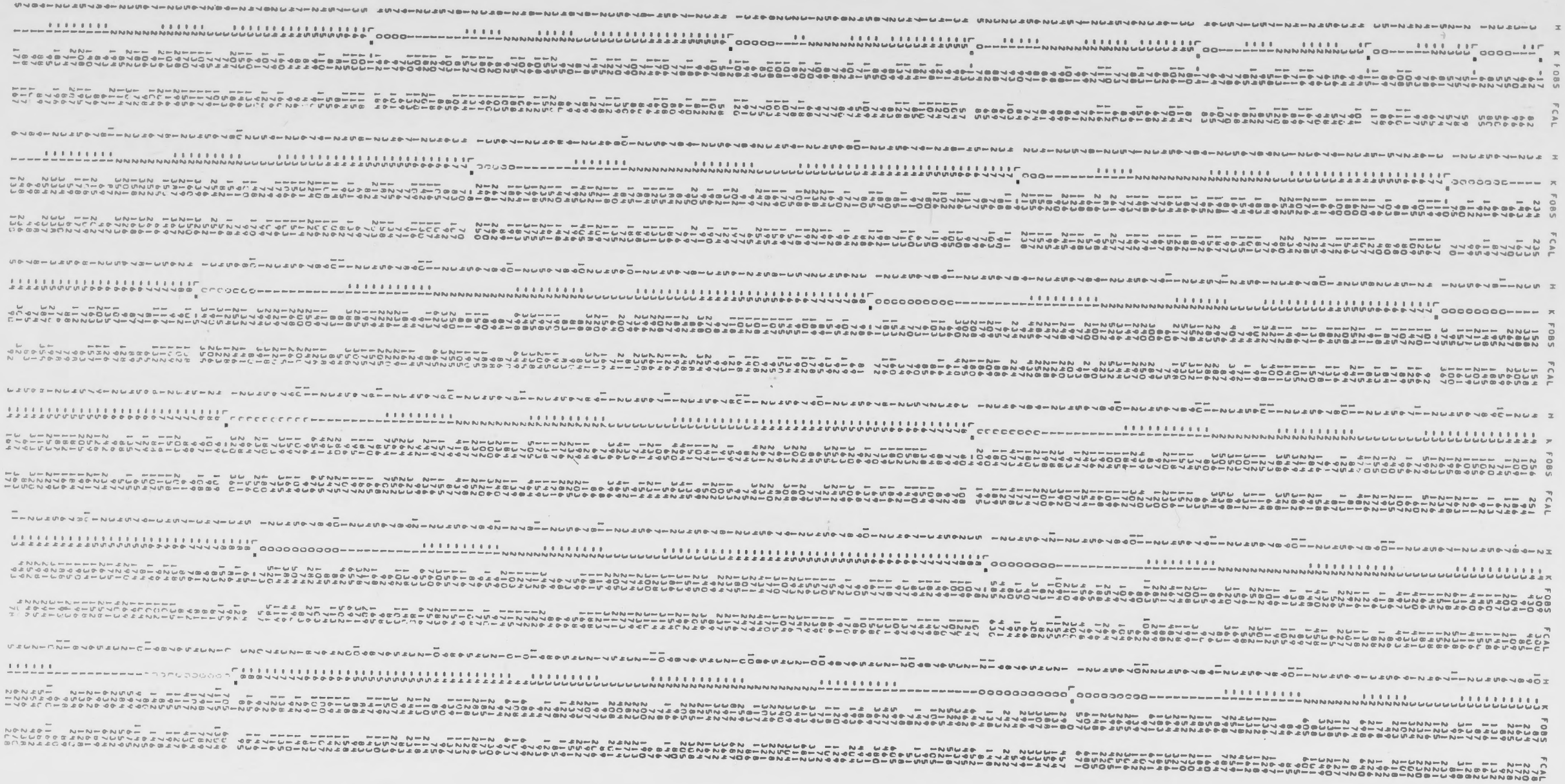
H	K	FOBS	FCAL
1	5	457	398
3	5	466	447
5	5	379	444
0	6	296	186
2	6	337	299
4	6	293	242
6	6	175	223
1	7	334	367
3	7	399	436
5	7	433	465
0	8	164	121
2	8	167	23
4	8	512	549
6	8	169	127
1	9	403	378
3	10	173	72
5	10	167	132
7	11	168	98
	L = 10		
0	0	1022	967
2	0	151	113
4	0	150	123
6	0	167	132
8	1	883	934
1	1	1055	1068
3	1	602	695
5	2	459	497
7	2	147	113
9	2	157	203
0	2	161	99
2	3	1152	1162
4	3	938	965
6	3	659	686
8	4	148	98
1	4	152	199
3	4	154	38
5	4	168	110
7	5	890	831
9	5	793	846
0	5	503	567
2	6	156	79
4	6	296	391
6	6	165	65
8	7	772	802
1	7	650	681
3	8	265	289
5	8	405	367
7	8	175	86
9	9	382	438
0	9	396	413
2	10	449	350
	L = 11		
1	1	311	241
3	1	293	374
5	1	525	558
7	2	251	219
9	2	156	204
0	2	257	231
2	3	161	127
4	3	161	163
6	3	275	255
8	4	163	96
1	4	320	317
3	4	319	332
5	5	167	215
7	5	171	242
9	6	163	62
0	6	177	235
2	6	175	279
4	7	159	104
6	7	168	101
8	8	354	323
1	8	180	299
	L = 12		
0	0	1048	1096
2	0	881	998
4	0	286	437
6	1	161	38
8	1	165	128
1	2	654	619
3	2	717	829
5	2	308	431
7	3	169	261
9	3	244	29
0	4	698	689
2	4	669	776
4	4	676	733
6	5	174	110
8	6	535	525
1	6	342	399
3	7	175	283
	L = 13		
1	1	167	98
3	1	203	121
5	2	173	67
7	2	167	111
9	3	167	159
0	4	168	32
2	4	168	106
4	5	342	297

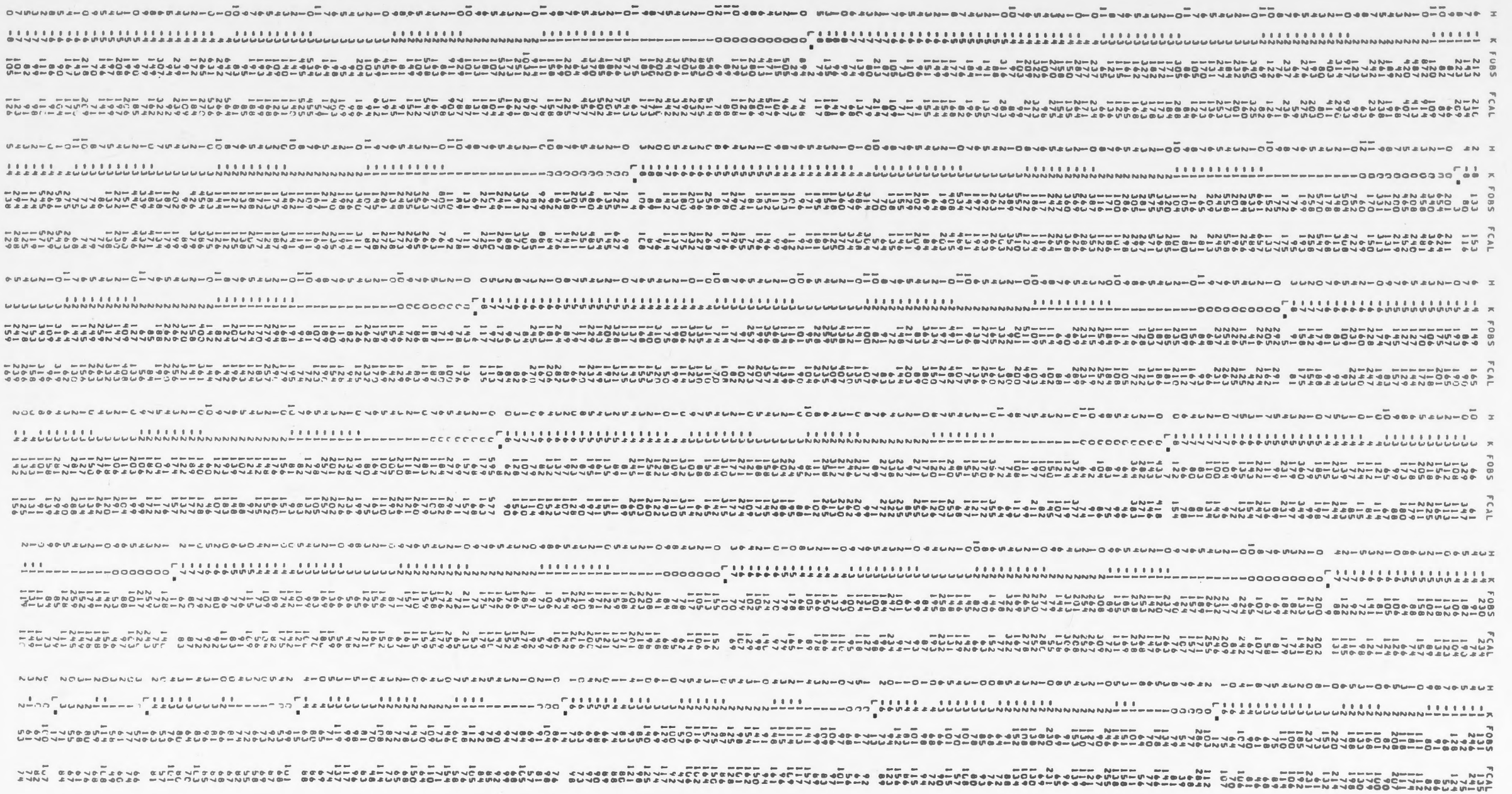
APPENDIX B

STRUCTURE AMPLITUDES (×10) FOR

S -[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4,

0.75EtOH





APB

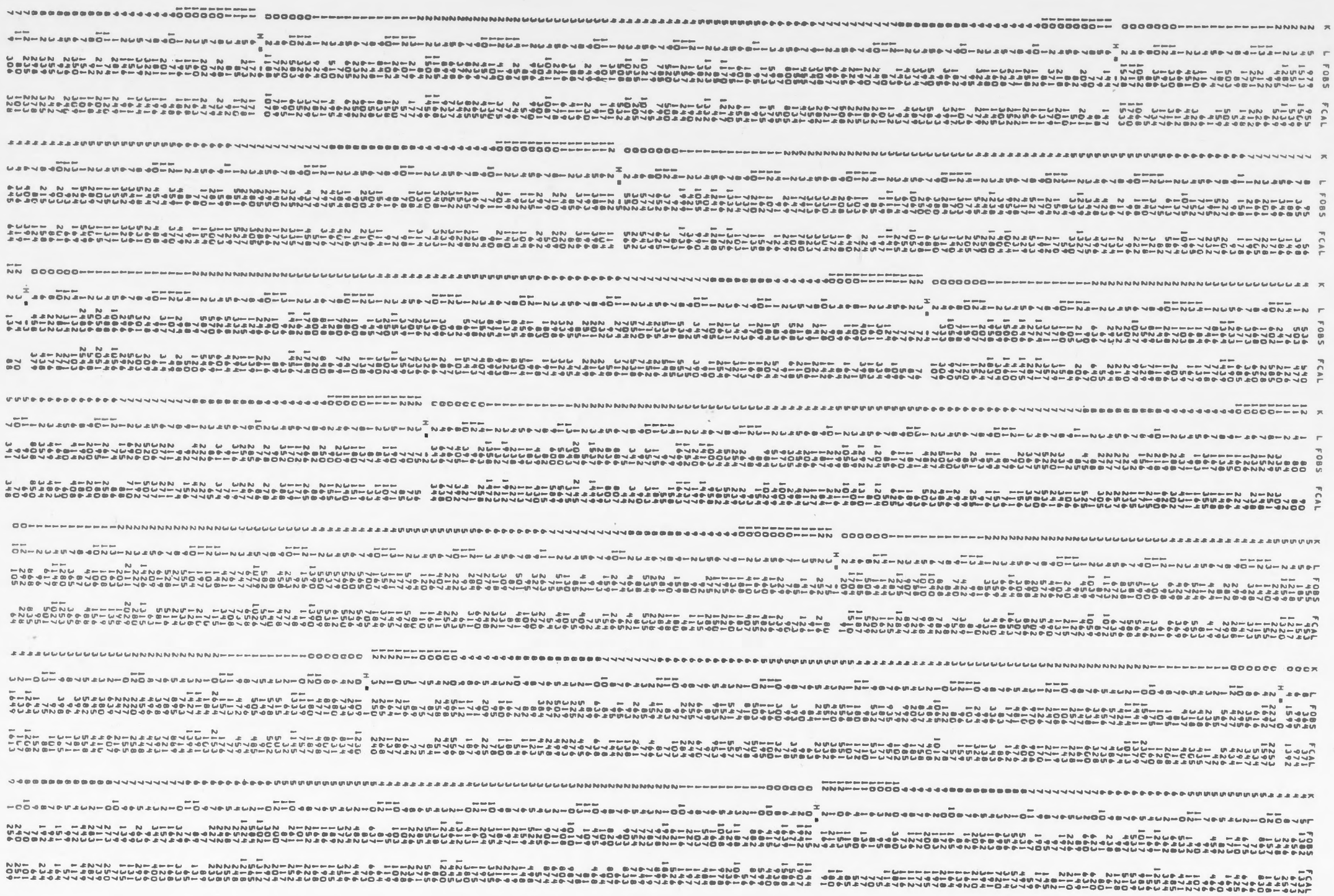
STRUCTURE FACTORS FOR

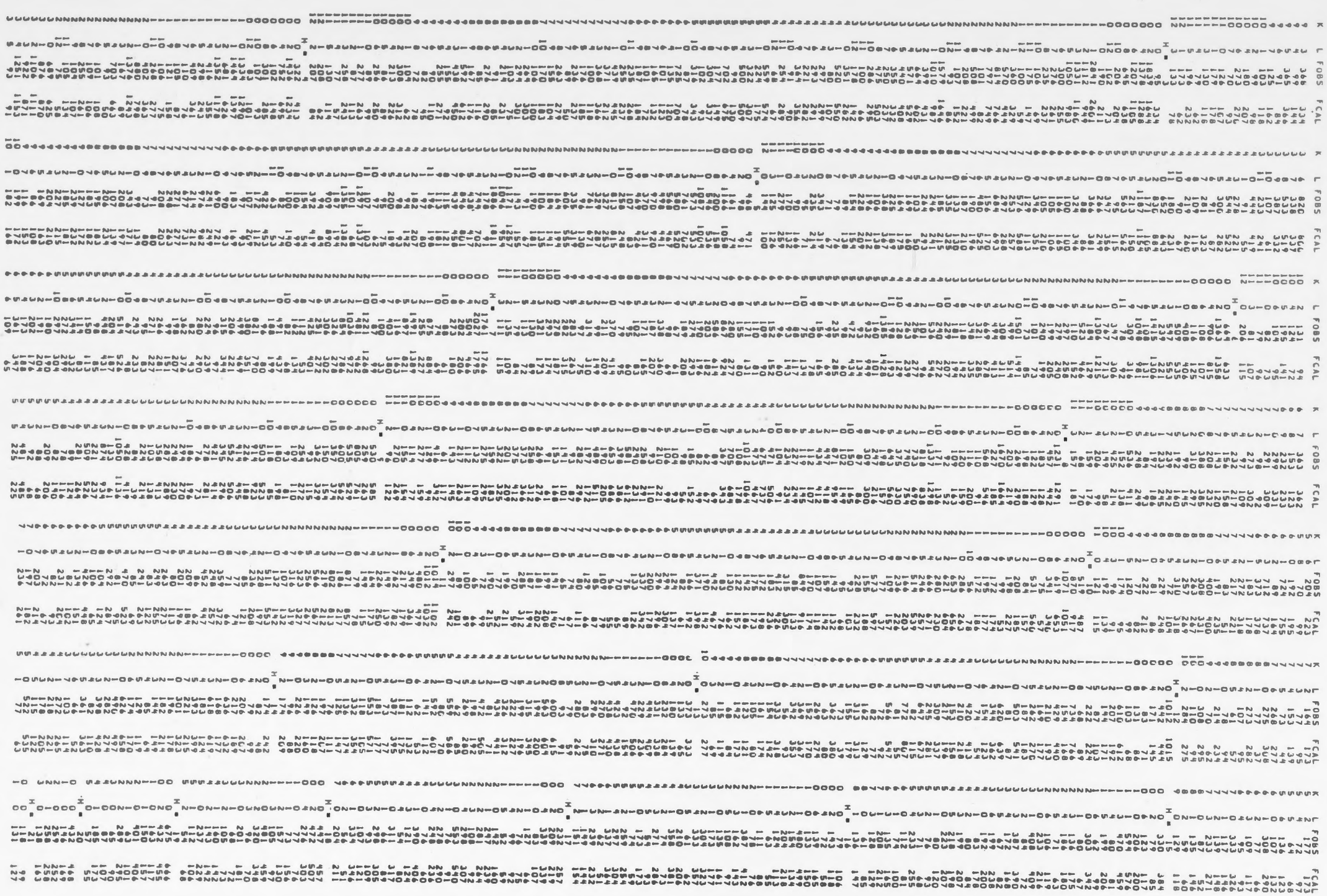
S-[Co(sal (R)pn(1-Me))(sal (R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4, 0.75EtOH

APPENDIX C

STRUCTURE AMPLITUDES (×10) FOR

$Co(sal\ en)_2I,H_2O$





APC 3

STRUCTURE FACTORS FOR $Co(sal\ en)_2I, H_2O$

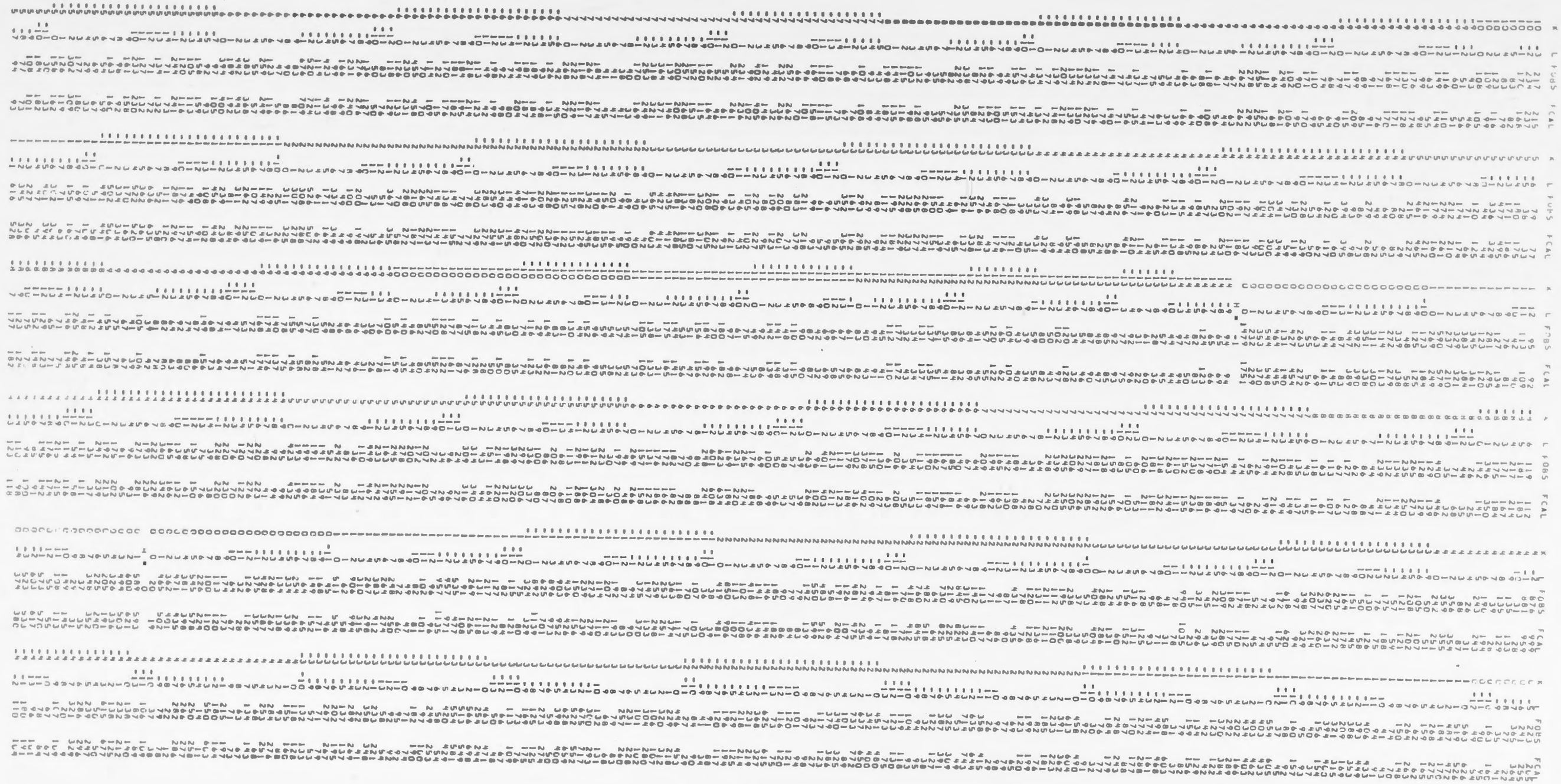
APPENDIX D

STRUCTURE AMPLITUDES (×10) FOR

R,S-$[Cr(sal\ (R)pn(2\text{-}Me))_2]ClO_4$

APD 1

STRUCTURE FACTORS FOR R,S-[Cr(sal(R)pn(2-Me))]ClO_4



K	L	FOBS	FCAL
-4	-3	306	278
-4	-4	338	308
-4	-5	64	69
-4	-6	34	28
-4	-7	138	144
-4	-8	40	43
-4	-9	67	70
5	0	217	226
5	1	162	165
5	2	80	82
5	3	65	59
5	4	278	267
5	5	116	114
5	6	100	102
5	7	144	146
5	8	153	154
5	9	47	49
5	-1	144	149
5	-2	406	456
5	-3	418	496
5	-4	152	148
5	-5	148	141
5	-6	106	112
5	-7	209	201
5	-8	54	62
5	-9	48	49
5	-10	115	114
5	-11	128	123
5	-12	42	33
5	-13	103	106
-5	0	214	221
-5	1	132	134
-5	2	437	442
-5	3	459	480
-5	4	152	153
-5	5	122	111
-5	6	150	149
-5	7	184	175
-5	8	36	42
-5	9	84	86
-5	10	106	103
-5	11	122	118
-5	13	104	107
-5	-1	117	124
-5	-2	112	105
-5	-3	70	67
-5	-4	286	274
-5	-5	109	104
-5	-6	103	105
-5	-7	134	136
-5	-8	152	157
-5	-9	28	28
6	0	209	214
6	1	39	42
6	2	182	178
6	3	291	278
6	4	78	77
6	5	238	241
6	6	219	217
6	7	48	53
6	8	87	91
6	-1	373	382
6	-2	538	550
6	-3	133	124
6	-4	385	401
6	-5	231	238
6	-6	350	364
6	-7	208	215
6	-8	330	328
6	-9	165	163
6	-10	36	29
6	-11	108	109
6	-12	81	85
6	-13	81	84
-6	0	209	215
-6	1	361	372
-6	2	545	566
-6	3	134	127
-6	4	361	376
-6	5	162	172
-6	6	348	362
-6	7	194	200
-6	8	300	300
-6	9	171	170
-6	10	35	31
-6	11	67	67
-6	12	71	74
-6	13	70	71
-6	-1	55	53
-6	-2	163	164
-6	-3	273	259
-6	-4	70	76
-6	-5	242	247
-6	-6	211	210
-6	-7	45	43
-6	-8	92	100
7	0	333	336
7	1	165	163
7	2	116	119
7	3	235	230
7	4	183	180
7	5	75	81
7	6	85	87
7	7	45	42
7	-1	172	176
7	-2	104	107
7	-3	325	322
7	-4	364	377
7	-5	104	103
7	-6	108	107
7	-7	485	486
7	-8	255	261
7	-9	40	54
7	-10	189	180
7	-11	47	39
7	-12	30	21
7	-13	144	144
-7	0	330	331
-7	1	200	204
-7	2	113	116
-7	3	348	347
-7	4	317	333
-7	5	124	122
-7	6	120	121
-7	7	480	481
-7	8	257	264
-7	9	39	49
-7	10	190	181
-7	11	71	61
-7	12	33	41
-7	13	139	141
-7	-1	153	150
-7	-2	133	135
-7	-3	240	233
-7	-4	181	183
-7	-5	75	84
-7	-6	65	68
-7	-7	42	44
8	0	168	165
8	1	65	67
8	2	53	48
8	4	186	184
8	5	84	81
8	-1	60	63
8	-2	86	87
8	-3	148	156
8	-4	92	91
8	-5	136	132
8	-6	214	217
8	-7	327	329
8	-8	61	60
8	-9	182	185
8	-10	210	209
8	-11	44	32
8	-13	126	122
-8	0	137	132
-8	1	59	61
-8	2	88	90
-8	3	136	140
-8	4	76	75
-8	5	135	133
-8	6	228	229
-8	7	317	319
-8	8	48	48
-8	9	162	164
-8	10	172	170
-8	11	47	46
-8	13	100	98
-8	-1	83	87
-8	-2	52	38
-8	-4	167	168
-8	-5	84	84
9	0	86	89
9	1	146	141
9	2	126	121
9	3	95	92
9	4	97	100
9	5	66	67
9	-1	187	180

K	L	FOBS	FCAL
9	-2	135	190
9	-3	207	209
9	-4	113	108
9	-5	95	98
9	-6	231	244
9	-8	155	157
9	-9	196	199
9	-10	142	134
9	-11	102	69
9	-12	119	121
9	-13	54	53
-9	0	81	61
-9	1	172	167
-9	2	185	186
-9	3	177	179
-9	4	88	85
-9	5	61	62
-9	6	216	229
-9	7	30	41
-9	8	182	186
-9	9	205	211
-9	10	123	116
-9	11	88	76
-9	12	130	133
-9	13	74	71
-9	-1	157	155
-9	-2	86	79
-9	-3	86	68
-9	-4	88	91
-9	-5	63	65
10	0	95	82
10	1	61	67
10	2	76	72
10	3	108	109
10	4	55	59
10	-1	173	166
10	-2	109	104
10	-3	72	69
10	-4	50	52
10	-5	109	103
10	-6		35
10	-7	159	157
10	-8	129	127
10	-9	80	79
10	-10	32	33
10	-12	107	104
10	-13	32	32
-10	0	111	106
-10	1	189	185
-10	2	112	165
-10	3	81	83
-10	5	123	122
-10	6	33	33
-10	7	167	165
-10	8	160	165
-10	9	95	94
-10	10	45	44
-10	12	102	97
-10	13	37	37
-10	-1	61	59
-10	-2	73	65
-10	-3	116	120
-10	-4	62	67
11	0	126	122
11	2	62	60
11	-2	55	57
11	-3	71	68
11	-4	70	72
11	-5	94	93
11	-6	103	103
11	-7	64	57
11	-8	72	72
11	-9	115	114
11	-11	58	59
11	-12	45	52
-11	0	97	89
-11	1	31	30
-11	2	60	60
-11	3	66	62
-11	4	99	105
-11	5	77	77
-11	6	126	132
-11	7	30	24
-11	8	50	51
-11	9	124	119
-11	11	67	68
-11	12	50	45
-11	-2	53	52
12	-10	126	124
12	-11	60	56
12	-12	26	31
-12	1	58	62
-12	2	103	103
-12	3	135	131
-12	4	77	69
-12	6	89	90
-12	8	50	59
-12	9	113	108
-12	10	139	136
-12	11	65	63
-12	12	27	31
-12	-1	100	99
-13	2	86	89
-13	3	72	74
-13	4	96	97
-13	5	103	100
-13	6	61	61
-13	7	110	119
-13	8	113	110
-13	9	49	49
-13	11	44	33
-14	5	68	72
-14	7	43	40
-14	8	83	82
H = 1			
0	0	21	19
0	1	388	350
0	2	334	296
0	3	245	244
0	4	142	147
0	5	274	277
0	6	229	237
0	7	66	62
0	-1	480	518
0	-2	301	324
0	-3	475	430
0	-4	379	386
0	-5	571	596
0	-6	193	188
0	-7	92	104
0	-8	92	91
1	0	331	317
1	1	88	83
1	2	448	438
1	3	222	203
1	4	282	268
1	5	269	271
1	6	344	361
1	-1	896	1135
1	-2	668	741
1	-3	936	1001
1	-4	883	928
1	-5	432	418
1	-6	152	155
1	-7	231	232
1	-8	270	271
-1	0	521	568
-1	1	978	1133
-1	2	904	911
-1	3	480	445
-1	4	149	157
-1	5	282	283
-1	6	129	118
-1	7	227	227
-1	-1	61	55
-1	-2	847	935
-1	-3	231	235
-1	-4	278	307
-1	-5	376	397
-1	-6	311	315
-1	-7	230	228
2	0	326	319
2	1	484	484
2	2	75	73
2	3	105	115
2	4	162	164
2	6	92	93
2	-1	702	779
2	-2	481	517
2	-3	60	69
2	-4	753	847
2	-5	222	227
2	-6	872	843
2	-7	303	310
2	-8	152	149
2	-9	130	133
-2	0	275	410
-2	1	586	639

K	L	FOBS	FCAL
-2	2	483	512
-2	3	100	91
-2	4	221	229
-2	5	119	100
-2	6	452	450
-2	7	187	202
-2	8	92	93
-2	-1	818	859
-2	-2	109	101
-2	-3	92	100
-2	-4	410	436
-2	-5	137	144
-2	-6	139	133
-2	-7	132	132
3	0	132	133
3	1	141	138
3	2	182	195
3	3	48	49
3	4	71	71
3	5	233	227
3	-1	607	603
3	-2	155	147
3	-3	360	343
3	-4	232	239
3	-5	193	213
3	-6	611	619
3	-7	246	245
3	-8	164	173
3	-9	176	170
-3	0	391	384
-3	1	974	1058
-3	2	81	92
-3	3	320	302
-3	4	44	36
-3	5	273	291
-3	6	368	340
-3	7	146	145
-3	8	191	189
-3	-1	212	204
-3	-2	193	193
-3	-3	66	64
-3	-4	103	104
-3	-5	270	271
-3	-6	138	136
4	0	249	248
4	1	275	265
4	2	231	244
4	3	42	43
4	4	108	109
4	-1	252	266
4	-2	218	241
4	-3	49	53
4	-4	58	53
4	-5	278	284
4	-6	233	246
4	-7	230	235
4	-8	379	360
4	-9	192	190
-4	0	240	246
-4	1	862	939
-4	2	899	1021
-4	3	140	134
-4	4	116	112
-4	5	52	56
-4	6	59	70
-4	7	135	135
-4	8	168	165
-4	-1	365	355
-4	-2	410	412
-4	-3	93	84
-4	-4	35	38
-4	-5	234	236
5	0	256	258
5	1	284	289
5	2	178	186
5	3	300	299
5	-1	352	373
5	-2	43	44
5	-3	183	194
5	-4	127	129
5	-5	218	226
5	-6	308	296
5	-7	256	260
5	-8	349	352
5	-9	99	79
-5	0	443	461
-5	1	447	468
-5	2	228	234
-5	3	123	142
-5	4	273	285
-5	5	296	305
-5	6	199	215
-5	7	144	145
-5	8	201	199
-5	-1	199	205
-5	-2	167	170
-5	-3	183	186
-5	-4	156	152
6	0	241	245
6	1	166	165
6	2	146	144
6	-1	108	114
6	-2	378	378
6	-3	249	239
6	-4	106	114
6	-5	180	185
6	-6	304	312
6	-7	363	384
6	-8	111	107
-6	0	226	232
-6	1	257	249
-6	2	615	629
-6	3	617	636
-6	4	188	203
-6	5	211	201
-6	6	265	271
-6	7	199	205
-6	8	63	66
-6	-1	220	218
-6	-2	155	144
-6	-3	201	208
7	0	209	213
7	-1	196	198
7	-2	284	294
7	-3	217	194
7	-4	116	113
7	-5	129	136
7	-6	228	233
7	-7	191	191
7	-8	174	182
-7	0	212	220
-7	1	231	225
-7	2	342	340
-7	3	221	229
-7	4	308	303
-7	5	168	164
-7	6	256	265
-7	7	201	213
-7	8	229	228
-7	-1	245	238
-7	-2	151	150
8	-2	163	168
8	-3	172	167
8	-4	196	192
8	-5	193	190
8	-6	109	103
8	-7	177	185
-8	0	100	95
-8	1	236	238
-8	2	168	173
-8	3	147	154
-8	4	268	283
-8	5	290	303
-8	6	138	141
-8	7	116	129
-8	-1	83	83
-9	2	94	94
-9	3	97	96
-9	4	104	110
-9	5	69	70
-9	6	71	70
H = 2			
0	0	1517	1787
0	1	397	338
0	2	415	403
0	3	401	385
0	4	337	325
0	5	106	108
0	6	269	277
0	-1	280	281
0	-2	364	372
0	-3	581	577
0	-4	463	435
0	-5	151	151
0	-6	416	428
0	-7	274	274
0	-8	75	76
1	0	442	382

K	L	FOBS	FCAL
1	1	410	426
1	2	235	244
1	3	91	90
1	4	318	304
1	5	253	253
1	-1	534	529
1	-2	282	274
1	-3	141	133
1	-4	532	525
1	-5	349	344
1	-6	633	620
1	-7	90	97
1	-8	106	113
-1	0	322	303
-1	1	639	558
-1	2	350	347
-1	3	144	128
-1	4	32	30
-1	5	395	388
-1	6	311	315
-1	-1	691	676
-1	-2	278	238
-1	-3	331	315
-1	-4	395	395
-1	-5	335	346
-1	-6	140	135
-1	-7	287	294
-1	-8	156	157
2	0	354	338
2	1	358	360
2	2	133	124
2	3	163	166
2	4	223	215
2	5	81	80
2	-1	268	256
2	-2	293	294
2	-3	342	348
2	-4	109	102
2	-5	513	507
2	-6	732	723
2	-7	178	170
2	-8	189	178
2	-9	234	231
-2	0	311	320
-2	1	298	286
-2	2	134	115
-2	3	254	240
-2	4	233	213
-2	5	274	279
-2	6	279	282
-2	7	148	144
-2	-1	335	292
-2	-2	274	251
-2	-3	553	530
-2	-4	78	77
-2	-5	155	146
-2	-6	355	362
-2	-7	63	61
3	0	390	404
3	1	133	145
3	2	352	347
3	3	287	298
3	4	55	56
3	-1	87	90
3	-2	265	268
3	-3	70	64
3	-4	178	182
3	-5	78	91
3	-6	197	182
3	-7	278	279
3	-8	330	323
3	-9	249	249
-3	0	594	614
-3	1	30	24
-3	2	226	226
-3	3	77	62
-3	4	147	154
-3	5	243	237
-3	6	75	71
-3	7	380	374
-3	-1	438	418
-3	-2	474	448
-3	-3	362	356
-3	-4	110	109
-3	-5	213	205
-3	-6	300	292
4	0	263	269
4	1	388	385
4	2	89	92
4	3	67	66
4	-1	98	103
4	-2	209	204
4	-3	202	205
4	-4	127	129
4	-5	111	112
4	-6	263	258
4	-7	289	283
4	-8	82	73
4	-9	98	86
-4	0	424	413
-4	1	473	473
-4	2	178	169
-4	3	173	184
-4	4	66	67
-4	5	60	57
-4	6	187	178
-4	7	118	119
-4	-1	330	318
-4	-2	91	91
-4	-3	43	37
-4	-4	336	327
-4	-5	190	185
-4	-6	60	54
5	0	172	175
5	1	233	231
5	2	80	83
5	-1	115	110
5	-2	302	305
5	-3	228	229
5	-4	33	30
5	-5	78	83
5	-6	21	27
5	-7	192	190
5	-8	97	89
5	-9	118	112
-5	0	235	240
-5	1	323	314
-5	2	487	504
-5	3	133	147
-5	4	191	185
-5	5	78	78
-5	6	135	133
-5	7	71	69
-5	-1	454	454
-5	-2	209	196
-5	-3	191	168
-5	-4	282	265
-5	-5	215	214
6	0	135	137
6	-1	242	245
6	-2	466	464
6	-3	77	74
6	-4	173	170
6	-5	85	86
6	-6	180	183
6	-7	168	167
6	-8	183	189
-6	0	378	381
-6	1	675	694
-6	2	715	724
-6	3	116	117
-6	4	412	420
-6	5	57	61
-6	6	168	169
-6	7	205	211
-6	-1	211	209
-6	-2	447	451
-6	-3	363	365
-6	-4	58	57
7	-1	215	221
7	-2	94	92
7	-3	400	394
7	-4	128	141
7	-5	30	33
7	-6	208	210
7	-7	277	282
7	-8	60	63
-7	0	281	275
-7	1	156	158
-7	2	260	251
-7	3	372	374
-7	4	320	321
-7	5	172	177
-7	6	190	192
-7	7	281	292
-7	-1	226	232
-7	-2	102	104
-7	-3	268	265

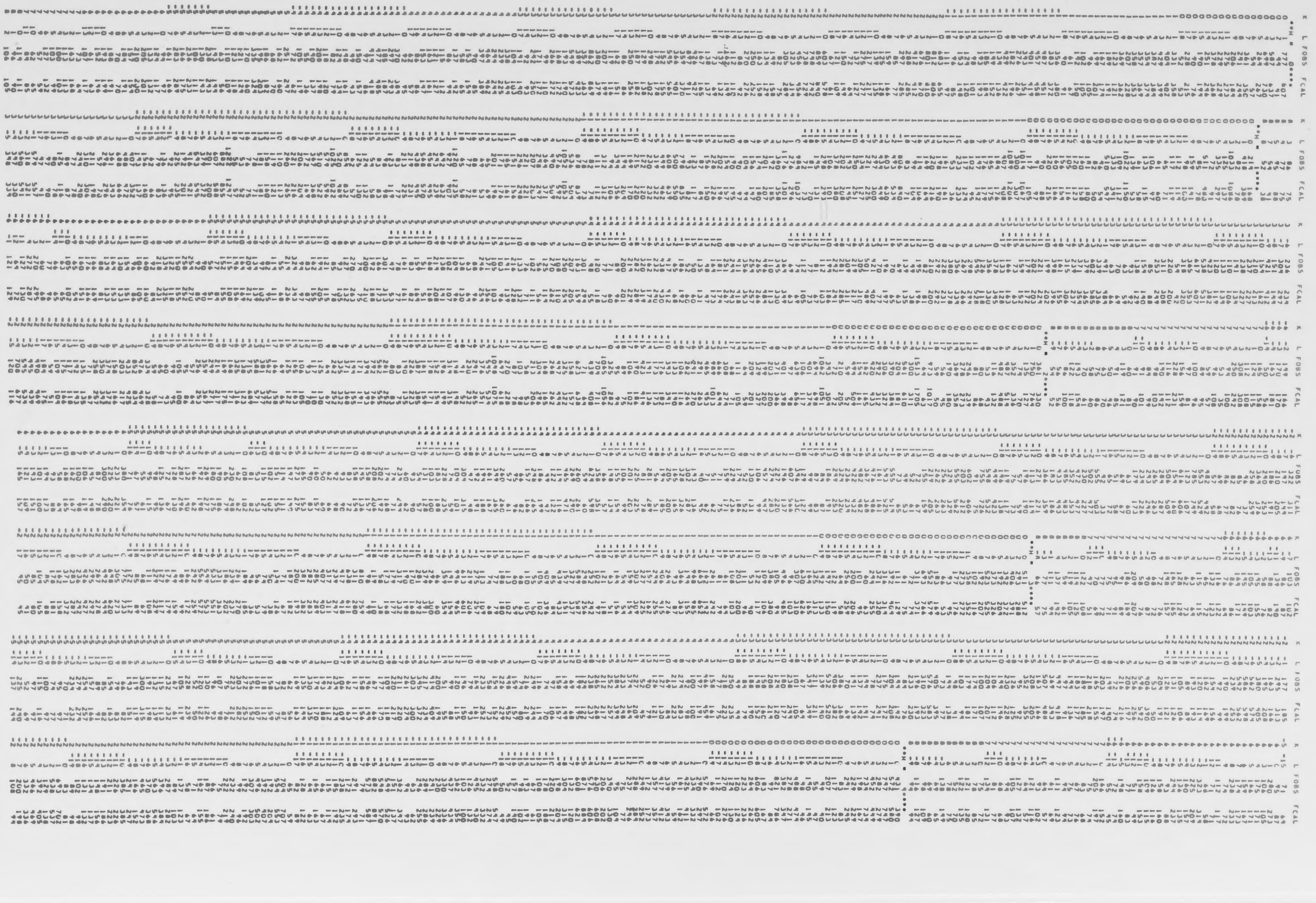
K	L	FOBS	FCAL
8	-4	123	128
8	-5	138	134
-8	0	207	193
-8	1	84	79
-8	2	213	219
-8	3	338	349
-8	4	99	98
-8	5	125	124
-8	6	174	172
-8	-1	163	155
-9	1	251	249
-9	2	289	302
-9	3	232	230
-9	4	90	93
H = 3			
0	0	65	63
0	1	610	561
0	2	367	348
0	3	170	165
0	4	79	70
0	5	294	293
0	-1	272	249
0	-2	233	231
0	-3	233	228
0	-4	68	73
0	-5	430	393
0	-6	205	198
0	-7	173	184
0	-8	224	222
1	0	458	420
1	1	208	190
1	2	434	426
1	3	210	200
1	4	123	114
1	-1	861	895
1	-2	205	207
1	-3	73	75
1	-4	452	476
1	-5	295	301
1	-6	94	90
1	-7	208	209
1	-8	318	329
-1	0	304	264
-1	1	987	904
-1	2	352	319
-1	3	547	506
-1	4	335	325
-1	5	422	424
-1	-1	66	60
-1	-2	321	324
-1	-3	353	305
-1	-4	253	229
-1	-5	247	251
-1	-6	212	215
-1	-7	237	238
-1	-8	68	63
2	0	482	478
2	1	352	340
2	2	109	106
2	3	333	315
2	-1	398	373
2	-2	275	287
2	-3	185	192
2	-4	202	208
2	-5	237	235
2	-6	470	468
2	-7	204	208
2	-8	117	116
2	-9	226	223
-2	0	290	305
-2	1	64	66
-2	2	195	176
-2	3	362	336
-2	4	275	269
-2	5	167	162
-2	6	333	329
-2	-1	328	320
-2	-2	91	94
-2	-3	336	342
-2	-4	519	534
-2	-5	213	206
-2	-6	261	264
-2	-7	226	231
3	0	216	224
3	1	152	151
3	2	205	199
3	3	96	96
3	-1	489	502
3	-2	389	389
3	-3	124	133
3	-4	122	112
3	-5	57	45
3	-6	192	196
3	-7	119	126
3	-8	145	149
3	-9	185	175
-3	0	254	255
-3	1	79	90
-3	2	158	171
-3	3	25	23
-3	4	224	214
-3	5	66	75
-3	6	249	246
-3	-1	223	196
-3	-2	268	269
-3	-3	37	29
-3	-4	194	170
-3	-5	445	452
-3	-6	87	85
-3	-7	134	132
4	0	98	92
4	1	133	138
4	2	269	265
4	-1	251	261
4	-2	252	255
4	-3	290	295
4	-4	107	104
4	-5	209	226
4	-6	130	126
4	-7	193	196
4	-8	265	258
4	-9	156	152
-4	0	60	56
-4	1	361	364
-4	2	178	175
-4	3	53	44
-4	4	78	81
-4	5	153	150
-4	6	237	224
-4	-1	374	351
-4	-2	488	475
-4	-3	253	221
-4	-4	52	49
-4	-5	417	417
-4	-6	232	228
5	0	178	179
5	-1	407	418
5	-3	55	55
5	-4	101	106
5	-5	150	151
5	-6	86	92
5	-7	205	196
5	-8	203	200
-5	0	329	319
-5	1	259	247
-5	2	192	191
-5	3	59	64
-5	4	256	281
-5	5	157	160
-5	6	161	162
-5	-1	197	185
-5	-2	296	282
-5	-3	422	402
-5	-4	335	323
-5	-5	90	89
6	-1	158	158
6	-2	235	227
6	-3	278	269
6	-4	301	302
6	-5	42	33
6	-6	136	133
6	-7	213	211
6	-8	105	104
-6	0	195	178
-6	1	172	155
-6	2	369	366
-6	3	262	262
-6	4	127	132
-6	5	186	202
-6	6	150	157
-6	-1	130	134
-6	-2	95	94
-6	-3	230	220
-6	-4	236	220
7	-4	141	136
7	-5	135	137
7	-6	225	236
-7	0	233	238

K	L	FOBS	FCAL
-7	1	169	173
-7	2	243	255
-7	3	104	110
-7	4	117	116
-7	5	251	255
-7	6	133	125
-7	-1	290	262
-7	-2	214	211
-7	-3	28	23
-8	0	193	191
-8	1	273	279
-8	2	85	67
-8	3	189	186
-8	4	190	196
-8	5	186	184
-8	-1	61	58
-9	2	165	164
-9	3	118	117
-9	4	84	89
H = 4			
0	0	940	948
0	1	197	192
0	2	183	180
0	3	212	197
0	-1	566	531
0	-2	150	151
0	-3	292	301
0	-4	305	321
0	-5	108	105
0	-6	380	350
0	-7	222	227
0	-8	90	89
1	0	310	296
1	1	336	330
1	2	69	75
1	3	53	55
1	-1	185	192
1	-2	167	176
1	-3	410	424
1	-4	250	263
1	-5	246	243
1	-6	200	183
1	-7	147	133
1	-8	146	149
-1	0	560	504
-1	1	218	204
-1	2	459	413
-1	3	215	206
-1	4	157	152
-1	-1	446	394
-1	-2	110	110
-1	-3	171	172
-1	-4	392	370
-1	-5	217	221
-1	-6	248	256
-1	-7	138	137
2	0	148	142
2	1	156	156
2	2	34	35
2	-1	371	366
2	-2	460	456
2	-3	316	319
2	-4	168	180
2	-5	442	437
2	-6	236	240
2	-7	68	62
2	-8	142	131
-2	-7	134	134
3	0	250	257
3	1	67	64
3	-1	117	115
3	-2	225	225
3	-3	110	108
3	-4	125	141
3	-5	225	233
3	-6	204	202
3	-7	294	297
3	-8	164	167
4	0	175	176
4	-1	94	99
4	-2	131	119
4	-3	283	283
4	-4	112	111
4	-6	197	193
4	-7	265	261
4	-8	68	71
5	-2	155	166
5	-3	123	127
5	-4	69	66
5	-5	88	86
5	-6	256	265
5	-7	69	81
-5	0	79	83
-5	-1	233	233
-5	-2	48	47
-5	-3	237	218
-5	-4	240	233
-5	-5	90	86
-6	0	297	285
-6	1	176	174
-6	2	270	275
-6	3	125	134
-6	4	249	251
-6	-1	226	225
-6	-2	290	285
-6	-3	307	301
-6	-4	67	63
-7	0	170	169
-7	1	118	119
-7	2	42	32
-7	3	271	267
-7	4	240	250
-7	-1	196	189
-7	-2	93	97
-8	0	121	123
-8	1	88	94
-8	2	83	80
-8	3	148	140
H = 5			
0	0	30	15
0	1	221	217
0	2	147	139
0	-1	49	35
0	-2	206	201
0	-3	130	131
0	-4	136	136
0	-5	287	289
0	-6	234	229
0	-7	101	92
1	0	163	163
1	1	63	54
1	-1	362	372
1	-2	272	272
1	-3	43	46
1	-4	558	586
1	-5	412	413
1	-6	58	56
1	-7	217	206
-1	0	38	31
-1	1	326	317
-1	2	261	237
-1	-1	68	60
-1	-2	261	264
-1	-3	106	98
-1	-4	89	80
-1	-5	230	211
-1	-6	186	182
-1	-7	85	86
2	0	190	188
2	-1	197	188
2	-2	205	207
2	-3	141	135
2	-4	257	250
2	-5	112	113
2	-6	328	326
2	-7	281	267
-2	-2	29	19
3	-2	145	139
3	-3	103	108
3	-4	77	77
3	-5	175	179
3	-6	248	252
3	-7	227	233
4	-4	50	48
4	-5	179	182
H = 6			
0	-2	34	44
0	-3	239	244
0	-4	353	364
0	-5	222	216
1	-4	155	159
-1	-1	150	160
-1	-2	109	114
-1	-3	98	105
-1	-4	261	261
-1	-5	282	268
-2	-2	52	53
-2	-3	244	242

APPENDIX E

STRUCTURE AMPLITUDES (×10) FOR

S-$[Cr(sal\ en)_2]bz_2$-(R,R)-Htart,$3H_2O$

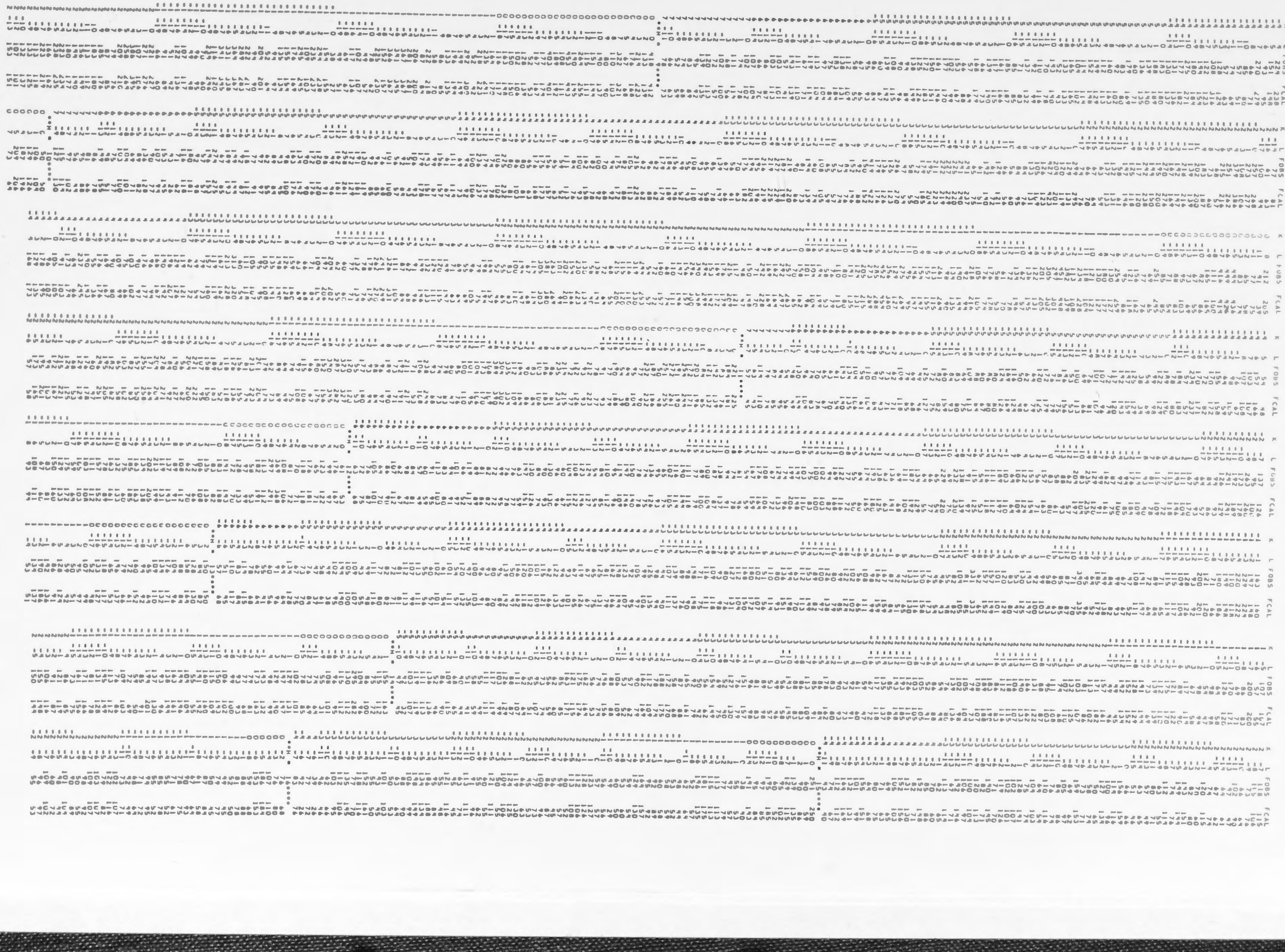


APE

STRUCTURE FACTORS FOR $S\text{-}[Co(salen)_2]$

bz_2-(R,R)-Htart, $3H_2O$

K	L	FOBS	FCAL
-2	9	238	238
-2	10	207	204
-2	11	79	81
-2	13	149	151
-2	14	148	153
-2	15	93	94
-2	16	63	69
-2	-1	174	158
-2	-2	133	137
-2	-3	306	304
-2	-4	384	374
-2	-5	573	548
-2	-6	390	393
-2	-7	490	507
-2	-8	205	198
-2	-9	237	243
-2	-10	341	345
-2	-11	252	262
-2	-12	184	190
-2	-13	162	170
-2	-14	180	191
-2	-15	166	166
-2	-16	127	131
-2	-18	113	101
-2	-19	113	105
3	0	302	299
3	1	188	169
3	2	198	202
3	3	159	160
3	4	222	219
3	5	195	200
3	6	205	211
3	7	246	250
3	8	260	266
3	9	253	246
3	10	151	162
3	11	157	154
3	12	95	95
3	13	57	46
3	14	64	59
3	-1	327	316
3	-2	271	277
3	-3	290	301
3	-4	459	454
3	-5	144	144
3	-6	262	265
3	-7	278	288
3	-9	245	243
3	-10	152	157
3	-11	99	98
3	-12	134	141
3	-13	203	204
3	-14	52	52
3	-16	116	112
3	-17	177	175
3	-18	76	70
-3	0	311	311
-3	1	192	177
-3	2	196	199
-3	3	145	143
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]



REFERENCES

Bailey, N.A., Higson, B.M., & McKenzie, E.D. (1972)
J.Chem.Soc., Dalton, 503.

Bailey, N.A., Higson, B.M., & McKenzie, E.D. (1975)
J.Chem.Soc., Dalton, 1105.

Baker, E.N., Hall, D., Waters, T.N. (1970a) J.Chem.Soc., (A), 400.

Baker, E.N., Hall, D., Waters, T.N. (1970b) J.Chem.Soc., (A), 406.

Benson, T.H. (1976) M.Sc. Thesis, Aust. Nat. Univ.

Bijvoet, J.M. (1955) Endeavor 14, 71.

Black, D. St. C., & Hartshorn, A.J. (1972) Coord.Chem.Revs. 9, 219.

van Bommel, A.J., & Bijvoet, J.M. (1958) Acta.Cryst. 11, 61.

Bosnich, B., & Harrowfield, J.M. (1972) J.Amer.Chem.Soc. 94, 3425.

Braun, R.L., & Lingafelter, E.C. (1966) Acta.Cryst. 21, 546.

Braun, R.L., & Lingafelter, E.C. (1967a) Acta.Cryst. 22, 780.

Braun, R.L., & Lingafelter, E.C. (1967b) Acta.Cryst. 22, 787.

Bruckner, S., Calligaris, M., Nardin, G., & Randaccio, L. (1969)
Acta.Cryst. B25, 1671.

Buckingham, D.A., Maxwell, I.E., Sargeson, A.M., & Freeman, H.C. (1970)
Inorg.Chem. 9, 1921.

Buckingham, D.A., Maxwell, I.E., Sargeson, A.M., & Snow, M.R. (1970)
J.Amer.Chem.Soc. 92, 3617.

Budzikiewicz, H., Djerassi, I.C., Williams, D.H. (1967)
"Mass Spectrometry of Organic Compounds," Holden Day, London.

Buerger, M.J. (1960) "Crystal Structure Analysis," Wiley, New York.

Busing, W.R., & Levy, H.A. (1957a) J. Chem. Phys. 26, 563.

Busing, W.R., & Levy, H.A. (1957b) Acta. Cryst. 10, 180.

Busing, W.R., Ellison, R.D., Levy, H.A., King, S.P., & Rosebury, R.T.
(1968) Report ORNL-4143, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge,
Tennessee.

Cahn, R.S., Ingold, C.K., & Prelog, V. (1966)
Angew.Chem., Internat.Ed., 5, 385.

Calligaris, M., Nardin, G., Randaccio, L., & Minichelli, D. (1971)
J.Chem.Soc., (A), 2720.

Calligaris, M., Nardin, G., & Randaccio, L. (1972) Coord.Chem.Revs. 7, 385.

Calligaris, M., Manzini, G., Nardin, G., & Randaccio, L. (1972) J.Chem.Soc., Dalton, 543.

Chieh, P.C., & Palenik, G.J. (1972) Inorg.Chem. 11, 816.

Churchill, M.R. (1973) Inorg.Chem. 12, 1213.

Churchill, M.R., & Kalra, K.L. (1974) Inorg.Chem. 13, 1427.

Ciardelli, F., & Salvadori, P. (1973) "Fundamental Aspects and Recent Developments in Optical Rotatory Dispersion and Circular Dichroism," Heydon & Son, London.

Cochran, W., & Douglas, A.S. (1957) Proc.Roy.Soc. A227, 486.

Coggan, P., McPhail, A.T., Mabbs, F.E., Richards, A., & Thornley, A.S. (1970) J.Chem.Soc., (A), 3296.

Coggan, P., McPhail, A.T., Mabbs, F.E., & McLachlan, V.N. (1971) J.Chem.Soc., (A), 1014.

Corfield, P.W.R., Doedens, R.J., & Ibers, J.A. (1967) Inorg.Chem. 6, 197.

Corey, E.J., & Bailar, J.C. (1959) J.Amer.Chem.Soc. 81, 2620.

Cozens, R.J. & Murray, K.S. (1972) Aust.J.Chem. 25, 911.

Cromer, D.T., & Waber, J.T. (1965) Acta.Cryst. 18, 104.

Cruickshank, D.W.J., & Pilling, D.E. (1961) "Computing Methods and the Phase Problem in X-ray Crystal Analysis," ch.6, pp.32-78, (Eds. Pepinsky, R., Robertson, J.M., & Speakman, J.C.), Pergamon Press, London.

Cruickshank,D.W.J. (1965) "Computing Methods in Crystallography," ch.14, pp.112-116, (Ed. Rollett, J.S.), Pergamon Press, London.

Davies, J.E., & Gatehouse, B.M. (1972) Acta.Cryst. B28, 3641.

Deming, W.E. (1943) "Statistical Adjustment of Data," Wiley, New York.

Denne, W.A. (1973) Cryst.Mol.Struct. 3, 367.

Dey, K. (1974) J.Sci. and Ind.Res. 33, 76.

Dey, K., & Ray, K.C. (1974) Inorg.Chim.Acta. 10, 139.

Fallon, G.D., & Gatehouse, B.M. (1975) J.Chem.Soc., Dalton, 1344.

Finney, K.A. & Everett, G.W. Jr. (1974) Inorg.Chim.Acta. 11, 185.

Fox, M.R., Orioli, P.L., Lingafelter, E.C., & Sacconi, L. (1964) Acta.Cryst. 17, 1159.

Frasson, E., Panattoni, C., & Sacconi, L. (1964) Acta.Cryst. 17, 477.

Gardner, A.P., Gatehouse, B.M., & White, J.C.B. (1971) Acta.Cryst. B27, 1505.

Gerloch, M., & Mabbs, F.E. (1967) J.Chem.Soc., (A), 1900.

Germain, G., & Woolfson, M.M. (1968) Acta.Cryst. B24, 91.

Germain, G., Main, P., & Woolfson, M.M. (1970) Acta.Cryst. B26, 274.

Germain, G., Main, P., & Woolfson, M.M. (1971) Acta.Cryst. A27, 368.

Gillard, R.D. (1971) J.Inorg.Nucl.Chem. 33, 997.

Gollogly, J.R., & Hawkins, C.J. (1969) Inorg.Chem. 8, 1168.

Gollogly, J.R. (1970) Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Queensland, data in Hawkins, C.J. (1971) "Absolute Configuration of Metal Complexes," ch.3, p.67, Wiley-Interscience, New York.

Hall, D., & Masaki, N. (1973) Cryst.Struct.Commun. 2, 271.

Hamilton, W.C. (1965) Acta.Cryst. 18, 502.

Hauptman, H., & Karle, J. (1953) "Solution of the Phase Problem. I. The Centrosymmetric Crystal," A.C.A. Monograph No.3, Polycrystal Book Service, Pittsburgh.

Hawkins, C.J. (1971) "Absolute Configuration of Metal Complexes," Wiley-Interscience, New York.

Hawkins, C.J., & Larsen, E. (1965) Acta.Chem.Scand. 19, 1969.

Hobday, M.D., & Smith, T.D. (1972) Coord.Chem.Revs. 9, 311.

Holm, R.H., Everett, G.W. Jr, & Chakrovorty, A. (1966) Prog.Inorg.Chem. 7, 83.

Hoppe, W. (1965) Angew.Chem., Internat.Ed., 4, 508.

Howells, E.R., Phillips, D.C., & Rogers, D. (1950) Acta.Cryst. 3, 210.

Hsu, I-Nan, & Craven, B.M. (1974) Acta.Cryst. B30, 843.

Hughes, E.W. (1941) J.Amer.Chem.Soc. 63, 1737.

Ibers, J.A., Hamilton, W.C. (1964) Acta.Cryst. 17, 781.

International Tables for X-ray Crystallography (1952) Vol.I; (1959) Vol.II; (1962) Vol.III, Knock Press, Birmingham.

Jarski, M.A., & Lingafelter, E.C. (1964) Acta.Cryst. 17, 1109.

Karle, I.L., Dragonette, K.S., & Brenner, S.A. (1965) Acta.Cryst. 19, 713.

Karle, J., & Karle, I.L. (1965) "Computing Methods in Crystallography," ch.17, pp.151-165, (Ed. Rollett, J.S.), Pergamon Press, London.

Karle, J., & Karle, I.L. (1966) Acta.Cryst. 21, 849.

Kistenmacher, T.J., Szalda, D.J., & Marzilli, L.G. (1975) Inorg.Chem. 14, 1686.

Klug, H.P., Alexander, L.E., & Sumner, G.G. (1958) Acta.Cryst. 11, 41.

Kojima, M., Yoshikama, Y., & Yamasaki, K. (1973) Bull.Chem.Soc. Japan 46, 1687.

Levey, M.A. (1956) Acta.Cryst. 9, 679.

Lingafelter, E.C., Simmons, G.L., & Morosin, B. (1961) Acta.Cryst. 14, 1222.

Lingafelter, E.C., & Braun, R.L. (1966) J.Amer.Chem.Soc. 88, 2951.

Lipson, H., & Cochran, W. (1966) Vol.III "The Crystalline State," (Ed. Bragg, L.), Bell & Son, London.

Mangia, A., Nardelli, M., Pelizzi, G., & Plelizzi, G. (1973) J.Chem.Soc., Dalton, 1141.

Maslen, H.S., & Waters, T.N. (1975) Coord.Chem.Revs. 17, 137.

Mason, S.F. (1971) J.Chem.Soc., (A), 667.

Maxwell, I.E. (1970) Ph.D. thesis, Aust. Nat. Univ.

de Meulenaer, J., & Tompa, H. (1965) Acta.Cryst. 19, 1014.

O'Connor, M.J., & West, B.O. (1968) Aust.J.Chem. 21, 369.

Okaya, Y., Semple, N.R., & Kay, M.I. (1966) Acta.Cryst. 21, 237.

Orioli, P.L., Lingafelter, E.C., & Brown, B.W. (1964) Acta.Cryst. 17, 1113.

Orioli, P.L., Vaira, M.D., & Sacconi, L. (1966) J.Amer.Chem.Soc. 88, 4383.

Peerdeman, A.F., van Bommel, A.J., & Bijvoet, J.M. (1951) Nature, 168, 271.

Peerdeman, A.F., & Bijvoet, J.M. (1956) Acta.Cryst. 9, 1012.

Peterse, W.J.A.M., & Palm, J.H. (1966) Acta.Cryst. 20, 147.

Pfluger, C.E., & Harlow, R.L. (1973) Acta.Cryst. B29, 2608.

Prout, C.K., Carruthers, J.R., & Rossotti, F.J.C. (1971) J.Chem.Soc., (A), 3336.

Ractliffe, J.F. (1967) "Elements of Mathematical Statistics," 2nd Ed., Oxford Univ. Press.

Ramachandran, G.N., & Srinivasan, R. (1970) "Fourier Methods in Crystallography," ch.11, pp.166-200, Wiley-Interscience, London.

Ramaseshan, S. (1964) "Advanced Methods of Crystallography," pp.67-96, (Ed. Ramaseshan, S.), Academic Press, London.

Raymond, K.N., Corfield, P.W.R., & Ibers, J.A. (1968a) Inorg.Chem. 7, 1362.

Raymond, K.N., Corfield, P.W.R., & Ibers, J.A. (1968b) Inorg.Chem. 7, 842.

Richardson, F.S. (1972) Inorg.Chem. 11, 2366.

Riche, C. (1973) Acta.Cryst. B29, 2154.

Sacconi, L. (1966) Coord.Chem.Revs. 1, 192.

Sacconi, L., Nardin, N., & Zanobini, F. (1966) Inorg.Chem., 5, 1872.

Saito, Y. (1968) Pure and Applied Chem. 17, 21.

Saito, Y. (1974) Coord.Chem.Revs. 13, 305.

Schaeffer, W.P., & Marsh, R.E. (1969) Acta.Cryst. B25, 1675.

Shkol'nikova, L.M., Obodovskaya, A.E., & Shugum, E.A. (1973) Zh.Struct.Khim. 14, 286.

Sim, G.A. (1961) "Computing Methods and the Phase Problem in X-ray Crystal Analysis," ch.24, pp.227-236, (Eds. Pepinsky, R., Robertson, J.M., & Speakman, J.C.), Pergamon Press, London.

Stern, F., & Beevers, C.A. (1950) Acta.Cryst. 3, 341.

Stewart, R.F., Davidson, E.R., & Simpson, W.T. (1965) J.Chem.Phys. 42, 3175.

Stout, G.H., & Jensen, L.H. (1968) "X-ray Structure Determination - A Practical Guide," MacMillan & Co, London.

Strickland, R.W., & Richardson, F.S. (1973) Inorg.Chem. 12, 1025.

Srinivasan, R. (1961) Acta.Cryst. 14, 1163.

Sundaralingam, M., & Jensen, L.H. (1965) Acta.Cryst. 18, 1053.

Tapscott, R.E., Belford, R.C. & Paul, I.C. (1968) Inorg.Chem. 7, 357.

Vaira, M.D., & Orioli, P.L. (1967) Inorg.Chem. 6, 490.

Wei, L., Stogsdill, R.M., & Lingafelter, E.C. (1964) Acta.Cryst. 17, 1058.

West, B.O. (1968) New Pathways in Inorg.Chem. 303.

Wilson, A.J.C. (1942) Nature, 150, 151.

Yamada, S. (1966) Coord.Chem.Revs. 1, 415.